

Mid-Line Mixers • Bridal Songs • Sizing Your System

March 1998

3.95 US

4.95 Can

# Mobile BEAT

[www.mobilebeat.com](http://www.mobilebeat.com)

The DJ Magazine

America's  
Most Played  
Party Songs

COOLNESS GROOVENESS HIPNESS

FUN-D-HEPER



0 14302 82373 1

# gemini update:

## XRS SERIES LOUDSPEAKERS

Xtreme. Xciting. Xtraordinary. Our XRS Series Loudspeakers are designed and engineered for high level sound reproduction. This is Gemini as you've never heard us before.



## LIL' DEVIL LASER

Red Hot. LyteQuest Pro's new economy 4.9mW laser, the Lil' Devil features 16 distinct patterns in automatic setting and over 100 adjustable patterns in manual setting. Includes DC adapter. Also runs on four AA batteries.



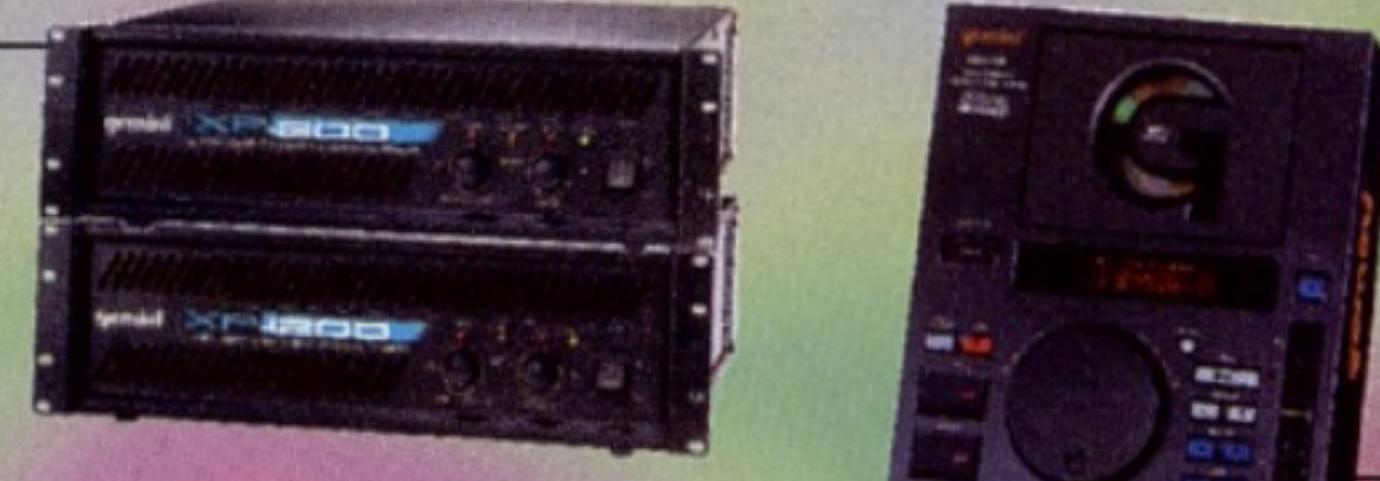
## PS-626 PRO STEREO MIXER

Cut it out. The Platinum Series PS-626 Pro Stereo Mixer features -26dB cut for the bass, mid and high of each channel; lets you create unusual special effects.



## XP SERIES POWER AMPLIFIERS

Deliver all the music—all the time. These XP Series 800 and 1200 watt Power Amplifiers faithfully reproduce roaring bass and crystal-clear mids and highs.



## NX VHF WIRELESS SYSTEMS

Choices—and plenty of them. Single, dual channel, and true diversity receivers. Instrument, headset, handheld, and lavalier mics. Enough combinations to boggle the mind.



# More Choices, More Power, and More Gemini

## EXECUTIONER SERIES KILL MIXERS

Kill or be killed. Our 10" and 19" Executioner Series Kill Mixers feature separate kill switches and rotary kill for the low, mid and high of each channel. Cool green graphics, too.



## APOLLO 360° MULTI-COLORED BALL

The eagle has landed. Essential to every application, LyteQuest Pro's Apollo is a versatile simulated mirror ball effect that rotates slowly projecting over 100 multi-colored beams of light.

## PS-676 PRO STEREO MIXER

Cut it out. And then some. With 12 second assignable digital sampling, this 10" PS 676 Pro Stereo Mixer also features -26db cut, three channels, gain controls, dual function display, recessed removable crossfader, and more.



## CDJ-1200 TOP LOAD CD PLAYER

Create musical magic. At a price like never before. Our CDJ-1200 Top Load CD Player features digital output, quick response jog wheel, +/-12% pitch control, pitch bend, and auto cue. Wow, that wheel is big.

**gemini**  
SOUND PRODUCTS WITH SOUND IDEAS

© 1997 Gemini Sound Products Corp., 8 Germak Drive, Carteret, NJ 07008 Phone-732-969-9000 Fax-732-969-9090  
2851 Evans Street, Hollywood, FL 33020 Phone-954-920-1400 Fax-954-920-4105

\* Lighting Products come with a one year warranty, excluding bulbs.

[www.geminidj.com](http://www.geminidj.com)

Visit your local dealer to see what's new for '98.

# moving light into new dimensions

round & round



Lighting  
the  
Future!



360 degree  
continuous rotation  
of yoke & base!

- 360 degree continuous rotation round & round of yoke & base!
- Pan - 120 rpm (20,000 steps) - continuous!
- Tilt - 60 rpm (38,400 steps) - continuous!
- 20 dichroic colors + white / split colors
- 21 amazing gobos
- Sound active / built-in pre-programs
- DMX-512 protocol
- High speed shutter - 16 flashes per second
- Strobes in every color
- Variable speeds
- Lamp: Bright 24V 250W
- Dimensions: 12 x 7 x 7 in. / 390 x 270 x 270mm
- Weight: 22 lbs. / 10Kg.

Engineered in Germany

round & round

American DJ®

Worldwide Headquarters: American DJ® 4295 Charter St. Los Angeles, CA 90058 USA

Tel: 213-582-2650 • Fax: 213-582-2610 • e-mail: [american@interline.net](mailto:american@interline.net)

Canada: Sounds Distribution Tel: 416-299-0665 • Fax: 416-299-2504 • e-mail: [sales@soundsdist.com](mailto:sales@soundsdist.com)

Australia: American DJ Supply, Pty Ltd., Australia Tel: 61 2 9568 6496 • Fax: 61 2 9564 1917 • e-mail: [sales@lightsounds.com](mailto:sales@lightsounds.com)

Mexico: Hermes Trading Co. Tel: 210-781-8472 • Fax: 210-781-7892

Orient: American DJ International™ Tel: 886-2-782-8383 • Fax: 886-2-785-9852 • e-mail: [jaltwn@ns2.hinet.net](mailto:jaltwn@ns2.hinet.net)

Argentina: KOL RAM Tel: 54-1 375-1177 • Fax: 54-1 952-0310

Germany: GLP - German Light Products Tel: 49 (0) 7248-4429 • Fax: 49 (0) 7248-5718 • e-mail: [glp\\_light@t-online.de](mailto:glp_light@t-online.de)

©1997 American DJ® Los Angeles, CA 90058 USA • Specifications subject to change without notice.

For product or  
dealership

information call:

**800•322•6337**

[www.americandj.com](http://www.americandj.com)

# The 200-year-old DJ

The one thing that continues to differentiate *Mobile Beat* from other DJ publications is our total commitment to professional DJs; a commitment backed by years of experience. In fact, if you combine all the years of experience our staff has had playing the same types of jobs that you do, it's over 200 years! Many of our writers and contributors are still very active, working every weekend to build their businesses, just as you are. It's all this experience that makes it possible for us to give you the most relevant, up-to-date information possible. Information that you can only find in *Mobile Beat Magazine* or access during the seminars at the Mobile Beat DJ Show and Conference.

But that's not to say that we're perfect. Even with all those years of DJ experience, we still rely heavily on your feedback, good and bad, to keep us on track. As we start the new year, remember that *Mobile Beat* is your connection to the profession. It's your link to others just like you who know what it's like to play back-to-back weddings, have an amp turn to toast before a crowd of 200, or suffer through four hours of unreasonable requests from an over demanding client. On the other hand, your fellow readers also share the joys of the profession and the great feeling that comes when a sincere compliment is offered along with the check at the end of the evening.

Speaking of 200, this issue features our annual Top 200 list of the songs you said you played the most in 1997; it starts on page 24. Also in this issue is a landslide of equipment reviews (or "Scoops," as we like to call them) for you to feast your eyes on. You might as well get your checkbook out now because there is some definite pieces that say, "Buy me!" By the time you get this, it will be too late to include any on your wish list to Santa, but there's always next year!

It may say March on the cover, but as we put this issue to bed, it's still two weeks to Christmas and five weeks to the Mobile Beat Show in Las Vegas. So while you may have already said your good nights at your last holiday party of the year, it's never too late for one last holiday wish. So from all of us at *Mobile Beat* here's our hope for your continued success in 1998. Thanks for your continued support of our publication. We look forward to seeing you in Vegas!

*Robert A. Lindquist*  
EDITOR-IN-CHIEF

# Mobile BEAT

The DJ Magazine

February/March 1998 - Issue #44

**Publisher**  
*LA Communications Inc.*

**Editor-In-Chief**  
*Robert A. Lindquist*

**Publishing Director**  
*Michael Buonaccorso*

**Production Manager**  
*Reneé Lassial*

**Advertising Sales Manager**  
*Art Bradlee*

**Trade Show Manager**  
*John Rozz*

**Circulation**  
*Stephanie Scott / Dan Walsh*

**Staff Artist**  
*Jeff Marinelli*

**Contributing Editors and Writers**  
*Ryan Bridges • Henry Collins • Steve Jacob  
Mark Johnson • Dave Kreiner • Jay Maxwell  
George Mohr • Bob Popyk • Fred Sebastian  
Robert Taylor • Steve Wozniak • Thomas Edison*

#### How to reach Mobile Beat Magazine

For subscriptions, change of address or back issues,  
you can contact us by mail at:  
P.O. Box 309, East Rochester, N.Y. 14445

Shipping Address:  
One Mobile Beat Tower,  
1782 Penfield Road, Penfield, NY 14526  
tel: (716) 385-9920 fax: (716) 385-3637  
or via the Internet:  
e-mail: mobilebeat@aol.com  
The Web: <http://www.mobilebeat.com>

Back issues of Mobile Beat Magazine are available  
(subject to availability) at \$5 (In Canada: \$6/US funds).

All reasonable care is taken to ensure accuracy in the  
preparation of the magazine, but LA Communications  
Inc. cannot be held legally responsible for its contents.

**Mobile Beat Magazine** (ISSN 1058-0912) is published seven times per year by  
LA Communications Inc., P.O., Box 309, East Rochester, N.Y. 14445. Ground  
shipments to: 1782 Penfield Road, Penfield, N.Y. 14526. Periodical postage paid  
at East Rochester, N.Y. and additional mailing locations.

**Subscriptions rates** - U.S. and possessions: \$19.95 for one year or \$34.95 for  
two years. Canada: \$24.95 per year. All other countries: \$50 per year. Subscrip-  
tions outside the U.S. must be paid in U.S. currency.

**Postmaster** - Send address changes to Mobile Beat Magazine, P.O. Box 309,  
East Rochester, N.Y. 14445.

**Copyright** © 1998 by LA Communications Inc. All rights reserved. Reproduc-  
tion of copy, photography, or artwork prohibited without permission of the  
publisher. All advertising material subject to publisher's approval.

# IT TOOK ETA TO MAKE QUALITY CONDITIONED POWER DISTRIBUTION AFFORDABLE.

**INTRODUCING PD8 & PD8L**

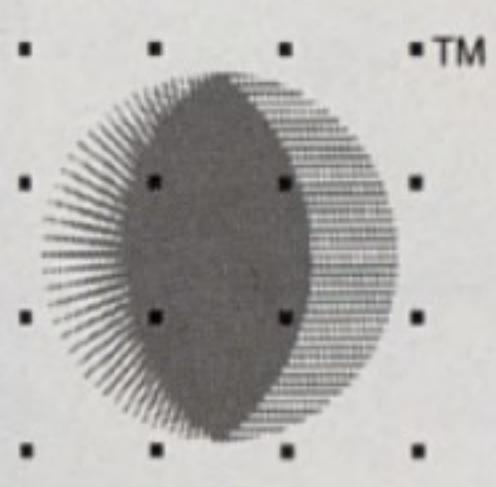


- 8 U-ground power outlets
- Spike and surge protection
- Noise filtration
- Overload protection
- Full 15 AMP, 1800 Watt output
- UL-recognized

An ETA Exclusive . . . Failsafe circuitry with LED  
indicating "GO" or "NO GO" Status.

***More Than Just A Power Strip.***

When  
You're  
Ready To Move  
Up, Check Out  
The ETA Pro  
Series



**ETA SYSTEMS**

Division of National Biological Corporation  
1532 Enterprise Parkway • Twinsburg, OH 44087 • 216-425-3388 • 800-321-6699 • Fax: 216-425-9700  
© 1995, National Biological Corporation. All rights reserved.

1095-4B

**Mobile Beat's Annual Top 200****America's Most Played Party Songs!****Profile****CHRISTY LANE****32**

*A special preview of professional dancer, choreographer, and special guest at the Mobile Beat DJ Show & Conference, Christy Lane.*  
By Reneé Lassial

**DJ Shopper****MID-PRICED MIXERS****67**

*Slip into more comfortably-priced mixers that meet your standards in quality.*

By Henry Collins

**Your Business****MAKING A CONNECTION****100**

*You need good phone etiquette to close the sale.*

By Art Bradlee

#44  
FEBRUARY/MARCH  
1998

**Mobile BEAT**  
The DJ Magazine

**EQUIPMENT**

<b>In Search Of...</b>	102
<b>Scoops:</b>	
SKB Gig Rig	42
Pyramid 8501 mixer	44
Electronic Bargains	46
MTX speakers	48
Numark amps	56
QSC/Technomad	58
AMS - Franchising	60
ESO mixer	62
Yamaha QY70	72
EV High-Q	74
BST JMC1600	76
<b>It's Hot</b>	78

**MUSIC**

<b>P.S.W.C.D.T.</b>	36
<b>Music News</b>	84
<b>Wolfram Video Chart</b>	92
<b>DMA Top 50 Chart</b>	120

**PERFORMING**

<b>Tech Talk</b>	52
<b>Nightmares/Historic Affairs</b>	121

**MANAGEMENT**

<b>Creative Selling</b>	16
<b>Club View</b>	94
<b>Reality check - DVD</b>	96

**KARAOKE**

<b>Sing-along Essentials</b>	108
------------------------------	-----

**ETCETERA**

<b>Feedback</b>	8
<b>Juice</b>	10
<b>'98 Mobile Beat DJ Show</b>	20
<b>Ad Index</b>	120

# WHO SAYS YOU CAN'T HAVE IT ALL?

BST, with over 30 years of experience, brings America the best in sound technology.



**BST**  
A Division of **ULTRAK**

Phone (888) BST-0014

Fax (888) FAX-BST9

E-mail: bstdesign@ultrak.com

[www.bstsound.com](http://www.bstsound.com)



## WAV UNDERTOW

I just read Mark Johnson's article "Future Think" where he described many different mediums of storing music such as DAT, CD-ROM and hard drives. He also mentioned that, as of yet, the Internet is not a very viable means of downloading music because a 44.1k song four minutes long would require 40mb of memory and many hours to download. Unfortunately, he failed to mention the growing popularity of the MPEG Layer 3 (MP3) format.

This format has a 10-to-1 compression ratio over WAV files with virtually no quality loss. A CD-quality song four minutes long would only take about 20 minutes to download at 33k because the song would be 4mb rather than a WAV file's 40mb. If we were to record music in MP3 format on a CD-ROM we would get 10 hours of music. Not only that, the MP3 format plays on almost all platforms and seems faster than WAV files.

Clint Anderson, Orange, CA 92865

## MY FILE'S SMALLER THAN YOURS

I stumbled upon your [Web] site from a link at Pioneer's site (salivating over their CD mixers). You're right about the CD being the next medium. Burners are getting really cheap (2x

burners can run \$300), and the music is available all over the net. There's one thing, however, that you're overlooking in the new-age of music technology—MPEG compression. This is the same stuff (less the video), that is used by DSS satellite dishes to bring digital video/audio to homes. Being compression, it can stuff a whole bunch of CD quality sound into a very small package. The average song on a CD stored in raw WAV audio format on a computer will take approximately 50mb (five-minute song). Compressed with MPEG3 technology, however, this dwindles down to around 4.5mb. This is almost acceptable to download over analog modems of 28.8 speed capability—absolutely acceptable for ISDN. I have a CD burner, and I'm able to stuff around 160 songs in pure CD-quality sound onto a regular 74-minute disc. Uncompressed, this would be around 7gb of uncompressed space.

anonymous e-mail

## TSK TSK

In response to "The Midi Mystery" (November 1997), it's obvious that [the writer] is very impressed with himself. I think it's time that *Mobile Beat*, once again, run an article that

addresses the illegality of recording music as he is apparently so proud of. The last thing that he should do is brag about having a collection of 2,000 songs recorded on MD and also brag about networking with eight other DJs in his area who also use MD. The latter brag would imply recording each other's music! If I were him, I would be very worried about whether or not the RIAA watch dogs read "Feedback." If DJs continue to flaunt the copyright laws, we will NEVER be able to convince organizations such as the RIAA that we are a law-abiding group and that they should set up a licensing program that would allow us to record a one-time backup of our life blood music inventory. By the way, when 1997 ended I had performed 161 bookings as a single operator, none of them nightclubs or bars, and none of them using an MD or cassette (not brag, just fact).

Michael Knudsen, York, PA

## We Want Your FEEDBACK!

Write: Mobile Beat Magazine  
P.O. Box 309 • E. Rochester, NY 14445  
e-mail: mobilebeat@aol.com  
Fax: 716-385-3637

## Increase Your Profits

Brochures • Mailers • Postcards

for DJ's

Products Available To Increase Your Bookings For:

Weddings  
Corporate Parties  
School Dances  
Bar/Bat Mitzvahs

Command Higher Prices!  
Build Your Business Faster!  
Make More Money Now!

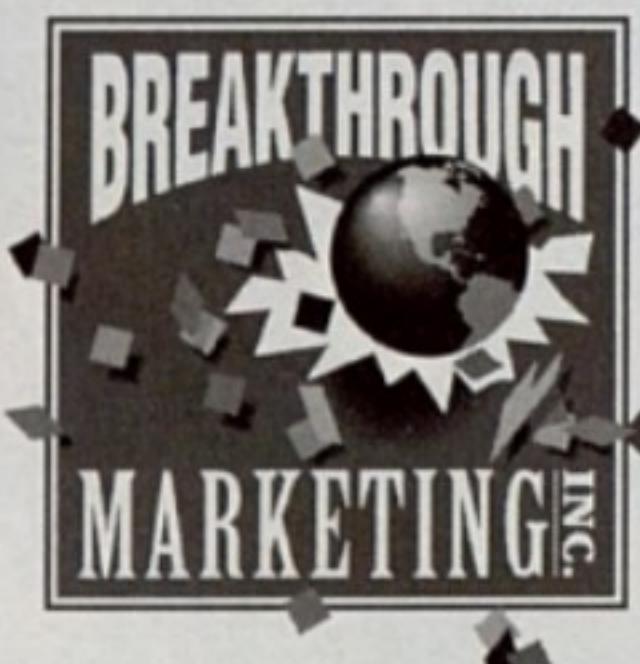
Now Available



New!

Presentation Folders  
for DJ's

Quantity	50	100	250	500
Price	\$100	\$150	\$300	\$500



Call For Free Samples

Toll-Free: 800.810.4152

Phone: 515.276.9266

Fax: 515.276.4267

E-mail: bkthrou@aol.com



# Toptone

Manufacturing

OEM Mfg. Since 1988

W-201-10

W-201-8

G-1600

T-102

M-2200

W-102

D-250

R-100

D-150

CALL TODAY FOR AN AUTHORIZED  
DEALER NEAR YOU!

1830 Belcroft Ave. S. El Monte, CA 91733  
Tel: (626) 401-9901 Fax: (626) 401-3688

# Juice

## SOIREE IN SASKATOON

It was intended primarily as an event for the members of a local chapter of the Canadian DJ Association; but with over 80 delegates on hand, promoters of the Western Canada DJ Showcase have expanded their goals for next year. The event was held November 14-16 at the Sands Hotel in Saskatoon, Saskatchewan Canada. The Showcase, which was produced by Segué Productions (who also produce the popular spring DJ World show in Waterloo, Ontario) featured 12 exhibitors (from as far away as California and Toronto) and eight

want more education and networking opportunities in this show," added Finlay, "and we are going to expand this role for sure in these shows."

(Report filed by Dennis Hampson.)

## ADJA TO MEET IN VEGAS

The American Disc Jockey Association will be holding their first annual national membership meeting during the Mobile Beat DJ Show and Conference. The meeting will be held, Tuesday, January 20, 1998 at the show site, the Tropicana Hotel. The meeting will begin promptly at 5:30 p.m. and end at 7 p.m. It will be held in the main meeting room after

## The inside scoop on everything that matters

highly informative seminars.

"This was our first attempt at a Western Canada show and, although the numbers attending were not what we would have liked, we are confident we can develop and build a good annual DJ show for DJs in Western Canada," reports Jim Griffin, the show's producer.

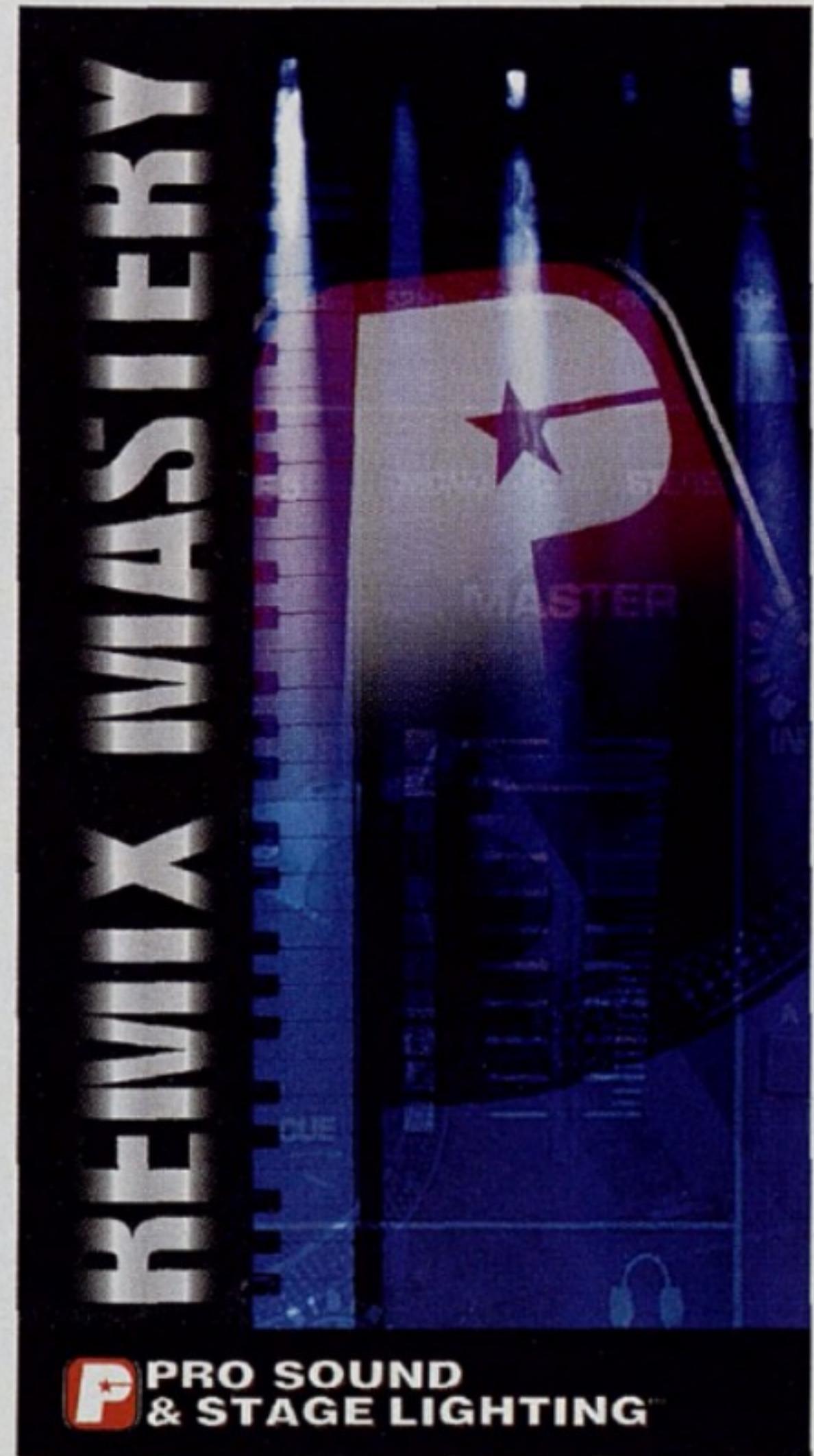
The seminar package at the show was produced by Ron Finlay of the Canadian DJ Association in Toronto, and was well attended by the delegates. "It is obvious that the DJs

the conclusion of the final Show seminar for the day.

## MASTERING THE MIX

With digital technology now available at every level of the profession, the power to make or break a hit single is in your grasp. Top remixers are grabbing up to 30 grand for a single remix so it's no surprise that the studio is where a growing number of DJs are expressing their creativity. If "master of the remix" is among your career goals, start with a copy of "Remix Mastery" produced by Pro Sound and Stage Lighting of Garden Grove, Calif.

The 30-minute video, hosted by Richard Bonnen (a.k.a. DJ Spyderman), will walk you through all the basics of sampling, sequencing and remixing. There's a step-by-step explanation on how a remix is assembled and you'll see demonstrations of the latest tools in remix



technology from Akai, Ensoniq and Roland. Cost of the video is \$29.99 (plus s/h) and can be ordered by calling Pro Sound and Stage Lighting at (800) 945-9300.

## RE-RECORDABLE CDS, FINALLY

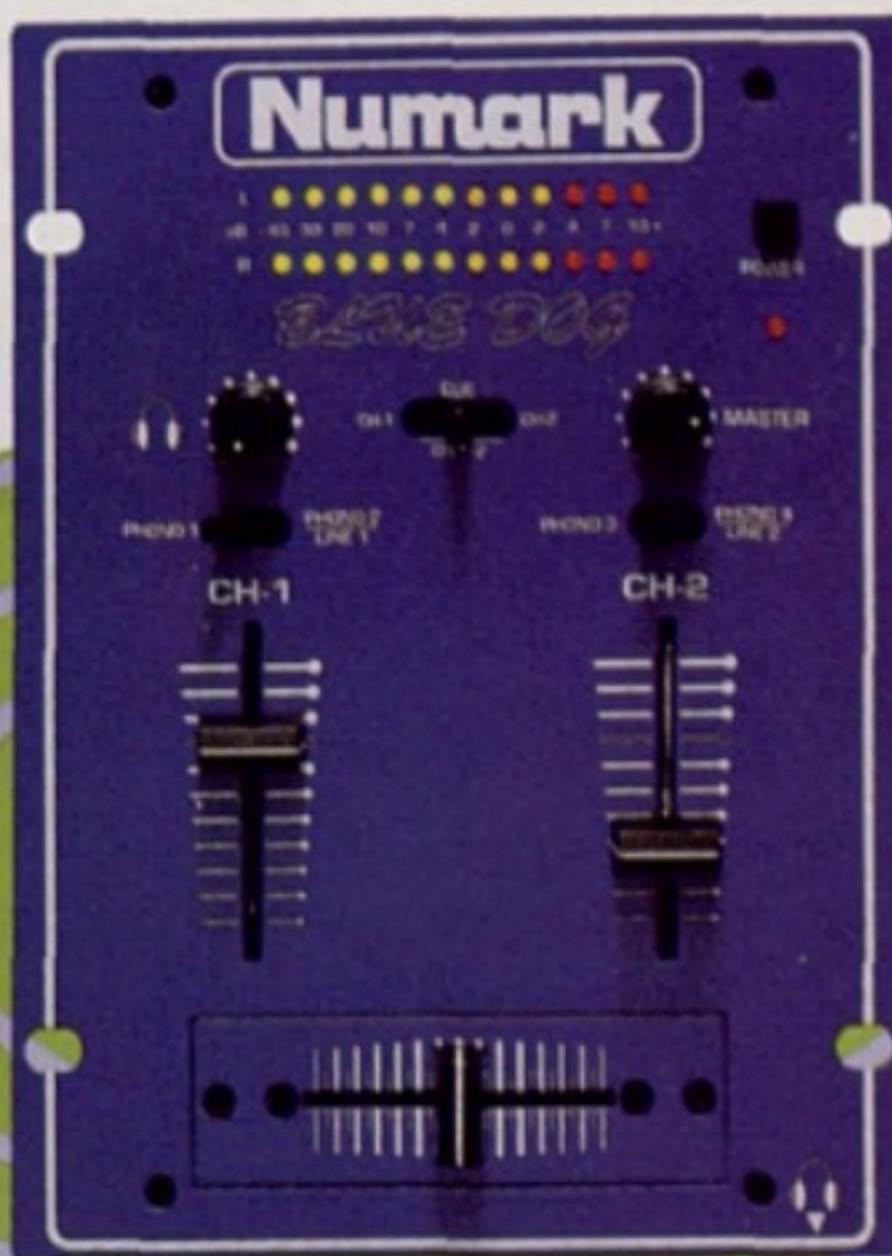
The good news is, you will soon be able to purchase a CD player from Philips with multiple-recording capability for about \$600. The bad news is, the discs you record won't play on current CD players. Designated as CD-RW (compact disc-rewritable), the new format employs a phase-change technology which allows them to be recorded, erased and recorded thousands of times. The difference between CD-RW and CD-R (write-once recordable CDs) is in the make-up of the medium.



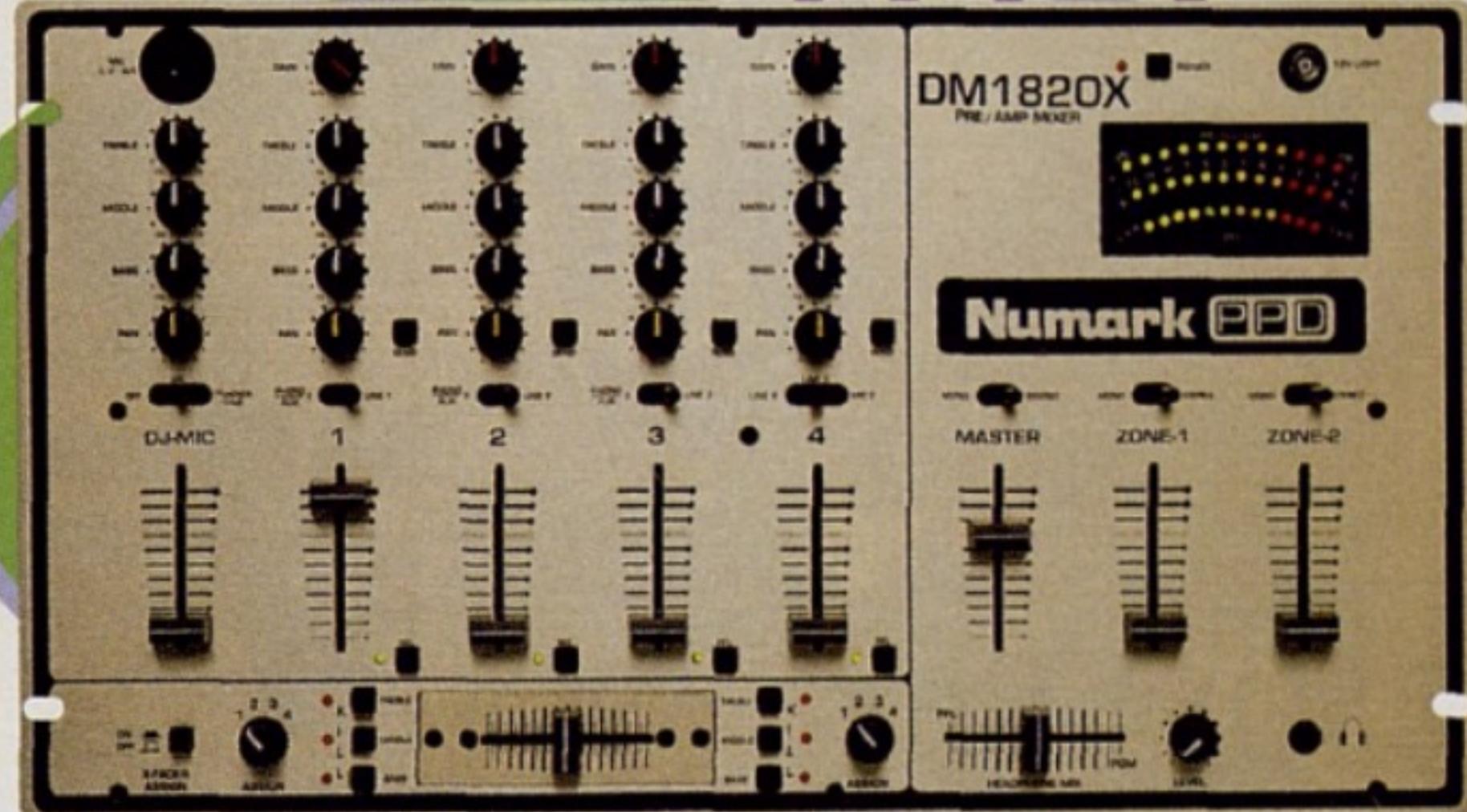
# NEW LOOK OPEN MIXER

**DM2002X**

- 3 Phono, 5 Line, & 1 Mic input
- Rotatable toggle switches
- -35dB **KILLS** for Treble, Middle, & Bass on each input
- Gain, Treble, Mid, & Bass with Sweeping -30dB **CUTS** on each input
- Master, Booth, & Send output
- All ALPs™ smooth faders
- Crossfader reverse switch
- Transform switching

**BLUE DOG**

- 4 Phono, 2 Line inputs
- Assignable cueing
- All ALPs™ faders
- 6" width

**DM1820X PPD**

- 8 Line, 3 Phono, & 2 Mic inputs
- -35dB Treble, Middle, & Bass **KILL** switches
- EQ, Gain, Panning, & Send on each input
- Balanced Master & 2 Zone outputs
- All ALPs™ faders

**DM1635SE**

- 8 Line, 3 Phono, & 2 Mic inputs
- Onboard **BEATKEEPER™** with accurate digital BPM displays
- Automatic mix tracking of all 4 channels simultaneously
- Master & Zone outputs
- Dual 6-band graphic eq
- All ALPs™ faders

**FACE LIFTS**

These peel and stick "FACELIFTS" will completely change the way you look at your mixer. They are designed to be easily applied and removed so you may customize your mixer as often as you choose.

Available for the DM1100, DM1260, DM2000X, & DM2002X.

# Numark

11 Helmsman Road No. Kingstown, Rhode Island  
401-295-9000 [www.numark.com](http://www.numark.com)

# Laptop Library

New software packs 400 songs in 1 gigabyte.

BY STEVE WOZNIAK

In the Blues Brothers movies (the original and, I would guess, the new one, *Blues Brothers 2000*), when

Elwood hits the stage at the Palace Hotel, he carries everything he needs to make music (a harmonica) in one small briefcase handcuffed to his arm. Very soon, you, too, may find yourself walking into a gig with all your music in a briefcase.

**DJPower** is a new computer software program created to record and playback CD quality music from a laptop or desktop PC computer. It is designed to be used by mobile/club/dance instructor DJs who desire a high performance music carrier but don't want to carry thousands of CDs to each show.

Current minimum system requirements include a Pentium-powered computer, 166 MHz, 12x CD-ROM, a sound card, and appropriate hard drive space (one gb of hard drive space holds approximately 400 songs).

## ON-BOARD STUDIO

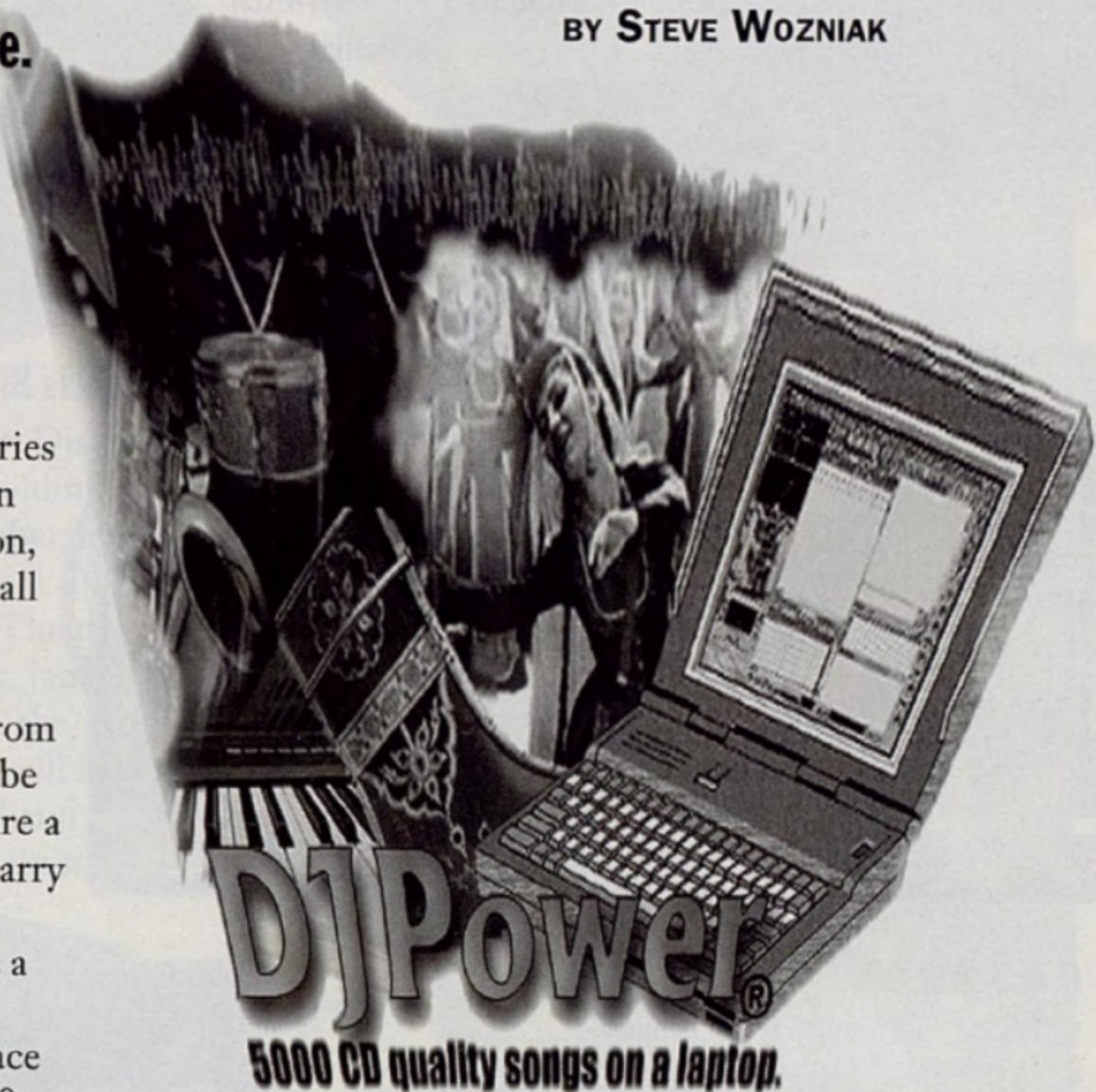
To record music, a flexible recording studio is available in the software program. Individual songs are digitally extracted from a CD, compressed as regular WAV files, and then recorded onto a computer's hard drive in either mono or joint stereo.

Audio playback is achieved at 44.1kHz using a simple drag and drop operation. Songs can be mixed in any order using one of four combinations of fades and drops.

The operator has the option to enter song titles into a single data base, or into a number of subdirectories that they title. Additional song information (recording artist, length of song, beats-per-minute, style, year released, etc.) can also be included.

## VIDEO OPTION

As an added bonus, video can be recorded onto a computer's hard drive using the DJPower software



program. Later, this video can be shown at a sales presentation before a potential client.

DJPower is currently being used by Mobile DJs in the San Francisco and Silicon Valley area, and by folk dance instructors in the United States and Israel.

The software program retails at approximately \$1,100 with one year of free upgrades. Discounts are available for multiple copies of the program. Special packages are available for purchasers preferring software and hardware setup packages, and recording services.

The product was officially released at the Canadian DJ Show held in November, where it won the "Best Technical Product" award. If you missed it there, look for it at the upcoming Mobile Beat DJ Show and Conference in Las Vegas (January 20-22).

For additional information regarding the DJPower software program, contact: DJPower, Saeid Motaei; tel: (650) 964-5339; e-mail: saeid@djpower.com; Web site: www.djpower.com

With CD-RW, a laser heats selected portions of the recording layer (a polycrystalline comprised of silver, indium, antimony, and tellurium) above its melting point (500-700 degrees centigrade). The crystals liquefy and cool almost instantaneously, leaving a spot that's less reflective than the surrounding area. When played back, the laser interprets the difference the same as the patterns of pits and lands on a standard CD. With each successive re-recording cycle, the laser first erases the existing information by reheating the layer to reform the crystals, like wiping clean a chalkboard. The disc is then ready for the next recording session.

The compatibility problem stems from the fact that the photodiodes for reading the CD-RW discs are far more sensitive than those presently installed in CD players. The discs are playable on current CD-ROM and DVD-ROM players, which makes them a viable medium for short-term computer applications. Audiophiles, however, will have to wait for the next generation of CD players to be able to play the discs.

## MUSICAL MEMORIES

What better way to engrave the name of your DJ service in the minds of your bridal clients than with a CD of the best wedding music of all-time. "The Ultimate Wedding Collection," is attractively packaged in a hardbound book and has the look and feel of an embossed wedding album.

Performed by pianist Danny Wright, selections include Handel's *Water Music*, Pachelbel's *Canon in D Major*, Shubert's *Ave Maria* and Mendelsohn's *Wedding March*. A great way to say thank you for your business and, when personalized with the name of your service, a terrific way to maximize referrals. Remember, no one knows more bridal prospects than the bride you played for last weekend!

Wright's keyboard magic is no secret to lovers of good music. The Texas native has beguiled audiences throughout the U.S. since the release of his debut album, "Black and White," in 1986. In 1993 and 1994, he was named to *Billboard's* list of the "Top 10 New Age Artists."

For information on "The Ultimate Wedding Collection," contact Jana Olson-Collins at Jones & O'Malley at (818) 762-8353.

## WINTER BREAK

The 1998 Winter Music Conference will be held March 7-11 at the Fontainebleau Hilton in Miami. For information, call (954) 563-4444.

cont'd page 18

Call 800-730-5984 For All  
Your DJ Equipment  
Your Complete  
DJ Gear Source

### The Kings Of The DJ Package!

**\$289.99**

gemini

#### DJ STARTER PACKAGE PLUS

• 2 Gemini XLBD-10 turntables w/cartridges and needles • Lineartech DS-600 scratch mixer w/transformers • ProHeadphones • ProMic • 2 Slipmats • Record Care Kit • Free Promo 12 • All Cables Included • 3yr warranty

**\$399.99**

Lineartech

#### SCRATCH & SAMPLE PACKAGE

• 2 Lineartech BD-1600 turntables w/cartridges and needles • Lineartech DS-900 mixer w/transformers • GLIGLX 2000 10 sec Sampler • ProHeadphones • ProMicrophone • 2 Slipmats • Record Care Kit • Free Promo 12 • All cables included • 3yr warranty

**\$649.99**

• 2 Gemini XL-DD50 direct drive turntables • Numark DM-1000x Mixer • Stanton MK500 needles • ProHeadphones • ProMicrophone • 2 Slipmats • Record Care Kit • Free Promo 12 • All Cables Included • 3yr warranty

**\$479.99**

• 2 Lineartech BD-1600 turntables w/cartridges and needles • Lineartech DS-900 w/20 second sampler • ProHeadphones • ProMicrophone • 2 Slipmats • Record Care Kit • Free Promo 12 • All Cables Included • 3yr warranty

Whether You're A Beginner Or  
A Nightclub This Is The  
Catalog For You. Any DJ  
Item A Pro Could Use In One  
Catalog! Call Now For The  
All New Fall 97  
Catalog Free!

Over  
100  
Pages

CALL TOLL FREE  
800-730-5984

• FAX 718 291 3011

• NY Calls 718-291-8241

• WEB [www.musicfactory.com](http://www.musicfactory.com)

Mail to: 162-01 Jamaica Ave  
Jamaica, NY 11432

#### RETAIL OUTLETS:

QUEENS: 162-01 Jamaica Ave  
BRONX: 219 Fordham Rd

**ORDERING INFORMATION:** To order using a credit card, call us toll free. Otherwise, just send a money order or check with a slip of paper with your name, address and phone number. There is a minimum shipping fee of \$6.00. The shipping fee for orders above \$100 is 5% of the order. Call for rates of heavy items like cases or speakers.



# An audio Renaissance...



## ESO mixers from Italy.

They'll wipe that smirk  
right off your face.



PACIFIC SUPPLY  
& TRADING CO.

We've held nothing back so you are free to create your art, your sound, the perfect mix!

The ESO dj mixer line includes: **ONE**(2 channels), **HIP**(3 channels), **PLUG**(4 channels), & **PRO**(6 channels).

Exclusively distributed by Pacific Supply & Trading Co. 3091 N. Lima Street, Burbank CA 91504-2013  
tel/ 818.558.1061    [www.pstco.com](http://www.pstco.com)    fax/ 818.558.3793



#### PWRS15 SUBWOOFER



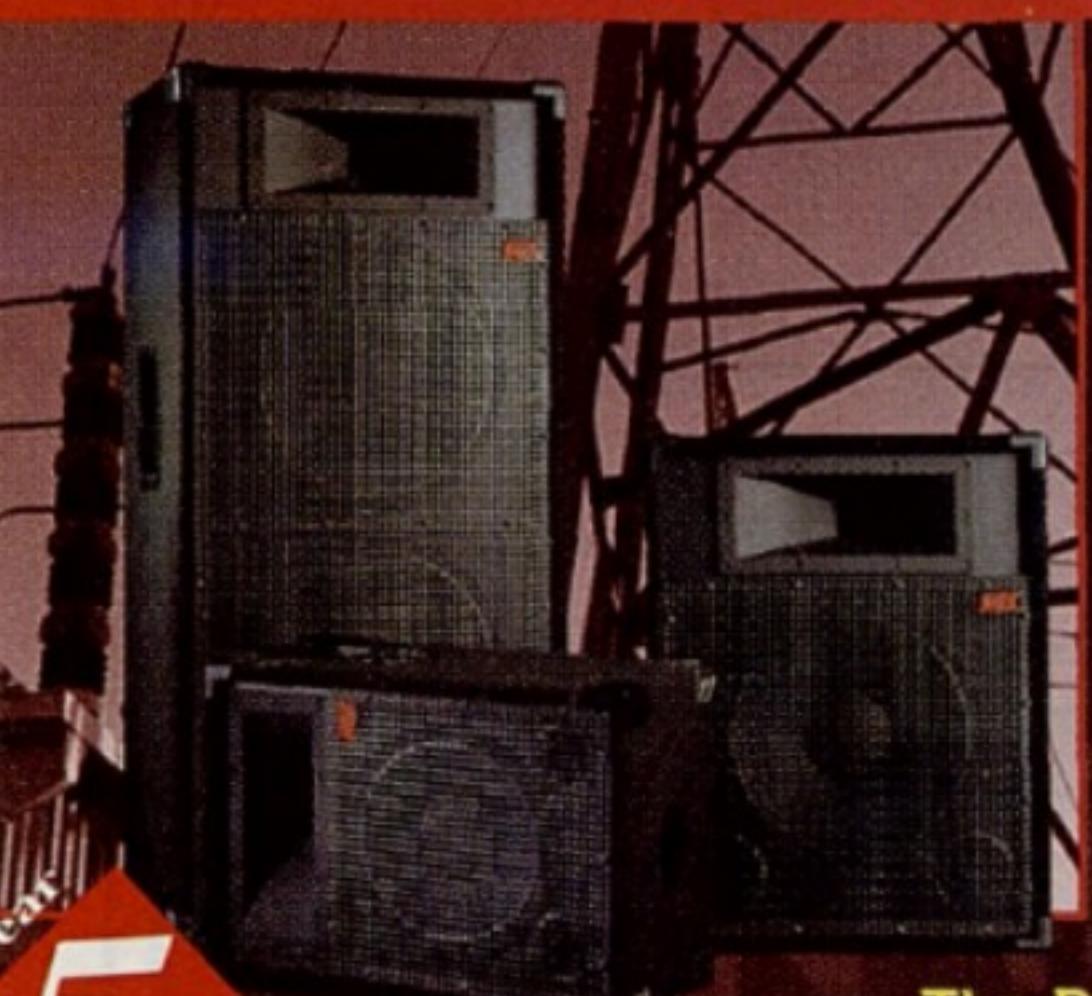
#### POWER "H" SERIES



#### POWER "T" SERIES



#### PWR SERIES



When you live to throw down the perfect mix, you demand speakers that sound as good as your performance. When your passion is to be in the groove that turns your dance floor into a sea of sweat and skin, you demand low, hard-hitting bass. When your goal is to project a clear, commanding vocal presence above and beyond your mix, you demand superior mid-range reproduction.



We designed the new Power Loudspeakers for performance. The vocal reproduction is flawless, and bass is low, thunderous and hard-hitting. You see, we're dead serious about our engineering. We're incredibly focused on manufacturing *your* speakers in *our own* factories, using only the finest materials.

You see, we live to make you sound better than you've ever sounded before.

E-mail us, and we'll send you something. Call us, and we'll talk. Or, better yet, get yourself in to your dealer and listen to these speakers.

The Pointe at South Mountain • 4545 E. Baseline Road • Phoenix, AZ 85040  
602-438-4545 • 800-CALLMTX • [www.mtxaudio.com](http://www.mtxaudio.com)

MTX and Power are Trademarks of MTX. ©1997 MTX all rights reserved





When I started selling many years ago, I was terrified at quoting a price that I knew was on the high side. To make it easier, and to help overcome the fear of waiting for a response, I came up with sort of a cushion for my apprehension. I would quote the price, wait a couple of seconds until it sank into the customer's brain, and then say, "You're probably wondering why it's so cheap, aren't you?"

Once in awhile I would hear, "Heck no, that's a lot of money." But more often than not, I would hear, "We're really not sure what something like that costs," or "Well, it seems like we get a lot for the price." Both responses immediately lead into a discussion of value versus price. Once the shock of the price is past, it's easy to get into features and benefits and asking for the sale.

When a customer starts saying things like, "That's a lot of money," or "Your price is too high," your thoughts should go to: "Compared to what?" Are they comparing your fee to the DJ's down the street who only charges half your asking price, but also only offers half the service you do? If that's the case, simply point that fact out. To do this, of course, you have to know your competition.



## Getting the fee you want takes a little psychology.

### CASE IN POINT

Recently, I stopped in at Saks Fifth Avenue in New York City to buy a couple of black dress T-shirts. You know, the kind worn underneath a blazer for that oh-so trendy look. Back home, the Gap has them for about \$15. At J.C. Penney's, they are around \$18. Geoffrey Beane charges about \$20. On the rack at Saks, however, I could only find satin-finished T-shirts... at a mere \$98! I looked at the price tag at least twice to make sure I was seeing clearly.

A clerk, who could've been a young Mike Tyson (only with better teeth and diction), came over and I asked him, "Do you have anything else like this?" He said, "Well, if you want something with style, you might try the sixth floor. That's our European collection. The elevators are to the left."

So I went up to the sixth floor. I should've known that as you ascend in height, the prices go up, too. There were fashions by all the best-known designers. The prices were the cutting edge of fashion as well. I went over to the Versace display and found a black T-shirt. I picked it up and saw the price tag—\$545! I couldn't believe it. A clerk came over (this one looked like Niles from the show "Frasier") and asked if he could be of assistance. I was still trying to overcome from severe sticker shock. All I could think to say was, "I thought this might be long-sleeved." He instantly produced the same shirt with long sleeves from behind the counter. Of course, it cost a little more—\$610.

## TOP-DOWN SELLING

The \$98 T-shirt was looking more and more reasonable, even though just a few minutes ago I thought it was outrageous. So I went back down to see the Mike Tyson look-alike. It was as if he was waiting for me. I told him about the T-shirts I had seen, and he took me over to another section to show me a Saks' line of shirts for \$45. I bought six. It seemed like a steal. He then asked if I had a Saks charge. I didn't. He told me that if I opened one right then, everything I purchased that day would be an additional 10 percent off. So I did. He then suggested a couple of sweaters, a tomato-colored sweater vest... my purchases were piling up.

Just when I thought there was nothing else he could suggest, he said, "Hey, where's your umbrella? It's going to rain. Didn't you see the weather forecast?" I said I didn't have one. He said, "Come with me." We went down to the first floor (how expensive could it be, it was on the

lowest floor?) to the department with umbrellas. He said, "Here, add this on. You need it. With your discount you'll save two bucks." Again, the salesperson made me feel like I was saving money, not spending it. I'd hate to tell you what the bill totaled.

If I had gone in and saw a \$45 black T-shirt originally, without any assistance, I probably never would have bought anything. The store got my business because they know the secret of "top-down selling." Start at your highest price and work your way down until the client feels they got off easy.

## WHAT A DEAL

Don't be afraid to tell customers the price for your top-of-the-line package. Help them put your price into perspective by comparing it to the cost of a live band. Tell them what they get: fog machines, light towers, confetti guns, karaoke, limitless music selection, non-stop music, etc. Before long, they'll agree that you're offering them a great deal.

I kept thinking about the black Versace T-shirt at Saks so I went back the next day with my camera and took a picture of me with the \$545 undershirt. I asked the clerk how he could rationalize the price. He told me that since Gianni Versace was recently murdered, it would hold its value and could conceivably be worth more later. I told the clerk I still thought it too much. He confided in me that it was a little much. He said \$395 would have been more in line. The bottom line is, whatever the price, someone out there will pay it—but only if you've got the nerve to ask.

*Bob Popk is publisher of "Creative Selling©," a monthly newsletter on sales and marketing strategies. Along with being a keynote speaker at the 1998 Mobile Beat DJ Show and Conference, his sales meetings and seminars are presented nationwide to major companies and industries. To request a free sample of his newsletter, call (800) 724-9700.*

**Ortofon Niteclub S Black DJ Cartridge**  
Regularly \$89.97 **\$67**

**Grundorf TLR-2SS Rack**  
Designed to be lightweight and very durable. Has 8 spaces on top and 2 spaces on bottom. Many Other Sizes Available!  
**129.99**

**Numark DM-1635 DJ Mixer with Onboard Beatkeeper**  
Features include: 8 lines, 3 phono, 2 mics, replaceable crossfader and dual 6 band EQ. **LIST \$720.** **\$499**

**Crest Vs450 Amplifier**  
225 watt power rated at 4 ohms. Advanced circuitry with surge, spike protected On/Off switch, clip indicators, variable speed cooling fan and a 5 YEAR WARRANTY! **LIST \$590.** **\$425**

**American DJ Avenger or Vertigo**  
The Avenger™ produces 16 beams of multi-color light that rotate back & forth to the beat of the music. The Vertigo™ produces 30 beams of light that rotate & crisscross back & forth to the beat of the music.  
**128.57**

**Numark CD7030MKII Pro Dual CD Player**  
This new generation unit adds a +/- 16% pitch adjustment and DIGITAL OUTPUTS. Also sound track programming and lit displays. Instant Start and 75 frame per second counter.  
**599.99**

**Stanton 101-HB Single Cup Headphone**  
Single cup headphone with adjustable headband. 12 ft. cord with 1/4" jack on end.  
**59.99**

**American DJ XDM-242 19" Rack Mount Scratch Mixer**  
Everything you need without blowing your budget. 2 phono, 4 line inputs with built-in 5-band EQ & beat LED's. Fully assignable Feather Fader™, plus 2 DJ mics with bass/treble & level controls. **LIST \$269** **189.99**

**1-800-355-SPIN (7746)**  
In N.Y. Call: 1-516-667-2300  
Showroom Open 7 Days! • 1153 Deer Park Ave., N. Babylon, NY 11703  
Or Visit Us on the WEB: [www.thedjproshop.com](http://www.thedjproshop.com)

**FREE! 4-Color DJ Gear Guide Catalog!**

## AMERICAN DJ RECEIVES ACCLAIM AT LDI

The special effects created by American DJ Supply stand out even when the event is devoted to the latest in lighting innovations. At LDI (Lighting Dimensions International) held in October, American DJ was honored with the prestigious "Light Show of the Year" award in the small booth category. LDI recognized the American DJ show for its originality, visual excitement, technological sophistication and choreography that synchronized sound and light. The 10-minute light show was built around several new American DJ products including the Max, an innovative effect that features continuous 360 degree rotation, DMX-512 protocol, a high speed shutter (16fps), 120 rpm continuous pan, a 60 rpm continuous tilt and strobes in 20 dichroic colors plus white as well as 21 gobos. Also used were the X-treme/AS, Patend Light, and the Snap Shot with DMX/D protocol. For more information on the products featured in the award winning show as well as the company's complete line contact American DJ Supply at (800) 333-0644.

## DBASE UPDATE

1. **Numark Industries** has moved to a larger facility 10 miles south of their former location in Providence, RI. The new address is 11 Helmsman Road, North Kingston, RI 02852. Tel: (401) 295-9000, Fax: (401) 295-5200.

2. For quicker access to **Pioneer's** Web site use: <http://www.cddj.com>

## Third Generation DJ



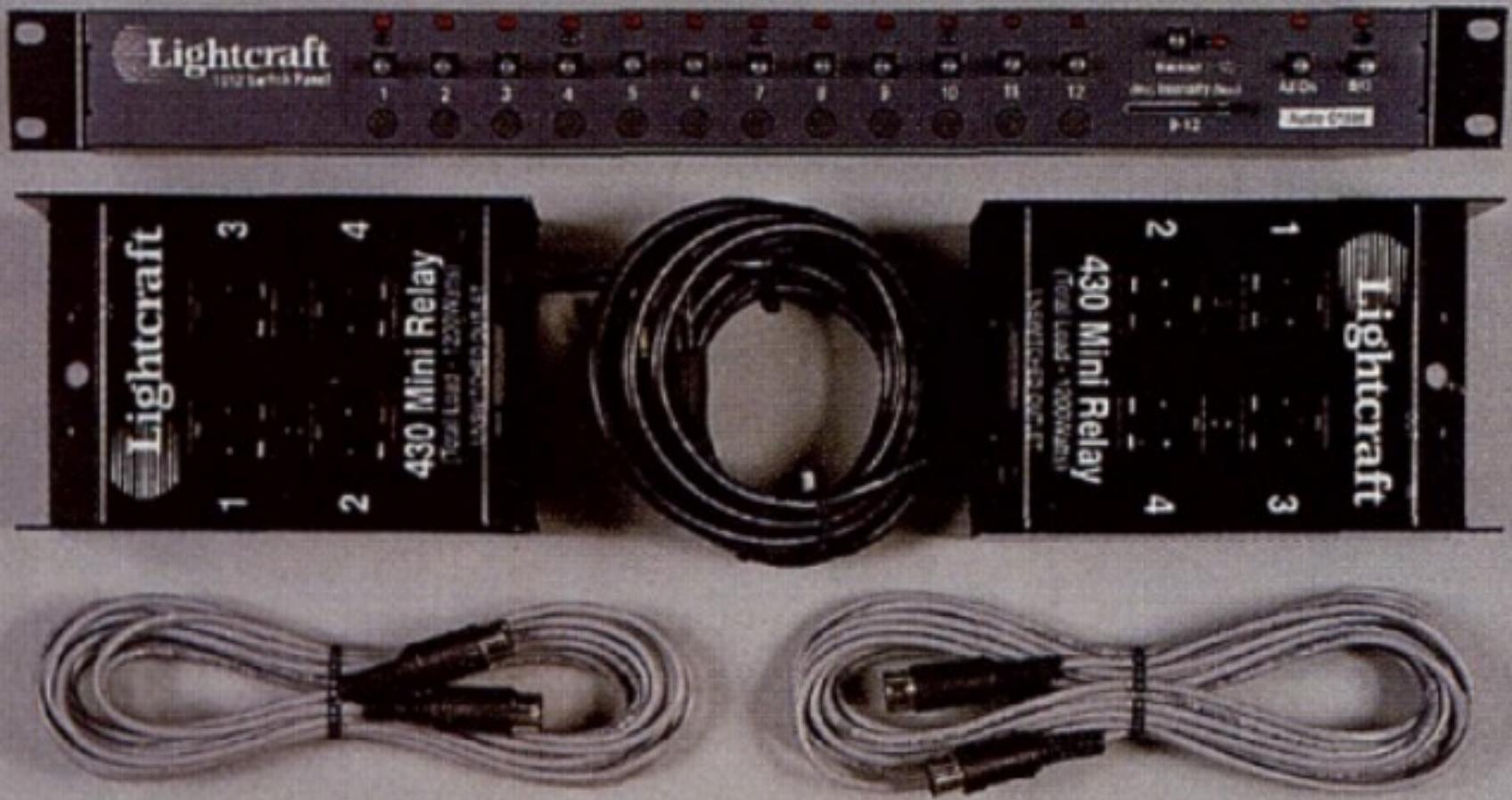
**DJs To Go**, in Liverpool, N.Y. (near Syracuse) has been entertaining Central New Yorkers since 1980. Started by Rich Strange and his son Rich Jr., it has been a family run business since its inception.

Recently, Rich Jr. moved to Austin, Texas and took part of the business with him. His duties at the homefront were taken over by sister Hillary and husband Cliff. Their daughter, Emma Renee (born last April), will be the third generation of DJs to enter the company.

Grandpa Rich Sr. says, "We'll send Emma out on her first gig as soon as she stops teething on the CDs." Rich predicts that by the time that happens, she'll be carrying a laptop computer, modem and compact speakers... a DJ's dream come true.

## A BETTER WAY... to control effects

### THE S-1012 SWITCH PANEL SYSTEM



#### A Quality Low Cost Alternative to Imported Switching Control Systems

- 12 Channels of Switching - Dimmable on 9-12
- Chase Control for Stand-Alone Paks (860's)
- Two 430 Mini Relay Paks - Solid State Switching
- Extra Unswitched Outlet on Paks for Mirror Balls, etc.
- Two 25 ft. Control Cables

The Highest Quality Mobile DJ Lighting Control Systems Made in the U.S.A.

**Lightcraft**  
LSS LABORATORIES

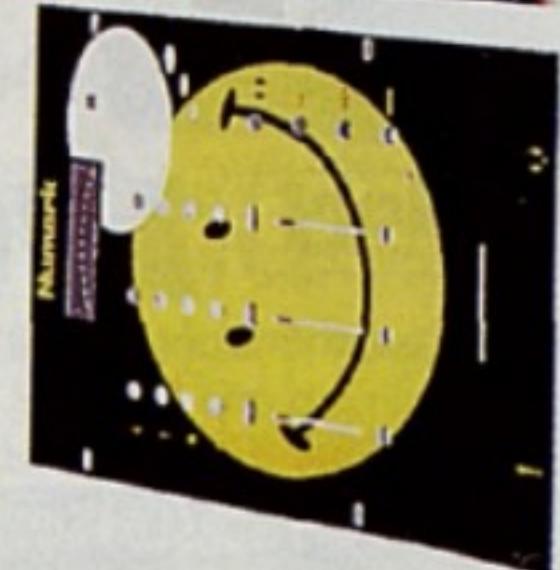
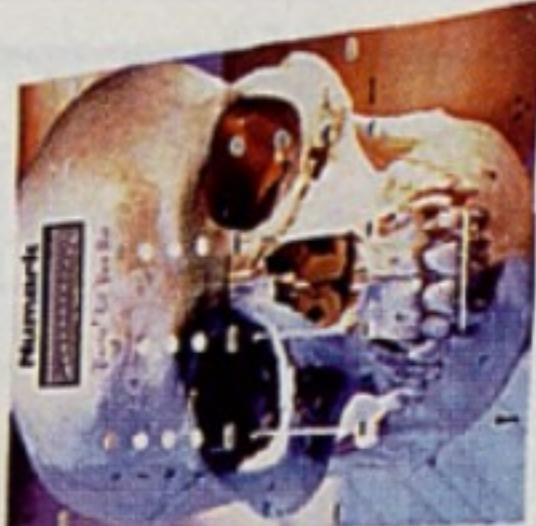
P.O. Box 1670 • Center Harbor, NH 03226 • Phone: 603/476-2720 • Fax: 603/476-2725  
CANADA - L.C. Groupe Inc. - Phone: 514/755-6091 • Fax: 514/753-5298

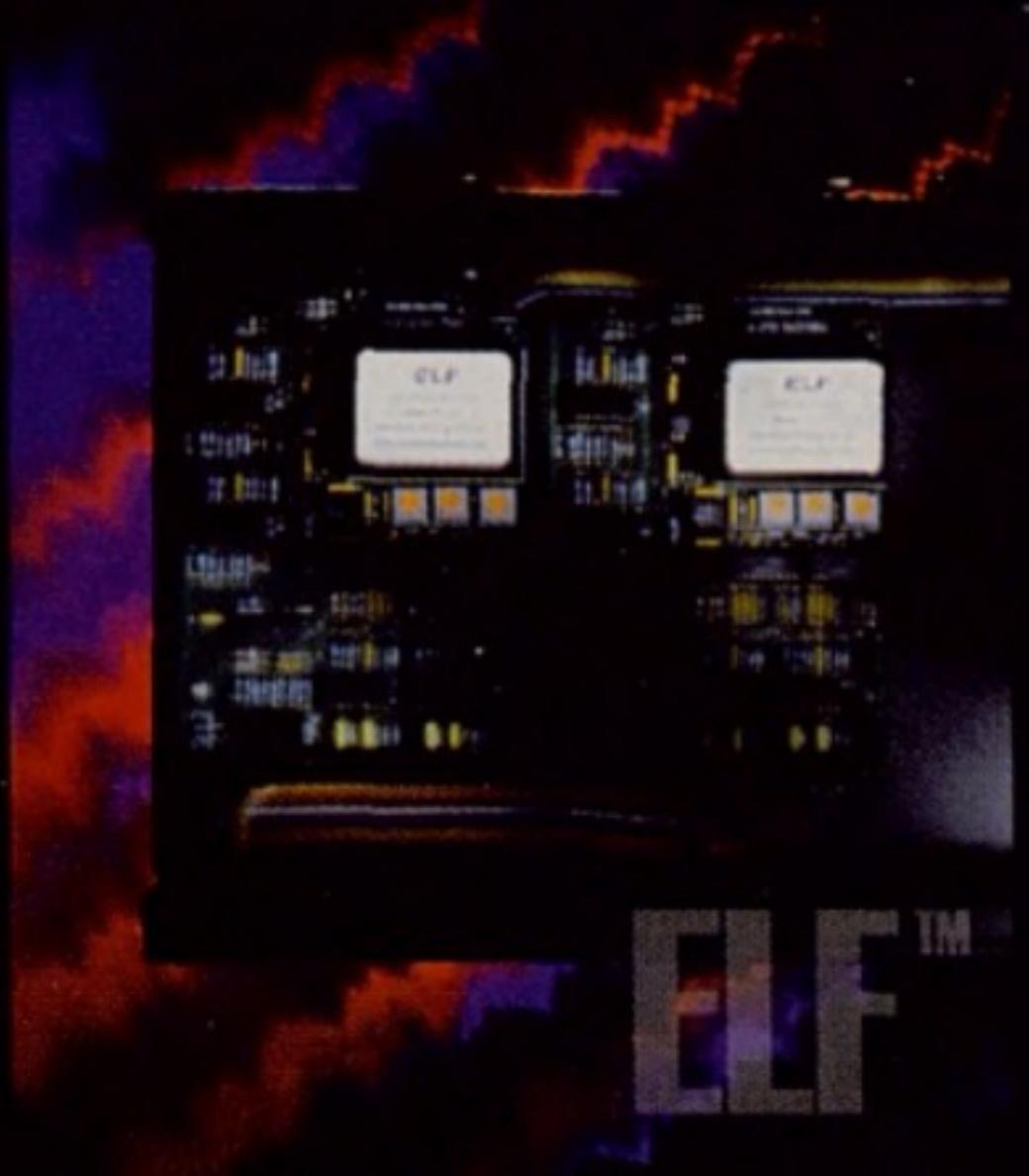
Two Year  
Unconditional  
Warranty

## PUTTING ON A NEW FACE

There's nothing more important than smiling for the crowd. To remind you to put on a happy face, Numark has introduced a smiley face decal for your DM1100, DM1260 or DM2000X

mixer. If you'd rather have something a little less '70s, how about the patriotic look of the stars and stripes? Need something with a little more attitude? Choose the snarling guard dog. And if heavy metal and techno are your mix, there's a dusty skull. The peel and stick decals are easy to apply and re-apply and have punch out holes for all the controls. Available from Numark Industries, 11 Helmsman Road, North Kingstown, RI 02852. Call (401) 295-9000 for information or visit the Web site at [www.numark.com](http://www.numark.com)





**"Our speakers  
are comparable to  
BAG END, but..."**

Here's the scenario: You walk into your dealer. You ask if they have BAG END speakers. They say "No, but we have speakers that are comparable, but..." "But **what!?**" You say,

**What?**  
They don't have enough bass?  
**What?**  
They're not as clean?  
**What?**  
They're not as punchy?  
**What?**  
They're not as compact?  
**What?**  
They can't handle the power?

When someone tells you they have a speaker that's "Comparable to BAG END, but..." What they mean is

**...the BAG ENDs are better!"**



**Time-Aligned®**



**BAG END** Loudspeakers  
P.O. Box 488  
Barrington, Illinois 60011 USA  
Voice 847 382 4550  
Fax 847 382 4551  
email [info@bagend.com](mailto:info@bagend.com)  
<http://www.bagend.com>

**BAG  
END**

ELF™ is a trademark of Long/Wickersham Labs. Time-Align® is a trademark of E.M. Long Associates. BAG END® is a trademark of Modular Sound Systems, Inc.



# Mobile Beat DJ Show & Conference

L A S V E G A S

1 • 9 • 9 • 8

January 20 • 21 • 22



DJS! KJS! It  
may be  
Las Vegas,  
but...  
it's the  
best show  
in town!

For the latest Show updates,  
visit our Web site:  
[www.mobilebeat.com/djshow/](http://www.mobilebeat.com/djshow/)



Mobile  
**BEAT**  
The **DJ** Magazine

## Tuesday, January 20, 1998

Registration opens at 8 a.m.

Seminars: 10 a.m. - 5 p.m.

### SHOWSTARTERS:

A Special 3-part presentation!

- Part #1 "DJ Show Survival: How to Get the Most Out of this Conference."
- Part #2 "Be Worth The Money" How to make your clients want YOU!
- Part #3 Our keynote speaker, Bob Popyk presents... "How to Increase Your DJ Business by 30% - Starting Next Month!"

Learn how to maximize every opportunity to increase your bookings and profitability!

### Also on Tuesday...

- "Kids From 2 to 22." Explore all aspects of the youth market, from kid shows, elementary and high school dances, to the college market.
- "IceBreakers." Tips and ideas to get your parties started and keeping them going.
- "Making Money With Trivia." Create nostalgia events, plus high school reunion tips.
- "Problem Solving Forum." A group of experienced professionals roundtable with you to troubleshoot DJ dilemmas.
- "Tech Tips and System Design."
- "Getting Your Price." Part 1. How to put a value on your own worth.
- "Motorized Soccer." The world debut of a new game.

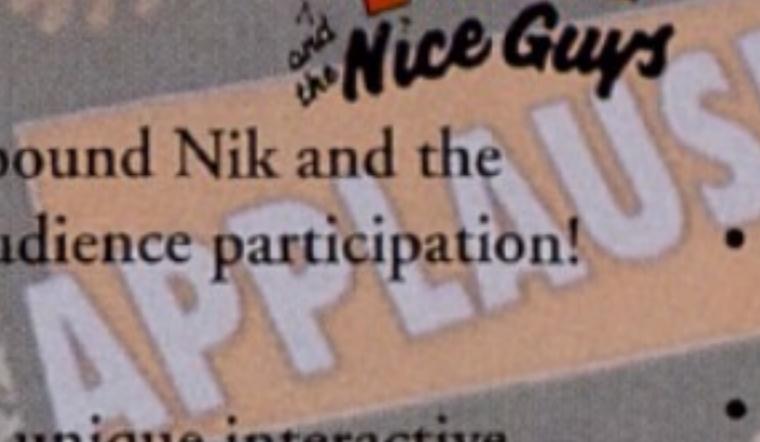
Tuesday night 8 p.m. - 12 a.m.

Opening Night Party with Super Bowl-bound Nik and the Nice Guys. Nik's act is the ultimate in audience participation!

Every DJ will learn tips tonight!

**Plus!** Special guest Christy Lane with a unique interactive medley of dance styles.

*Sponsored by American DJ Supply.*



## Wednesday, January 21, 1998

Registration opens 9 a.m.

Exhibits open 11 a.m. - 6 p.m.

Sound and light equipment manufacturers, music dealers, and other DJ-related outlets will showcase their products.

### Seminars: 10 a.m. - 5 p.m.

- "Wedding Performances - the Finishing Touch." Those additional details that make a truly polished show.
- "The DJ: In for the Long Haul." Ever wonder if you'll be a DJ at 60 years old? It's possible.
- "Dance For DJs: From A To Z." Cover all the bases of dance music and dance with Hillbilly Rick, Christy Lane, and Mike Mireles.
- "DJ Computer Technology." Part 1: On the net.

## Schedule of Events

- "DJ Computer Technology." Part 2: On the GIG. (incredible new technology)
- "Karaoke: Alive And Growing."
- "Legal Warfare: Boot Camp For DJs." Entertainment attorney, Sheldon Starke, tackles legal issues.
- "Profit from P.R.: Getting Free advertising and Promotions." Market your services; minimal costs!
- **Plus!** Manufacturer Tech Demos!

Wednesday night 9 p.m. - 12 a.m.

"The American DJ Awards Show." Free to all show attendees, others \$35 cover if space available.  
*Sponsored by Gemini Sound Products.*



## Thursday, January 22, 1998

Registration opens 9 a.m.

Exhibits open 11 a.m. - 5 p.m.

Sound and light equipment manufacturers, music dealers, and other DJ-related outlets will showcase their products.

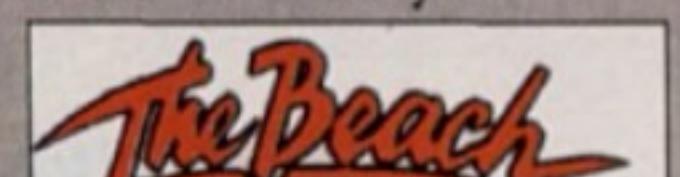
### Seminars 10 a.m. - 5 p.m.

- Special Guest, Doug Cox will enlighten you with, "The Ride of a Lifetime." Learn to use the power of your profession!
- "Mobile Mixing: Yes You Can!"
- "Working With The Competition." Getting along with other companies in your local area; networking or association?
- "Single Operator Forum." Dealing with the issues unique to one-person operations.
- "Multi-Systems - Options And Ideas." Training, keeping, paying your employees; franchising.
- "Getting Your Price: Part 2. The secret formulas" Knowing the true costs of running a DJ service will help your bottom line.
- "Small Town Promotions." Unique ideas that can be applied to market your services in smaller urban and rural markets.

**Plus:** Manufacturer Tech Demos!

Thursday afternoon

**CD Swap Meet!** Attendees will have designated area to shop and swap! Bring what you don't need and make some quick cash! Music only. No dealers or reps please.



Thursday night 8 p.m. - till?

Closing party at The Beach, Vegas' hottest club.

VIP Mobile Beat attractions! (Must be 21 or older)

NOTE: Seminars are available on a first-come, first-served basis. All seminars and some events are subject to change without notice. Please refer to our Web site (<http://www.mobilebeat.com/djshow/>) for updates of listings and times.

More Space!  
More Exhibits!  
More Excitement!

# JACKPOT!

ATTENDEE INFORMATION

Where?

Tropicana Hotel  
Las Vegas, Nevada

When?

January 20•21•22, 1998  
Exhibits open Jan. 21-22

What?

...is the cost?  
\$125 for full pass  
\$50 for exhibit-only pass

Who?

...will be attending?  
Mobile, Club and  
Radio DJs & KJs

Air Discounts  
through  
United Airlines  
(file #517GS)  
**800-521-4041**

Car Rental  
Discounts through  
Budget Rent-a-Car  
**800-922-2899**  
x-237



For Hotel Reservations,  
Call the Tropicana  
**800-634-4000**

Mobile Beat Show Rate: \$70 per night

**REGISTER  
by fax TODAY!**

**716-385-3637**

For Visa or MasterCard orders only.



**Mobile Beat  
DJ Show &  
Conference**  
**LAS VEGAS**  
**1 • 9 • 9 • 8**  
<http://www.mobilebeat.com/djshow/>

## REGISTRATION

Use this form if you are registering by mail or fax. Please use one form per person. Photocopy this form if additional copies are needed or for your records.

## 5 WAYS TO REGISTER

- 5 Phone: (716) 385-9920
- 4 Fax: (716) 385-3637 • • • • •
- 3 E-mail: [DJshow@mobilebeat.com](mailto:DJshow@mobilebeat.com)
- 2 Mail: PO Box 309, E. Rochester, NY 14445 • • • • •
- 1 Web site: <http://www.mobilebeat.com/djshow/> • • • • •

NAME

CO. NAME

STREET

CITY

STATE

ZIP CODE

TELEPHONE

FAX

CREDIT CARD #

(Visa or Mastercard only)

EXP. DATE

CARD HOLDER'S NAME (PLEASE PRINT)

CARD HOLDER'S SIGNATURE

TOTAL AMOUNT ENCLOSED OR TO BE CHARGED

✓ CHECK

✓ MONEY ORDER

\$




Full Program

\$125

**Advance Registration Price (\$150 at the door)**  
Includes Exhibit Hall, all Seminars, Symposiums & Special Events

Exhibit-Only Pass

\$50

**Advance Registration Price (\$60 at the door)**  
Includes Exhibits and Special Events

Return Registration form to: Mobile Beat Magazine • P.O. Box 309 • East Rochester, NY 14445

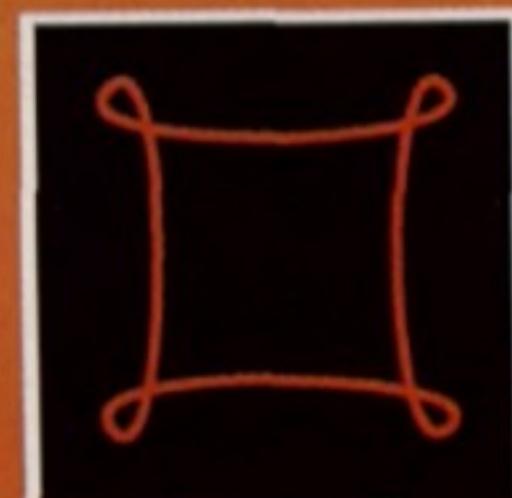
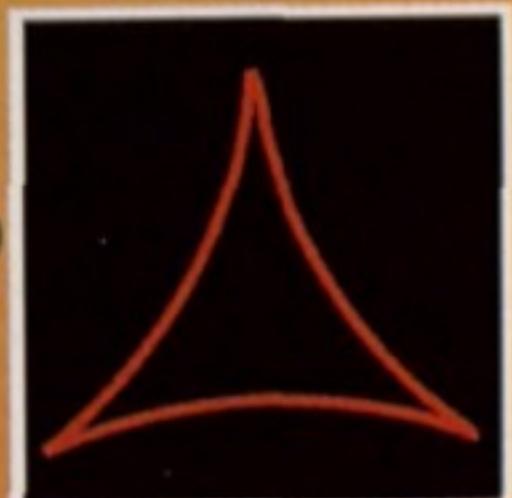
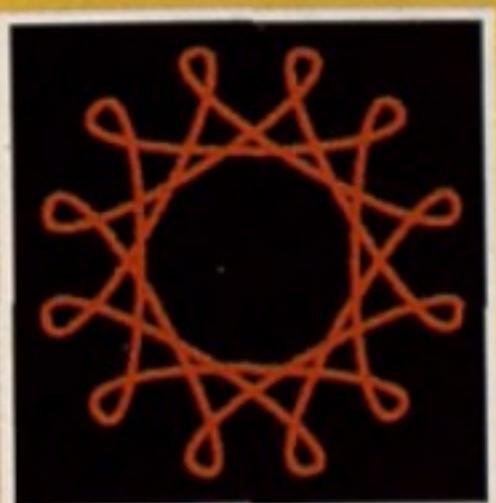
Telephone: 716-385-9920 • Fax: 716-385-3637 • e-mail: [info@mobilebeat.com](mailto:info@mobilebeat.com)

Refund policy (for non-attendance only): Must be in writing and include proof of payment (less a \$25 processing fee).

# The Price is Right!

The dazzling laser show that everyone can afford

**LAZERBOY™**  
LZ-100

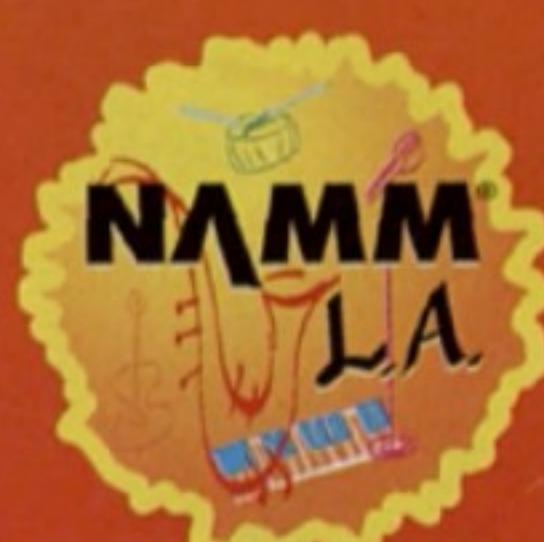


- 16 Pre-set Patterns
- Custom Patterns
- Auto, Audio, Manual Modes
- Small & Lightweight for Maximum Portability
- Includes 9v AC Power Supply (UL Listed) or uses 4 "AA" Batteries (not included)

**Suggested List Only \$199.00**



Division of MBT International



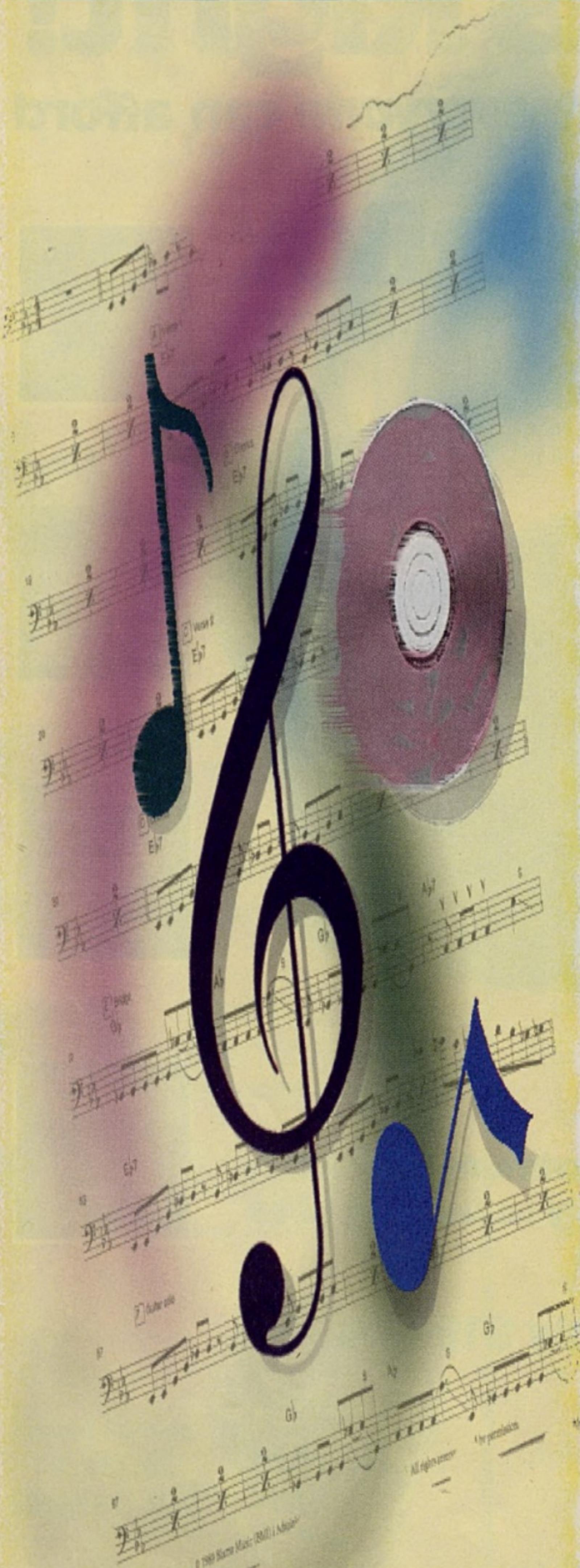
South Hall Booth #4945

**Call or Write for the MBT Dealer in Your Area:**

P.O. Box 30819 • Charleston, SC 29417

Phone (803) 763-0220 • Fax (803) 763-9096

# THE MOBILE BEAT...



## AMERICA'S MOST PLAYED PARTY SONGS

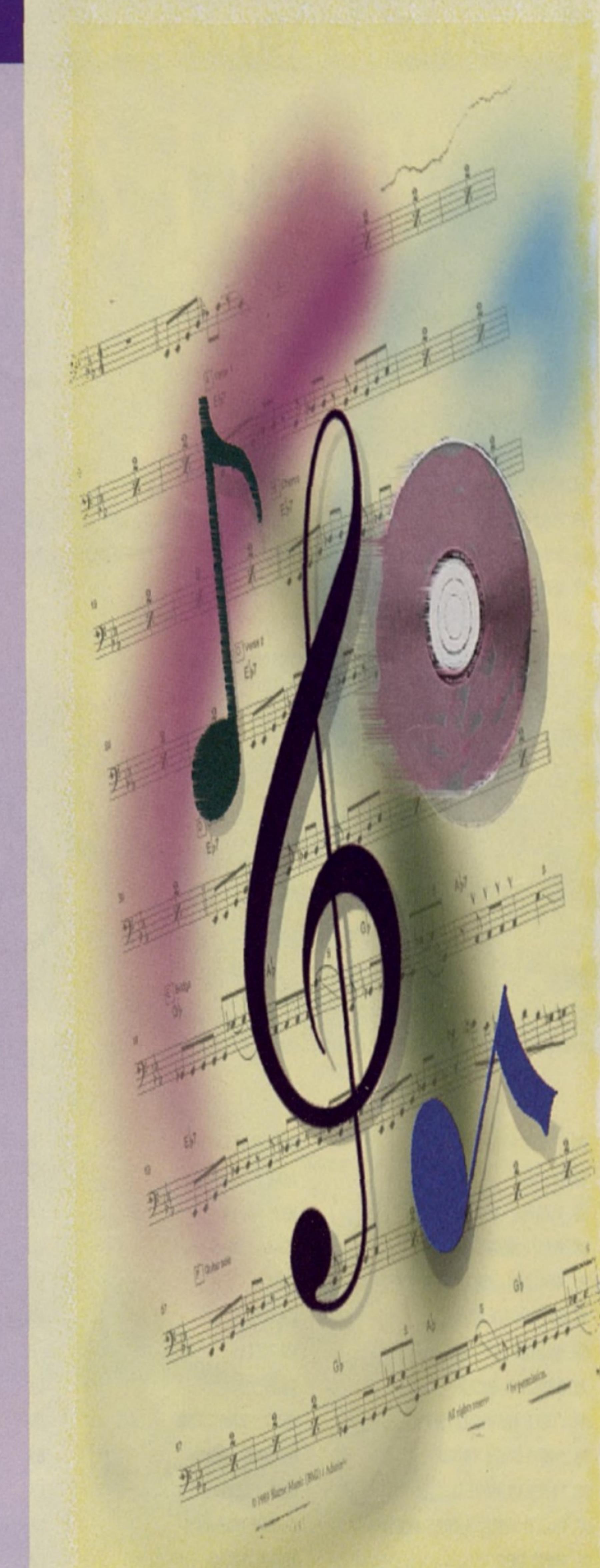
# TOP 200

The votes are all in for this year's Top 200 and now that ballots can be submitted via our website ([www.mobilebeat.com](http://www.mobilebeat.com)) we received far more participation than ever before. This year's list features many of the old familiar titles, along with many new ones. Old standbys, like "Y.M.C.A." and "Old Time Rock & Roll," will probably be Top 200 favorites well into the millenium. But what's most interesting are the new releases. Which will make the list? And will they be forgotten a year from now? This year's format is a combination of past years. We've first listed the all-time *Top 200* songs, number one having received the most votes. We included the category in which each song got the most votes. At the end of the main list we have also included five of the categories with the *Top 5* titles in each.

Title	Artist	Category
1. Y.M.C.A.	VILLAGE PEOPLE	P
2. BECAUSE YOU LOVED ME	CELINE DION	BR
3. MACARENA	LOS DEL RIO / LOS DEL MAR	P
4. UNCHAINED MELODY	RIGHTEOUS BROS. / LEANN RIMES	BA
5. WONDERFUL TONIGHT	ERIC CLAPTON	BA
6. LOVE SHACK	B-52'S	P
7. ELECTRIC SLIDE/BOOGIE	MARCIA GRIFFITHS	P
8. CELEBRATION	KOOL & THE GANG	P
9. BOOT SCOOTIN' BOOGIE	BROOKS & DUNN	CO
10. C'MON N' RIDE IT (the Train)	QUAD CITY DJ'S	DA
11. I SWEAR	JOHN MICHAEL MONTGOMERY	BR
12. BUTTERFLY KISSES	BOB CARLISLE	BR
13. OLD TIME ROCK & ROLL	BOB SEGER	P
14. YOU SHOOK ME ALL NIGHT LONG	AC/DC	R
15. CRAZY	PATSY CLINE	CO
16. FRIENDS IN LOW PLACES	GARTH BROOKS	CO
17. UNFORGETTABLE	NAT KING & NATALIE COLE	BA
18. CAN'T HELP FALLING IN LOVE	ELVIS PRESLEY	BA
19. MONY MONY	BILLY IDOL	P
20. THE TWIST	CHUBBIE CHECKER	P
21. STAYIN' ALIVE	BEE GEES / N-TRANCE	DA
22. CHATTAHOOCHEE	ALAN JACKSON	CO

Title	Artist	Category
23. NEW YORK, NEW YORK	FRANK SINATRA	K
24. ALWAYS AND FOREVER	HEATWAVE	BA
25. (EVERYTHING I DO) I DO IT FOR YOU	BRYAN ADAMS	BR
26. CROSS MY HEART	GEORGE STRAIT	CO
27. KEEPER OF THE STARS	TRACY BYRD	BR
28. IT'S YOUR LOVE	TIM McGRAW/FAITH HILL	BR
29. LAST DANCE	DONNA SUMMER	E
30. GREASE MEGAMIX	JOHN TRAVOLTA & OLIVIA NEWTON-JOHN	P
31. I WILL SURVIVE	GLORIA GAYNOR	DA
32. WANNABE	SPICE GIRLS	DA
33. LADY IN RED	CHRIS DEBURGH	BA
34. SHOUT	ISLEY BROS/VARIOUS	P
35. MEN IN BLACK	WILL SMITH	DA
36. GET DOWN TONIGHT	KC & THE SUNSHINE BAND	DA
37. HAVE I TOLD YOU LATELY	VAN MORRISON / ROD STEWART	BA
38. GONNA MAKE YOU SWEAT	C & C MUSIC FACTORY	DA
39. HOT, HOT, HOT	BUSTER POINDEXTER	P
40. DECEMBER '63 (OH WHAT A NIGHT)	FOUR SEASONS	DA
41. COULD I HAVE THIS DANCE	ANNE MURRAY	BA
42. BRICK HOUSE	COMMODORES	DA
43. HOW BIZARRE	OMC	R
44. I FINALLY FOUND SOMEONE	BARBRA STREISAND & BRYAN ADAMS	BR
45. WHAT A WONDERFUL WORLD	LOUIS ARMSTRONG	BA
46. CHICKEN DANCE	EMERALDS/VARIOUS	P
47. SMELLS LIKE TEEN SPIRIT	NIRVANA	R
48. STROKIN'	CLARENCE CARTER	P
49. WHAT I LIKE ABOUT YOU	ROMANTICS	R
50. ANY MAN OF MINE	SHANIA TWAIN	CO
51. BLISTER ON THE SUN	VIOLENT FEMMES	R
52. WE ARE FAMILY	SISTER SLEDGE	DA
53. WHEN A MAN LOVES A WOMAN	MICHAEL BOLTON/PERCY SLEDGE	BA
54. WIND BENEATH MY WINGS	BETTE MIDLER	BR
55. THE DANCE	GARTH BROOKS	CO
56. SWING THE MOOD	JIVE BUNNY & THE MASTERMIXERS	KO
57. BROWN EYED GIRL	VAN MORRISON	P
58. ACHY BREAKY HEART	BILLY RAY CYRUS	CO
59. GOODNIGHT SWEETHEART	THE SPANIELS	E
60. NO DIGGITY	BLACKSTREET	DA
61. HOW DO I LIVE	LEANN RIMES	BR
62. ARE YOU READY FOR THIS	2 UNLIMITED	DA
63. LET'S GET READY TO RUMBLE	ESPN JOCK JAMS	DA
64. ENDLESS LOVE	D. ROSS & L. RICHIE/ L. VANDROSS & M. CAREY	BR

P • Party      DA • Dance      R • Rock      E • End the night  
 KO • Kick Off      K • Karaoke      BR • Bridal      BA • Ballad  
 CO • Country



# MOBILE BEAT TOP 200

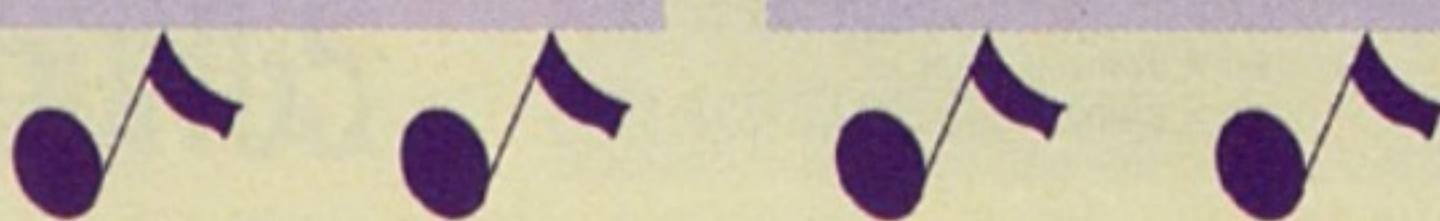
			Title	Artist	Category
65. NEON MOON	BROOKS & DUNN	CO	99. HIT THE ROAD JACK	BUSTER POINDEXTER	E
66. PARADISE BY THE DASHBOARD LIGHT	MEATLOAF	K	100. HOLIDAY	MADONNA	DA
67. MOUNTAIN MUSIC	ALABAMA	CO	101. TROUBLE	TRAVIS TRITT	CO
68. IT'S RAINING MEN	WEATHER GIRLS	DA	102. SUMMER NIGHTS	JOHN TRAVOLTA & OLIVIA NEWTON-JOHN	K
69. BABY LIKES TO ROCK IT	THE TRACTORS	CO	103. TWO PRINCES	SPIN DOCTORS	R
70. PLAY THAT FUNKY MUSIC	WILD CHERRY	DA	104. TAKIN' CARE OF BUSINESS	BTO	R
71. BARBIE GIRL	AQUA	DA	105. RETURN OF THE MACK	MARK MORRISON	DA
72. SUMMER WIND	FRANK SINATRA	K	106. ME AND YOU	KENNY CHESNEY	BR
73. UN-BREAK MY HEART	TONI BRAXTON	BA	107. LOVE ROLLERCOASTER	RED HOT CHILI PEPPERS	R
74. FOR YOU I WILL	MONICA	BR	108. HERE AND NOW	LUTHER VANDROSS	BA
75. SOLD	JOHN MICHAEL MONTGOMERY	CO	109. ANOTHER NIGHT	REAL MCCOY	DA
76. MO MONEY MO PROBLEMS	THE NOTORIOUS B.I.G. / PUFF DADDY	DA	110. WHOOOMP! THERE IT IS	TAG TEAM	DA
77. MMM BOP	HANSON	P	111. I'LL BE MISSING YOU	PUFF DADDY / FAITH EVANS	R

78. FLY	SUGAR RAY	R
79. BLUE	LEANN RIMES	CO/BA
80. POWER OF LOVE	CELINE DION	BR
81. TOOTsie ROLL	69 BOYZ	DA
82. BITCH	MEREDITH BROOKS	R
83. DA' DIP	FREAKNASTY	DA
84. MY MARIA	BROOKS & DUNN	CO
85. WHIP IT	DEVO	R



112. SAVE THE BEST FOR LAST	VANESSA WILLIAMS	E
113. I LIKE IT LIKE THAT	BLACK OUT ALL STARS	DA
114. SUPER FREAK	RICK JAMES	DA
115. MARGARITAVILLE	JIMMY BUFFETT	R
116. BEAUTIFUL IN MY EYES	JOSHUA KADISON	BR
117. YOU AND I	EDDIE RABBITT / CRYSTAL GAYLE	BR
118. DA BUTT	E.U.	DA
119. I BELIEVE IN YOU & ME	FOUR TOPS	BR

86. I MELT WITH YOU	MODERN ENGLISH	R	120. LOVE OF A LIFETIME	FIREHOUSE	BR
87. CLOSER	NINE INCH NAILS	R	121. YOU'RE MY INSPIRATION	CHICAGO	BA
88. BIZARRE LOVE TRIANGLE	NEW ORDER	R	122. ENTER SANDMAN	METALLICA	R
89. WATERMELON CRAWL	TRACY BYRD	CO	123. THROUGH THE YEARS	KENNY ROGERS	BR
90. OOH AAH...JUST A LITTLE BIT	GINA G	DA	124. IT TAKES TWO	DJ EZ ROCK & ROB BASE	DA
91. COTTON EYE JOE	REDNEK	DA	125. CONGA	MIAMI SOUND MACHINE	P
92. TAINTED LOVE	SOFT CELL	R	126. THE TIME WARP	ROCKY HORROR PICTURE SHOW	P
93. DANCING QUEEN	ABBA	DA	127. GOT TO BE REAL	CHERYL LYNN	DA
94. I WILL ALWAYS LOVE YOU	WHITNEY HOUSTON	BR	128. AFTER THE LOVIN'	ENGELBERT HUMPERDINCK	BA/BR
95. BOOM BOOM BOOM	OUTHERE BROS.	DA	129. NOBODY	KEITH SWEAT	BA
96. I LIKE TO MOVE IT	REEL 2 REAL	DA	130. IMPRESSION I GET	THE MIGHTY MIGHTY BOSSTONES	R
97. THAT'S WHAT FRIENDS ARE FOR	DIONNE WARWICK	BA	131. HOKEY POKEY	RAY ANTHONY	P
98. MOVE THIS	TECHNOTRONIC	DA	132. THE FRESHMEN	THE VERVE PIPE	R



# 10 POWERPOINTS, 1 COLOR.



**POWERWAVE™**

POWERLIGHT	WATTS PER CHANNEL		
	8Ω	4Ω	2Ω*
1.0	200	325	500
NEW ▶ 1.0HV	300	500	NR
1.4	300	500	700
1.8	400	650	900
BI-AMP ▶ 1.5X	200	325	500
	450	700	1000
BI-AMP ▶ 1.6HVX	300	450	NR
	725	1100	NR
2.0HV	650	1000	NR
1 CH ▶ 2.4MB	1000	1550	2400
3.4	725	1150	1700
4.0	900	1400	2000

COMING SOON!

8.0PFC 1800 3000 4000

\*1kHz, 1% THD

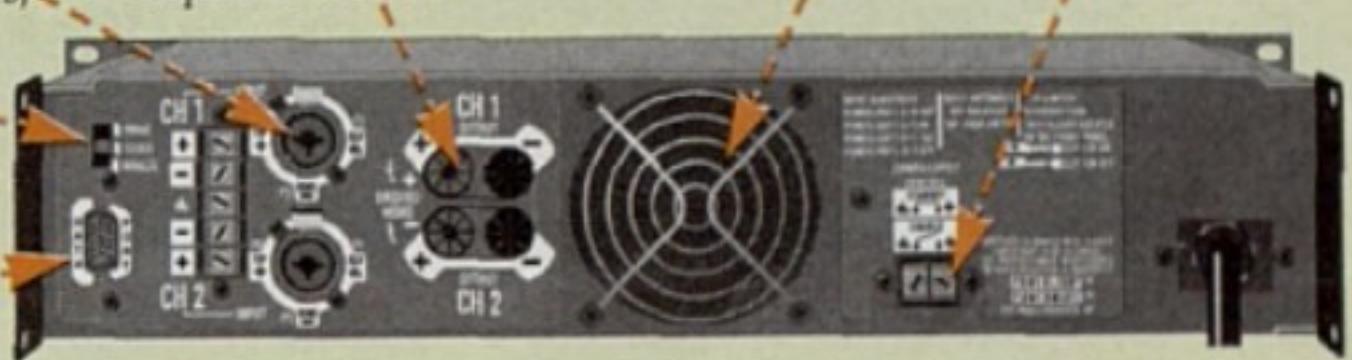
THE BEST SOUNDING,  
MOST RELIABLE  
AMPS LOOK BEST  
IN BLACK.

For three decades, the most demanding professionals have relied on us for high performance power. In fact, they've inspired many of our new specialized models. Take the PowerLight™ 1.0HV for example—it was developed to send smooth sound to your mids and highs. And our 2.4MB delivers 2400 watts of thundering bass to your woofers. We even offer bi-amplified power with our 1.5X and 1.6HVX. So, no matter what your power requirements don't settle for anything but the best. Since the development of our exclusive PowerWave™ technology, PowerLights™ have redefined industry standards for audio performance, reliability and light weight. For more information check out our classic black PowerLight™ amplifiers on our website or call (800) 854-4079.

"HEAR THE POWER OF TECHNOLOGY"

- PowerWave™ Technology
- Neutrik "Combo" (XLR & 1/4" and barrier balanced input connectors)
- Stereo/bridging/parallel mode switch
- Advanced thermal protection
- Computer Control Data Port

## PowerLight™ Features



- Clip Limiters (user defeatable)
- Detented gain controls with 2 dB steps for easy resetting
- DC, sub audio and thermal overload protection
- Patented Output Averaging short circuit protection
- Full LED status arrays

**QSC™**  
A U D I O

[www.qscaudio.com](http://www.qscaudio.com)

"PowerLight", "PowerWave", "Output Averaging," and "Hear the Power of Technology" are trademarks of QSC Audio Products, Inc. "QSC" and the QSC logo are registered with the U.S. Patent and Trademark Office. Powerlight Patents Pending. QSC Audio Products, Inc.: 1675 MacArthur Blvd., Costa Mesa, CA 92626 USA

# MOBILE BEAT TOP 200

133. COME ON EILEEN	DEXY'S MIDNIGHT RUNNERS	P
134. FISHIN' IN THE DARK	NITTY GRITTY DIRT BAND	CO
135. SEMI-CHARMED LIFE	THIRD EYE BLIND	R
136. EVERY DAY IS A WINDING ROAD	SHERYL CROW	R
137. BREATHE	PRODIGY	DA
138. LOSER	BECK	R
139. LOUIE LOUIE	THE KINGSMEN	P
140. WILD THING	TONE LOC	DA
141. BE MY LOVER	LA BOUCHE	DA
142. END OF THE ROAD	BOYZ II MEN	E
143. HAPPY TRAILS	ROY ROGERS/ VAN HALEN	E
144. TWIST AND SHOUT	BEATLES	KO
145. WOOLY BULLY	SAM THE SHAM & THE PHARAOHS	P

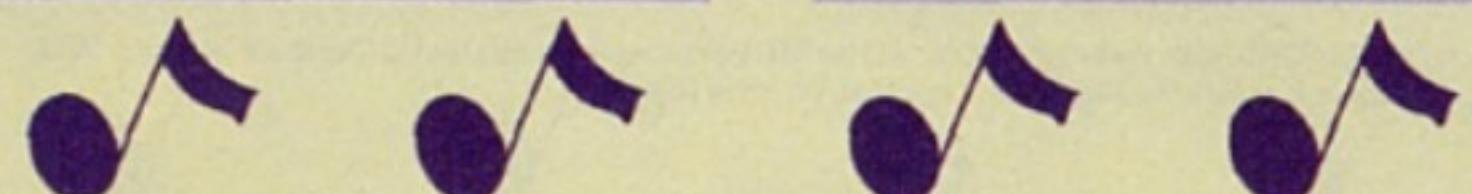
Title	Artist	Category
167. SECRET GARDEN	BRUCE SPRINGSTEEN	BA
168. WHAT I GOT	SUBLIME	R
169. DON'T SPEAK	NO DOUBT	R
170. ANTS MARCHING	DAVE MATTHEWS BAND	R
171. TRUE COMPANION	MARC COHN	BR
172. STRAWBERRY WINE	DEANA CARTER	CO
173. DO YOU LOVE ME	CONTOURS	P
174. CAN YOU FEEL THE LOVE TONIGHT	ELTON JOHN	BA
175. IN YOUR EYES	PETER GABRIEL	BR
176. BORN TO BOOGIE	HANK WILLIAMS JR.	CO
177. YOU OUTTA KNOW	ALANIS MORISSETTE	R
178. COME OUT AND PLAY	THE OFFSPRING	R
179. COCO JAMBO	MR PRESIDENT	DA

146. I KNEW THE BRIDE	DAVE EDMUNDS	BR
147. START ME UP	ROLLING STONES	KO
148. FUNKYTOWN	LIPPS, INC.	DA
149. I ONLY HAVE EYES FOR YOU	FLAMINGOS	BA
150. ROCK AROUND THE CLOCK	BILL HALEY & THE COMETS	KO
151. IN THE MOOD	GLENN MILLER	KO
152. (I'VE HAD) THE TIME OF MY LIFE	B. MEDLEY & J. WARNE	E
153. ROCK & ROLL ALL NITE	KISS	P

180. MY WAY	FRANK SINATRA	K
181. GROW OLD WITH ME	MARY CHAPIN CARPENTER	BR
182. SHAMELESS	GARTH BROOKS	CO
183. WHEN I FALL IN LOVE	CELINE DION	BR
184. HYPNOTIZE	THE NOTORIOUS B.I.G.	P
185. TUBTHUMPING	CHUMBAWAMBA	DA
186. FIRESTARTER	PRODIGY	P
187. I'M TOO SEXY	RIGHT SAID FRED	DA

154. I LOVE YOU	CLIMAX BLUES BAND	BR
155. MICKEY	TONI BASIL	P
156. FOOTLOOSE	KENNY LOGGINS	DA
157. PUSH IT	SALT-N-PEPA	DA
158. DON'T STOP TILL YOU GET ENOUGH	MICHAEL JACKSON	DA
159. STAND BY YOUR MAN	TAMMY WYNETTE	CO
160. ALWAYS	ATLANTIC STARR	BR
161. SAFETY DANCE	MEN WITHOUT HATS	R
162. WILD WILD WEST	ESCAPE CLUB	R
163. CANON IN D	PACHEBEL	BR
164. EVERYBODY, EVERYBODY	BLACK BOX	DA
165. THE SHAKE	NEAL MCCOY	CO
166. I DO	PAUL BRANDT	BR

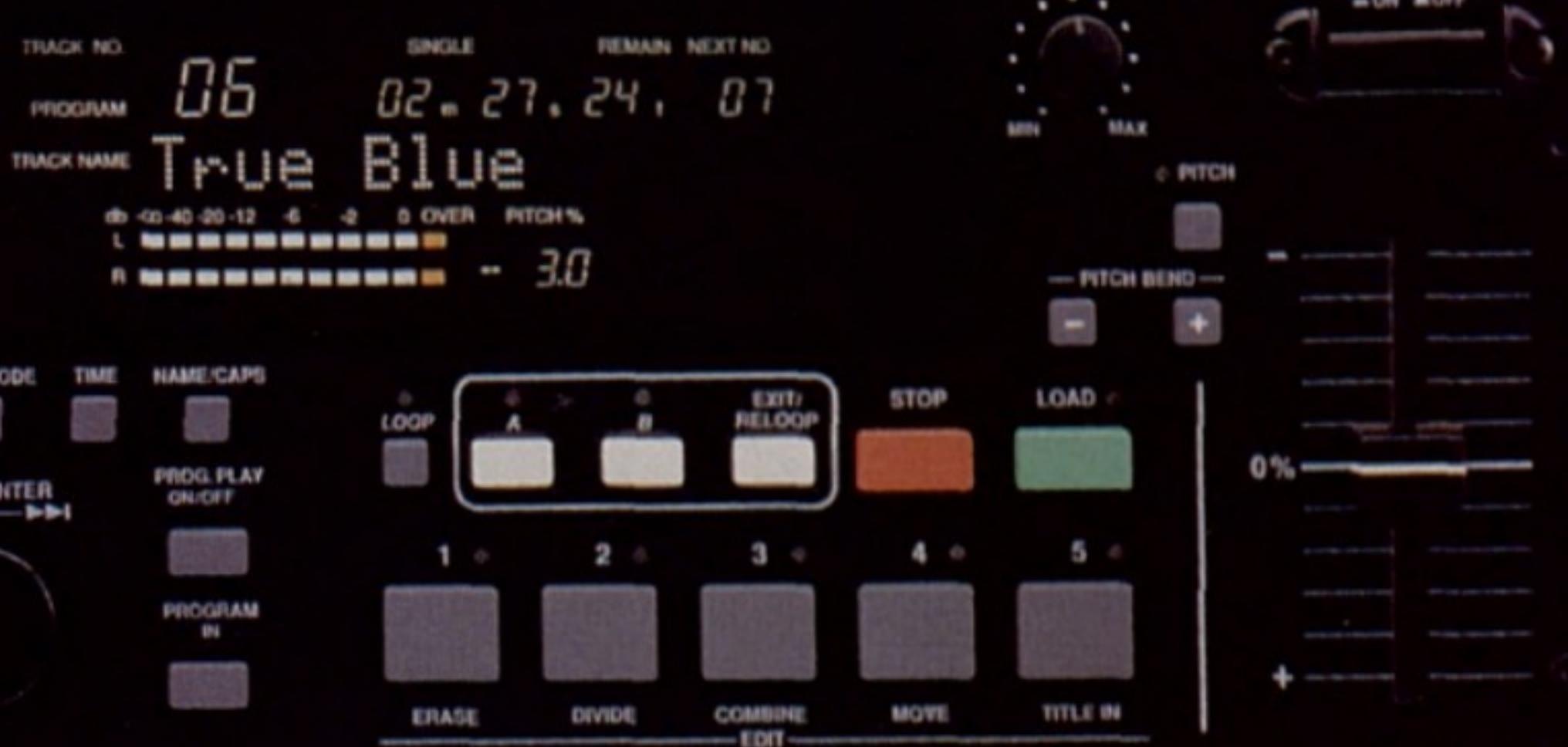
188. YOU DROPPED A BOMB ON ME	GAP BAND	DA
189. PUSH	MATCHBOX 20	R
190. TRASHY WOMEN	CONFEDERATE RAILROAD	CO
191. SWEET CAROLINE	NEIL DIAMOND	P
192. DO YOU WANNA FUNK	SYLVESTER	DA
193. SO MANY MEN SO LITTLE TIME	MIQUEL BROWN	DA
194. FAITHFULLY	JOURNEY	BR
195. AFTER ALL	PETER CETERA & CHER	BA
196. LOOK AT US	VINCE GILL	CO
197. NEVER SAY NEVER	ROMEO VOID	R
198. SHINE	COLLECTIVE SOUL	R
199. I GOT YOU BABE	SONNY & CHER	K
200. OPEN ARMS	JOURNEY	BA



# From The Dance Floor To The Project Studio...



DENON



## ...Check Out The Flexibility Of MiniDisc



**±4 or 8%  
PITCH**

- Re-Recordable MiniDisc Format
- Hot Start Function
- A-B Seamless Loop Playback
- Selectable Pitch Control  $\pm 4\%$  or  $\pm 8\%$
- Instant Start
- Five Cue Points Per Track
- Program Up to 25 Tracks
- Record Up to 74 Minutes (stereo)  
148 Minutes (mono)
- Three Rack Space Chassis with Integral Controller and Transport
- Shock Memory

The Denon DN-M2000R is the most exciting product to hit the DJ market in years. Its extremely creative MiniDisc format not only provides CD-quality audio, but is also re-recordable--a cost-saving option when remixing, editing or archiving dance music in your project studio. MD discs are also more rugged than CDs, providing a more reliable live performance medium. If you're serious about your craft, the Denon DN-M2000R should be part of your DJ equipment arsenal. No other recordable medium comes close to offering the performance and flexibility of MiniDisc.

**DENON**  
*The First Name In Digital Audio*

Denon Electronics Division of Denon Corporation (USA), 222 New Rd., Parsippany, NJ 07054, (973) 575-7810  
Denon Canada, Inc., 17 Denison St., Markham, Ontario, Canada L3R 1B5, (905) 475-4085  
Labrador, S.A. de C.V., Zamora No. 154, 06140 Mexico, D.F., (52-5) 286-5509

Visit our web site: [www.denon.com](http://www.denon.com)

# MOBILE BEAT TOP 200

## TOP 5 BALLADS

Title	Artist
UNCHAINED MELODY .....	RIGHTEOUS BROS. / LEANN RIMES
WONDERFUL TONIGHT .....	ERIC CLAPTON
BECAUSE YOU LOVED ME .....	CELINE DION
LADY IN RED .....	CHRIS DEBURGH
UNFORGETTABLE .....	NAT "KING" & NATALIE COLE

## TOP 5 BRIDAL

Title	Artist
BECAUSE YOU LOVED ME .....	CELINE DION
BUTTERFLY KISSES .....	BOB CARLISLE
I SWEAR .....	JOHN MICHAEL MONTGOMERY / ALL-4-ONE
(EVERYTHING I DO) I DO IT FOR YOU .....	BRYAN ADAMS
I FINALLY FOUND SOMEONE .....	BARBRA STREISAND & BRYAN ADAMS

## TOP 5 COUNTRY

Title	Artist
BOOT SCOOTIN' BOOGIE .....	BROOKS & DUNN
FRIENDS IN LOW PLACES .....	GARTH BROOKS
CHATTahoochee .....	ALAN JACKSON
CRAZY .....	PATSY CLINE
ANY MAN OF MINE .....	SHANIA TWAIN

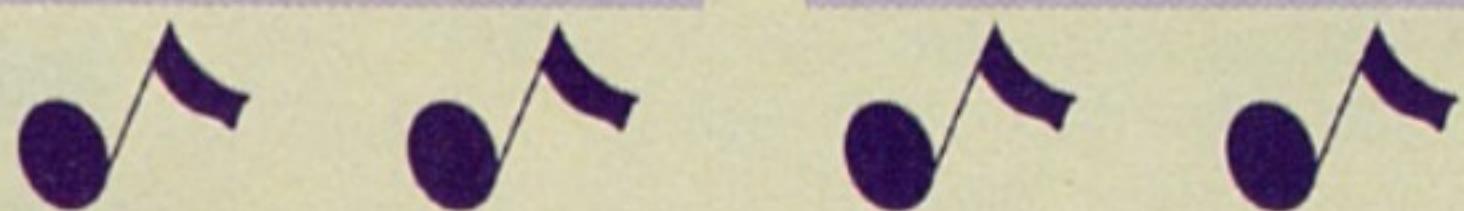


## TOP 5 DANCE

Title	Artist
Y.M.C.A. .....	VILLAGE PEOPLE
C'MON N' RIDE IT (The Train) .....	QUAD CITY DJ'S
STAYIN ALIVE .....	BEE GEES / N-TRANCE
MEN IN BLACK .....	WILL SMITH
WANNABE .....	SPICE GIRLS

## TOP 5 PARTY

Title	Artist
Y.M.C.A. .....	VILLAGE PEOPLE
MACARENA .....	LOS DEL RIO / LOS DEL MAR
ELECTRIC SLIDE/BOOGIE .....	MARCIA GRIFFITHS
OLD TIME ROCK & ROLL .....	BOB SEGER
MONY MONY .....	BILLY IDOL





you  
KNOW  
what you  
need

See us at WCES Sands Booth #16445

You need gear that's ready and willing to dish it out as long as they want it. This party will NOT stop because your equipment did.

Get it? Good. Then get this:

Studio Pro is the one name in high-end studio and mobile gear that covers all ranges and all tastes: from the seasoned professional to you youngbloods just getting started (and everyone in between).

We've got you covered. From our rack-mountable studio/mobile equipment to our tabletop models designed for professional and beginner alike. From workhorse session equipment to mobile gear that has everything from built-in sampling to drum effects to sound effects and more.

We've got you covered because WE'VE GOT THE GOODS. Reliable operation. Clean sound. Raw power. One brand has it all: Studio Pro by Pyramid. Starting to get the picture? Don't pay more for less. Don't get hustled...get MOVING.

*Robert A. Lindquist, Editor-in-Chief, Mobile Beat Magazine, rated our PM8501 "A value leader in the under \$300 price category."*

*Feb/March 1998 Issue. Quote used with permission.*

It's all in the mix. That's why Pyramid manufactures more than 600 products to suit your every professional and mobile audio need. From mixers and power supplies to studio monitor speakers and PA class amplifiers, we've got you covered whatever your situation.

PMR9600: Rack Mount PA Mixer with Drum Effects

PM8501: Rack Mount Mixer with EQ, Echo & Sound Effects

PM9200: Rack Mount Mixer with Digital Sampling System

PR6007: Table Top Mixer with EQ and Digital Sampler

PA800X: 800 Watt Rack Mount Amp with Dual VU Meters

And that's just a sampling (pun intended). Check out the full Pyramid Studio Pro line at your local dealer or fax us for more information. Your dealer doesn't carry Pyramid?

MAKE THEM!



**PYRAMID**

*Standing behind our products. Standing the test of time.*

© 1997 Sound Around, Inc. Pyramid, Studio Pro and the Pyramid logo are trademarks of Sound Around, Inc.

# She's Got The Moves

Step by step instruction to a happier, healthier life.



**S**he kicked off last year's Mobile Beat DJ Show and Conference and instantly became the sweetheart of our profession. That was last year and the theme was disco. This year, Christy Lane will be back with more dances... more dancers... and more excitement!

In the year since last year's Mobile Beat Show, Christy's interest in DJs and DJs who teach dances has blossomed. Contacts made last year in Vegas have led to new projects. Her collaboration with Bobby Morganstein has produced two new CDs: "Let's Do Ballroom" and "Christy Lane's Complete Party Dance Music" (available through Bobby Morganstein Productions, 215-947-6935) with more on the way. In addition, she has produced an extensive library of "Learn To Dance" videos covering virtually every category of music.



# sonic

## DJX™ Series



### ***hear the sonic difference!***

There is a reason why DJs all around the world are talking about the new DJX Series™ from Sonic, and the reason is incredible performance! The DJX1812™ and DJX1510™ "sub on a stick" system utilize a unique dual loaded folded horn system for unprecedented bass response. Don't bother biamping this system because high powered passive crossovers are standard. The 64 lb. DJX215™ sets a new standard for performance in a compact package with high power handling and an affordable price. The DJX115™ and 183™ enclosures will rock your dance floor without filling your truck or emptying your wallet. All are backed with a two year limited warranty that you probably won't ever need. Send \$3 for a complete catalog, that also features our line of sub enclosures.

**Sonic Inc.** 3383 E. Layton Ave. Cudahy WI 53110 (414)483-5091 Fax(414)483-3344



## EXTREME ENERGY

You know the type. They're always on the move. They seem to have an endless amount of energy. Their bubbly personality is infectious. Christy Lane personifies this "type," and has effectively harnessed her energy through the means of dance.

Lane is a successful, self-made woman who has managed to use her love of dance to not only better her own life but all of those who encounter her. From her Palm Springs, Calif. location, she owns and operates Christy Lane Enterprises. A professional dancer, choreographer and certified fitness trainer, Lane uses dance and physical fitness to reach her audience. "I have the greatest job in the world," exclaims Lane.

## LET'S GET PHYSICAL

It's not all fun and games for her though. Lane takes her work very seriously. "Dance can offer all the benefits of wellness. It is physical, mental, social, emotional and it develops self esteem," says Lane. She works every day on portraying that message: Dance is the only escape one needs. It makes you feel good, it relieves stress, and has so many more positive effects. You just can't feel bad when you are dancing!

This would explain why so many of us love to get up on that dancefloor and shake our money makers. It's no wonder that line dancing is so popular; it enhances the feeling by magnifying social interaction. You don't have to have a partner or even know the dance, you can rely on the group. Of course, somebody has to know the dances, and that's where Lane steps in.

**Her collaboration with Bobby Morganstein has produced two new CDs: *Let's Do Ballroom* and *Christy Lane's Complete Party Dance Music* (available through Bobby Morganstein Productions, 215-947-6935) with more on the way. In addition, she has produced an extensive library of Learn To Dance videos covering virtually every category of music.**

## THE DANCER IN YOU

Understanding the impact of line dancing, Lane has created 21 videos on the subject. Her instructional dance videos make it possible for anyone to enjoy the pleasure of dance. Whether you're in the mood for "Fun and Funky Freestyle Dancing," or want to know the key to, "Surviving the Country Dance Floor," Lane can get you up and kicking your heels in no time.

The DJ profession also requires a positive, uplifting attitude as well as knowing all the social trends affiliated with music—like dance. Through Lane's videos and motivational presentations, you, too, can reap the rewards of her positive physical and mental outlook, and dance your way through every event. Why sidestep through life, when you can take it by leaps and bounds?

**LyteQuest<sup>TM</sup> PRO**

# THERE'S NOTHING LIGHT ABOUT IT



**LyteQuest Pro**  
explodes with over  
20 new products for any  
application.

Now with over 100 special effects lighting and lighting accessories, LyteQuest Pro has the right product to match every fixed and mobile need. Models with multi-gobos, multi-colors, 360 degree rotation, DMX capability, sound activation, low profile models, economy lasers, fog machines, strobes, par cans, and more, help to create a dazzling show that will bring excitement to any venue. All with a one-year limited warranty\*. So contact your LyteQuest Pro/Gemini sales representative today, or call 1-800-476-8633.



LQ-243 / ILLUMINATOR 3



LQ-411 / STAR GAZER 2



LQ-300 / APOLLO



LQ-503 / MOON RIDER 3



LQ-1000 / SPIDER 2



LQ-512 / FLY 2



**W**e're going to the chapel and we're going to get married. Actually, the bride and groom have been to the chapel and now they're ready to party!

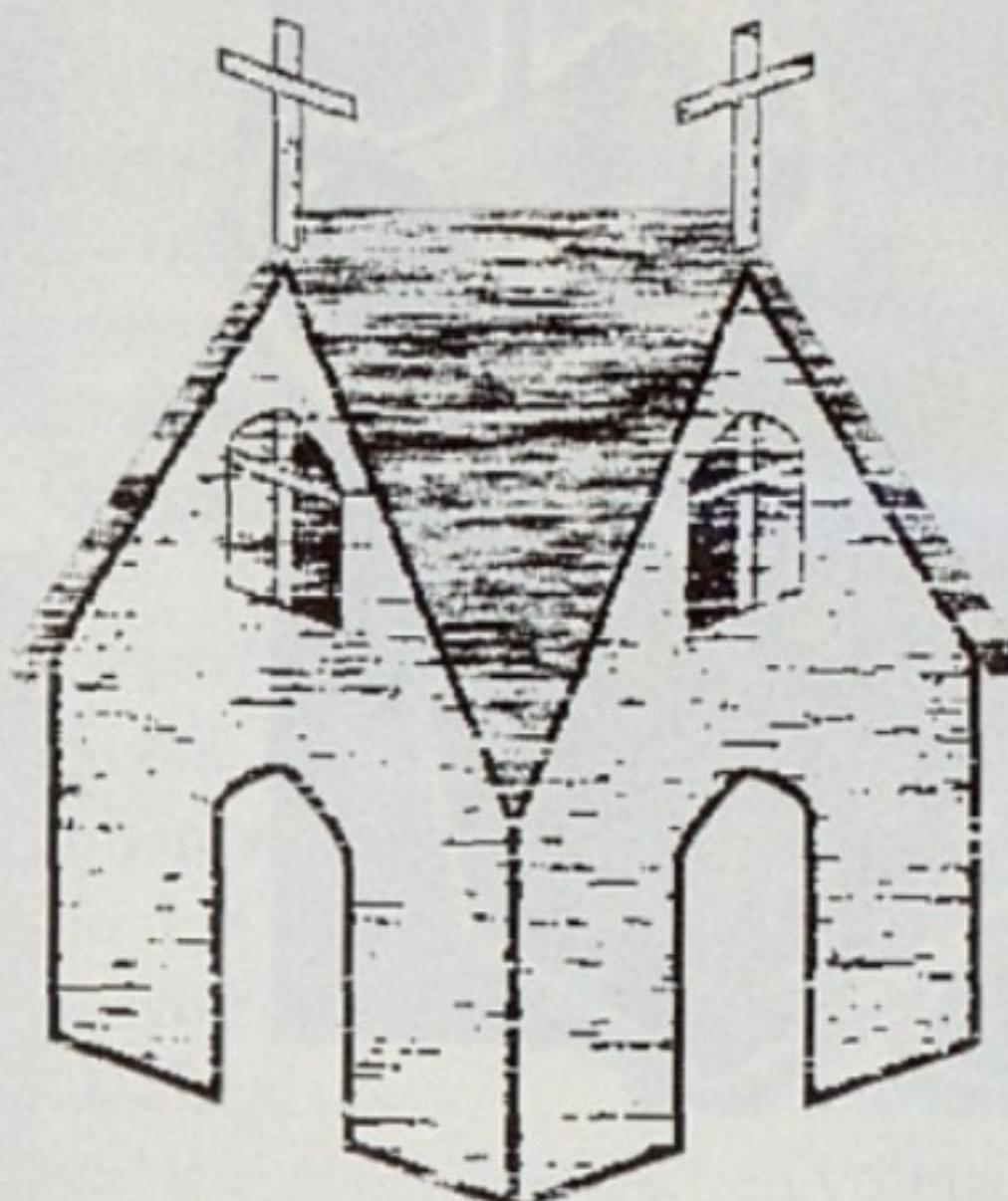
Every year about this time I start getting calls from the new crop of DJs looking for tips on how to play a wedding reception. For the benefit of our newer readers (and the brides and grooms they'll play for) the following is a brief outline of a typical reception: First, there are the introductions. Then there's the meal, after which the newlyweds will mingle with family and friends, cut the cake and throw the bouquet.

They have put their confidence in you as their DJ to make sure they have the time of their life on this most special day. It will be up to you to ensure that the events they want (cake cutting, first dance, etc.) are carried out as planned, and that the style of music they requested is played.

While few guests will remember in a year or two whether there was ham or roast beef on the buffet table, they will remember whether or not they had a good time dancing. A lot is riding on your shoulders during the reception, but if you hold a consultation with the bride and groom a few weeks ahead of the date, everything should go fine.

#### PLANNING STAGE

Whether your first contact is by phone or in person, at another wedding or bridal fair, show your genuine enthusiasm that the couple is considering hiring your services for their event. Congratulate the bride and groom on their engagement. Your initial positive



attitude will go a long way in showing any prospective client that they will be in good hands if they hire you. During the initial conversation, give them a brief synopsis of your services, including any literature that you are willing to send them free of charge. Set up a time to meet in person if they request. List other services (and whether or not they are free) you offer that they might not be aware of (light show, music for the wedding, required deposit, tuxedo, and announcing all events). Of course, be sure to tell them the one answer they are sure to want — the price.

After getting their address, send them your literature which should include at least three items:

1. An introduction of your services
2. A list of your music selection
3. A reception flow sheet (event guideline).

The list of your services should include slightly more detail than your initial conversation. You should also include a list of references that the client could call. Your music selection list or booklet should be well organized and should give the couple the sense that you have a wide variety of music and will be able to fulfill their requests.

The reception flow sheet will show the couple how to organize their reception. It should have a place for all the bridal party's names. It will also allow them to tell you when they want to cut the cake, have the toast, and when and if they want to do the bouquet and garter toss. The name of the first dance and the bride/father and groom/mother dances should also be included as well as when they want to do them. Feel free to send them a copy of this issue's list of suggested first dance songs. The flow sheet should convey that you know how to organize the event so the day will run smoothly.

If at all possible, meet with the bride and groom a few weeks before their wedding day. During this time, make sure you know how to correctly pronounce all the wedding party's names. Go over the flow sheet again to be sure they still want the events to go as written and still want the same songs played.

One of the most important things you must do is to listen to what any client wants. During the consultation, offer suggestions only if requested.

## Top Bride / Groom First Dance Songs

Always ..... Atlantic Starr  
 Always And Forever ..... Heatwave /  
 ..... Luther Vandross  
 Beautiful In My Eyes ..... Joshua Kadison  
 Because You Loved Me ..... Celine Dion  
 Can You Feel The Love Tonight ..... Elton John  
 Can't Help Falling In Love ..... Elvis Presley  
 Could I Have This Dance ..... Anne Murray  
 Don't Know Much ..... Linda Ronstadt  
 ..... & Aaron Neville  
 Endless Love ..... L. Richie & Diana Ross  
 ..... L. Vandross & M. Carey  
 Everything I Do, I Do It For You ..... Bryan Adams  
 For The First Time ..... Kenny Loggins  
 For You I Will ..... Monica  
 Forever's As Far As I'll Go ..... Alabama  
 Glory Of Love ..... Peter Cetera  
 Grow Old With Me ..... Mary Chapin Carpenter  
 Have I Told You Lately ..... Van Morrison /  
 ..... Rod Stewart  
 Here And Now ..... Luther Vandross  
 How Do I Live ..... LeAnn Rimes /  
 ..... Trisha Yearwood  
 I Believe In You And Me ..... Whitney Houston  
 I Can Love You Like That ..... John M. Montgomery /  
 ..... All-4-One  
 I Cross My Heart ..... George Strait

I Do ..... Paul Brandt  
 I Finally Found Someone ..... Bryan Adams  
 ..... & Barbra Streisand  
 I Love The Way You Love Me ..... John M. Montgomery  
 I Love You ..... Climax Blues Band  
 I Swear ..... John M. Montgomery /  
 ..... All-4-One  
 I Will Always Love You ..... Whitney Houston  
 I'll Always Love You ..... Taylor Dayne  
 I'll Still Be Loving You ..... Restless Heart  
 In My Life ..... Beatles  
 In Your Eyes ..... Peter Gabriel  
 It's Your Love ..... Tim McGraw  
 ..... & Faith Hill  
 Keeper Of The Stars ..... Tracy Byrd  
 Longer ..... Dan Fogelberg  
 Love Can Build A Bridge ..... Judds  
 Love Is All Around ..... Wet Wet Wet  
 Love Of A Lifetime ..... Firehouse  
 Love Will Keep Us Alive ..... Eagles  
 Maker Said Take Her ..... Alabama  
 Masterpiece ..... Atlantic Starr  
 Me And You ..... Kenny Chesney  
 Meet In The Middle ..... Diamond Rio  
 More ..... Andy Williams  
 Now And Forever ..... Richard Marx  
 One In A Million You ..... Larry Graham

Power Of Love ..... Celine Dion  
 Soul Provider ..... Michael Bolton  
 Take My Breath Away ..... Berlin  
 That's What Love Is All About ..... Michael Bolton  
 Through The Eyes Of Love ..... Melissa Manchester  
 Tonight I Celebrate ..... Peabo Bryson  
 ..... & Roberta Flack  
 True Companion ..... Marc Cohn  
 Twelfth Of Never ..... Johnny Mathis  
 Unchained Melody ..... Righteous Brothers  
 Unforgettable ..... Nat "King" Cole  
 ..... & Natalie Cole  
 Up Where We Belong ..... Joe Cocker  
 Valentine ..... Martina McBride  
 Way You Look Tonight ..... Frank Sinatra  
 Wedding Song ..... Paul Stookey  
 We've Only Just Begun ..... Carpenters  
 What A Wonderful World ..... Louis Armstrong  
 When A Man Loves A Woman ..... Percy Sledge /  
 ..... Michael Bolton  
 When I'm With You ..... Sheriff  
 Whole New World ..... Peabo Bryson  
 Wonderful Tonight ..... Eric Clapton  
 You And I ..... Crystal Gayle  
 ..... & Eddie Rabbitt  
 You Are So Beautiful ..... Joe Cocker  
 You Mean The World To Me ..... Toni Braxton

## The Ultimate Music Guide for Mobile DJs!

# Play Something We Can Dance To

Dance Music  
Guide Book!

Since 1982, *Mobile Beat's* Musicologist Jay Maxwell has tracked audience response to thousands of songs. This book lists over 1,500 of the most requested songs of all-time. Each listing includes the title, artist, year released and the BPM (where applicable). Plus, for your convenience, the entire list is sorted five ways: alphabetically by title and artist, category, BPM count and year!

It's the most comprehensive music guide book ever!

To Order: With Visa or MasterCard - Call 716-385-9920 or  
 send check or Money Order for \$59.95 (includes shipping) to:  
 PSWCDT Music Guide, c/o Mobile Beat Magazine  
 P.O. Box 309, East Rochester, NY 14445

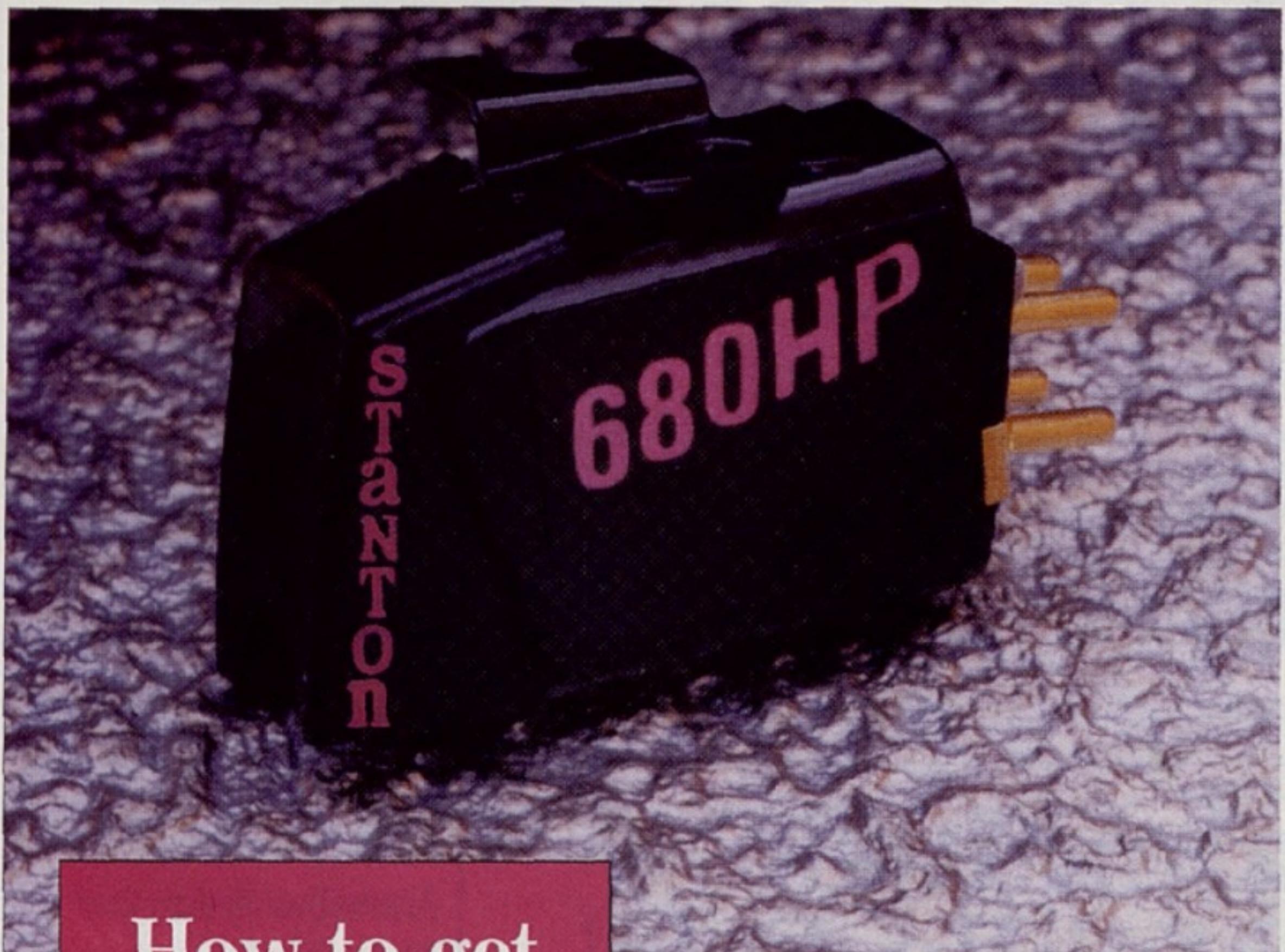
Categories include:  
 Alternative/Modern Rock  
 Big Band  
 Disco 1970-79  
 Dance 1980-89  
 Dance 1990-96  
 Fast Country  
 Rhythm & Blue/Rap  
 Reggae  
 Rock and Roll 1970-96  
 Slow Songs 1959-79  
 Slow Songs 1980-89  
 Slow Songs 1990-96  
 Slow Country  
 Sock Hop 1955-1969  
 Special/Novelty Songs  
 Vocalists  
 Wedding/Love Songs

Includes Year  
and BPM!



**Mobile Beat**  
**DJ Show &**  
**Conference**  
**L A S V E G A S**  
**1 • 9 • 9 • 8**

# Be There!



## How to get pumped up without breaking a sweat

Now you can put more muscle back into your music with Stanton's new 680 HP DJ cartridge. The HP delivers more groove-hugging tracking accuracy and durability than our popular 680EL for active back-cuing and "scratch" mixing.

For even greater playback punch, the 680 HP packs 60% more output voltage and wide-band frequency response for bodacious bass and silky smooth highs. Best of all, the 680 HP delivers all this performance for just a few dollars more than the legendary 680EL.

**STANTON**

The choice of the professionals™

101 Sunnyside Blvd., Plainview, NY 11803  
(516) 349-0235 Fax: (516) 349-0230

Canada: Sounds Distribution  
120 Finchdene Square #1, Scarborough, ON M1X 1A1  
(416) 299-0665 Fax: (416) 299-4416

### THE BIG DAY

First impressions are important. People will tend to judge whether you are a professional DJ before you do your first microphone break. You should look as sharp as a member of the wedding party. Besides the proper attire (typically a tuxedo), a fresh haircut, manicured nails, close shave or trimmed beard and—most important—a great smile, will convince everyone you're a professional.

Your equipment should also look well dressed. There should be no visible wires, no loose papers lying around, and your equipment should be clean and dust free. Make sure all wires lying on the floor are secured with tape and that there is a clear path for you to easily exit your booth or table to periodically converse with the bride and groom during the evening.

After announcing the bridal couple, make sure that they are ready to do each scheduled event prior to announcing it. They should always feel that they have ultimate control of the party. Many times there will be some deviation in the original plans; be flexible during the evening. Also, you should always tell the professional photographer which event is about to be announced so he or she will be ready. One of the most important things to remember is that even though you want to entertain the crowd, you should never take away any of the spotlight from the bride and groom.

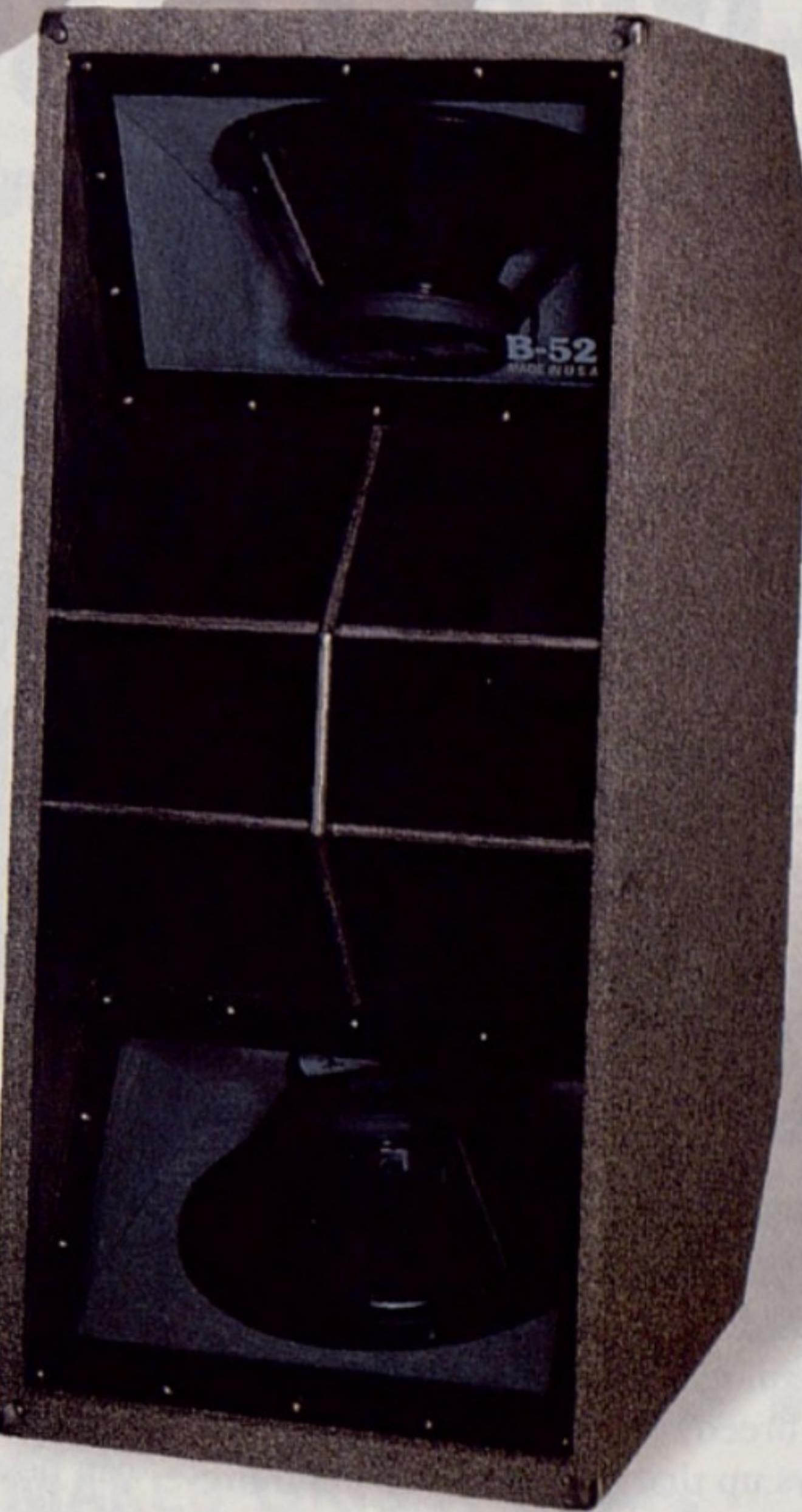
The accompanying list of the most popular bride and groom songs over the past few years are listed alphabetically, not by ranking. We invite you to add to the list by faxing your suggestions to (716) 385-3637 or e-mail to [mobilebeat@aol.com](mailto:mobilebeat@aol.com). In addition, I also invite any ideas for future P.S.W.C.D.T. articles. Happy spinning during 1998!

*Jay Maxwell owns and operates Jay Maxwell's Music By Request in Charleston, South Carolina.*

# QUALITY YOU CAN SEE!



**SH-18... 400 Watts**



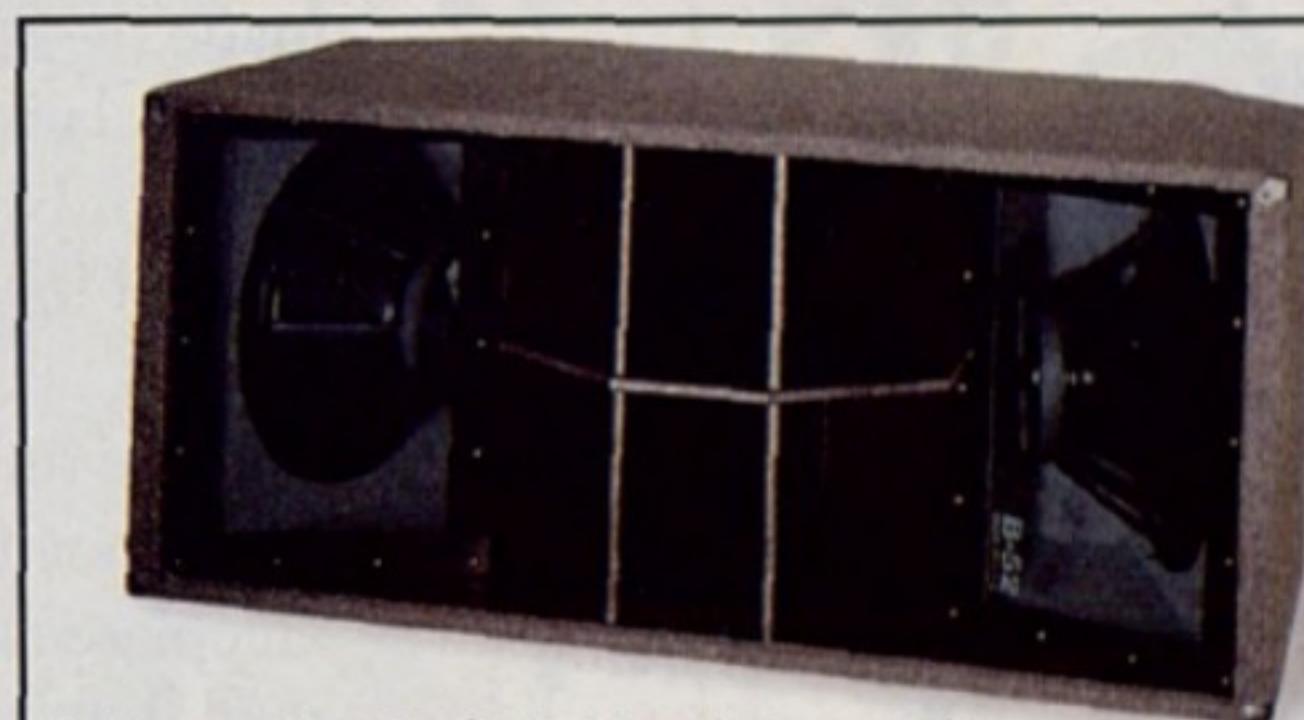
**SH-1818X... 2000 Watts**



**SH-18X... 1000 Watts**

**WARNING!?**

REINFORCE STAGE OR DANCE FLOOR BEFORE USE!



For increased bass the SH-1818X can be layed on side.

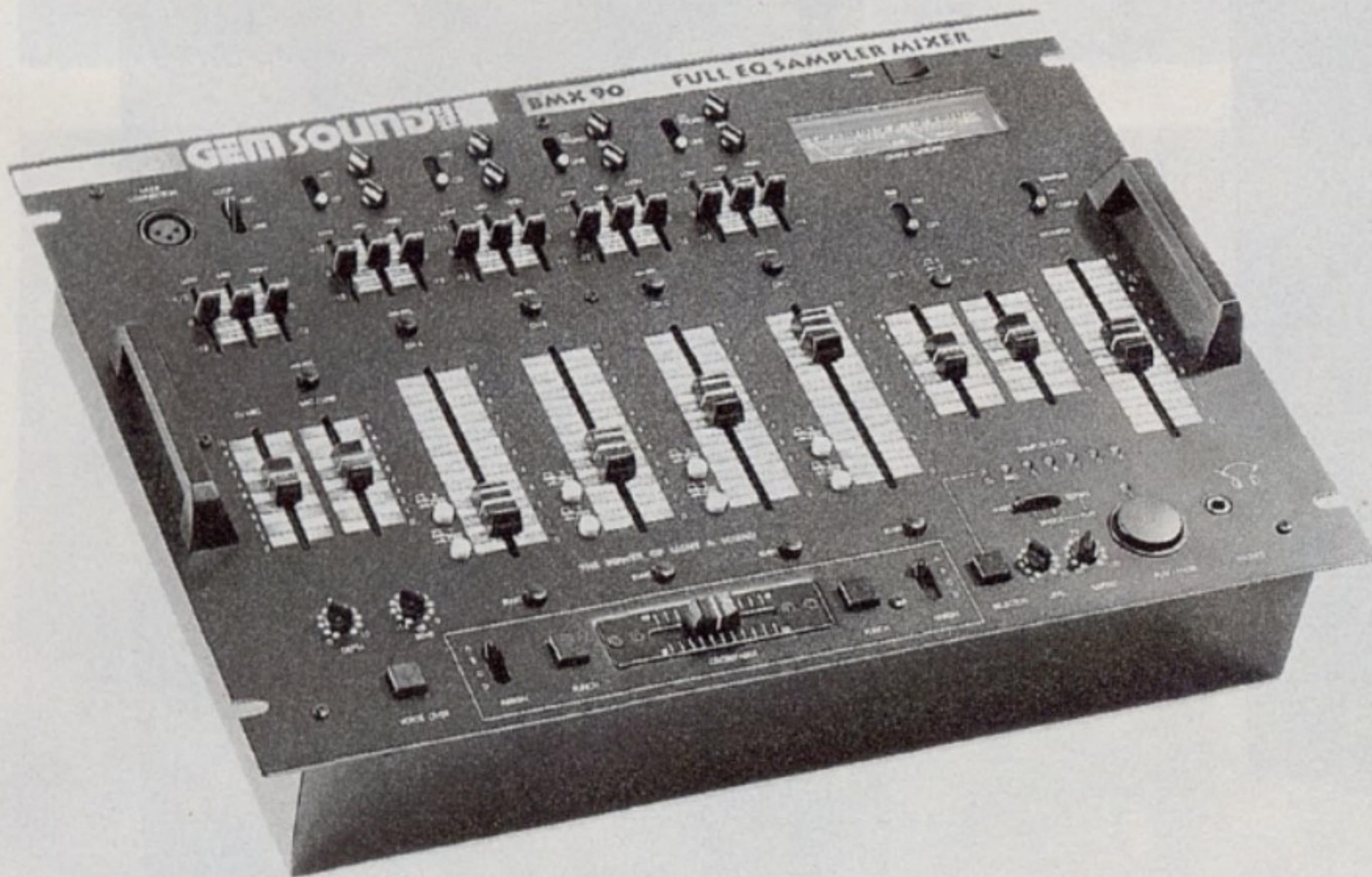
**B-52 SH-SERIES** subwoofer enclosures provide the advantage of low frequency horn loading in a compact and cost effective cabinet suitable for a wide variety of high output applications. All three ruggedly built enclosures house 100% made in the U.S.A. 18" cast subwoofers, with 4" voice coils employed in the SH-18X & SH-1818X models. A tinted plexi-glass window ranging in thickness from 5/8" to 3/4" reveal the subwoofer(s) at work.

**B-52 SH-SERIES** enclosures provide high efficiency, low distortion, and superior transient response with a 9dB higher maximum acoustic output capability than any single direct radiator system.

B-52 offers a wide range of pro-audio speaker systems. For a complete catalog or dealer inquires, call 800-344-4ETI.

# Living Large

More knuckle room is just the beginning of Gem's new line.



It's rather ironic that, just as most mobiles are looking for ways to jam more gear into less space, a new breed of Euro-inspired mixers shows up that is bigger than anything previous. Gem's BMX90 is just one of the many new mixers with maximized faceplates.

## CHANGE OF FACE

Everything about the BMX90 is big. With over 260 square inches on the 19-inch by 13.75-inch faceplate, there's plenty of working area. The royal blue accent color on the faceplate is pleasing without being gimmicky—quite a departure from Gem's previous mixer line which featured an attractive feminine face staring back at the user.

If you play in clubs, you're sure to appreciate the long throw on the main channel faders and crossfader. The controls are very smooth and linear for a mixer in this mid-price range.

Being over-sized also allows for a

short throw fader, "mini-faders" for the three-band (low, mid, high) EQ on the main mic, and each of the four main channels. Channels one and two can be assigned to either a line input or mic. Channels three and four can be assigned to either two lines or a line and phono. Input selection is made by way of a toggle switch. To help balance the levels of all these "ins" and "outs," there's a gain trim control for each position of the toggle.

The only things that seem disproportionately small on the faceplate are the VU meters. The dual (left/right) meter is positioned way in the upper right corner under the power switch. While the meter certainly does what it is supposed to, I would have preferred to see larger meters or a bright LED display. The long list of features includes a bus input for an external mixer, a mono loop input jack for connecting a keyboard or guitar, and dual zone (plus record) outputs.

## Test Bench

### BMX90

Sold by Gem Sound, 600 East 156th Street, Bronx, NY 10455; (718) 292-5972; e-mail: [gemsoundco@aol.com](mailto:gemsoundco@aol.com).

#### Specs:

##### Input Sensitivity:

Mic	3mV/1KΩ
Phono	3mV/50KΩ
Line/CD	150mV/50KΩ
Bus	.775mV/50Kohm

#### Output level:

Mains/Sampler 1.5V/600Ω

Headphones 200mV/8Ω

THD: 0.01%

Response: 20Hz-20kHz ±0.5dB

S/N: Mic 75dB

Phono: 70dB

Line/CD/Bus: 80dB

EQ: 100Hz, 1kHz, 10kHz

Boost/cut ±12dB

#### Other products used in this test:

SKB Gig Rig

Gemini 9800F Dual CD Player

MTX P215H Loud Speakers

Numark 5500 Amplifier

Stanton 1001 Pro Headphones

## YOU AIN'T SEEN JACK

Once you master the myriad of ins, outs, toggles and trim controls you'll find this mixer to be quite a joy to use. The layout gives it a real studio feel and the extendible bus certainly readies it for that type of use.

What I found most impressive about the BMX90 is the virtually endless number of ins and outs that

connect to the four main channels. There's a top-mounted XLR jack for a main DJ mic, backed by two 1/4-inch jacks on the back panel (three if you don't use the line loop).

The main DJ mic has a voice-over button which works in conjunction with release and sensitivity controls. With the voice-over button in the "on" position, the music will fade under as soon as you start to talk. The sensitivity trim adjusts the level at which the auto fade begins. The release controls how quickly the music bounces back to the preset level when the talk-over is finished. There is no control for how much the music fades. Personally, I feel it fades too low. Unless you really need to have both hands busy with source controls, I would suggest you leave the talk-over in the "off" position and do your talk-over fades manually. They'll sound so much better.

The single-bank, 8-second sampler is placed in a very user-friendly position just to the right of the crossfader. It offers continuous playback and stutter effects. A level control sets the sample playback level in relation to the overall mix. A speed control adjusts the length and pace that samples are played back. For example, if a sample is created at 75 percent and then played back at 50 percent its pitch and tempo increases. Move the knob toward 100 percent and pitch and tempo decreases.

The replaceable crossfader is fully selectable, allowing for fading between any two of the four channels. "Punch"

buttons are also provided for transformer effects.

### WORTH THE BUCKS?

With a suggested retail price of \$649, the Gem Sound BMX90 mixer with digital sampler represents a good value for all DJs, in any application, who can use all of its features.

DJs who are strictly mobile, however, will no doubt find that the size of the BMX90 prohibits use with many standard combo/podium cases. I was able to shoehorn the unit into our SKB Gig Rig along with the controller of a Gemini 9800 CD player (also an oversized unit), but just barely. If you don't need to allow space for a CDP controller, then there's no problem. If you like the features of the BMX90, but don't have the rack room, Gem Sound has another mixer for you.

The smaller BMX70 is 10.5-inches from edge to edge, front to back. It has most of the features of the BMX90, except the sampler and gain trim controls. It also lacks the release and sensitivity controls on the mic voice-over, which just renders it more useless than it already is, but that's just my opinion. Suggested retail price of the BMX70 is \$479, which puts it at the lower end of the mid-price range. I did not have an opportunity to personally test a BMX70, but given its similarities to the larger BMX90, it's worth your while to consider.



## MULTIPLE WEEKEND GIGS? THE KARTMASTER® HD 500S MAKES GIGS A SNAP.

- + extremely versatile combination hand truck/work table
- + telescopes into very compact size to fit vehicle
- + eliminates numerous trips with gear
- + saves back and arm strain from repeated lifting of gear
- + two shelves fit on kart flat bed mode to produce working space during gigs (no more borrowing tables from the caterers!)
- + KartMaster® HD 500 carries 300 lbs. in either upright or flatbed mode
- + newly patented top shelf carries 200 lbs., made of aluminum with 1-1/2" steel banding on three sides
- + storage weight of unit plus 2 shelves: 44 lbs.
- + made of square aluminum and stainless steel rods, with extruded aluminum nose plate
- + Rolls on 8-1/2" fully pneumatic tires and 5" non marring solid polyurethane wheels
- + 10 year limited warranty
- + completely manufactured in the U.S.



Call 800-423-9328 CTS weekdays, fax: (815) 723-2495 for catalogue or sales info. Or visit us at [www.kart-a-bag.com](http://www.kart-a-bag.com)

**Kart-a-Bag®, Division of Remin, 510 Manhattan Road, Joliet IL 60433**

REMIN  
**KART-a-BAG**

# Movin' the Music

## Great idea... but don't leave it on the roadside

There's no getting by it. At first glance, SKB's new Gig Rig looks like one of those refuse containers you see along the road on "trash day." But who can argue that putting wheels on a one-piece molded equipment rack is not a good idea?

The dark gray Gig Rig stands just under 3 feet tall and less than 2 feet deep and wide. It's made of a very strong, slightly flexible, and highly resilient polyethylene. Aside from the fact that the top and front panels are removable, it appears as a single molding.

There are 10 spaces in the front and 10 on the slant-mounted top. The Gig Rig can hold a lot of gear and we frequently load it to the hilt. Empty, the unit weighs in at barely 50 pounds. Load it up with a mixer, CD player, a couple of amps and some processing gear and it gets heavy... as in refrigerator.

Even with the pounds on, however, it rolls easily across floors and irregular surfaces. In theory, it will also traverse stairs. We tried it with just an amp and mixer and it was no problem. After we filled up all the spaces, however, it was a different story. It became very front heavy and awkward to pull up the stairs. We got it to the second floor but it took a second person pushing from underneath. It can also be a chore to lift in and out of a van. A pair of handles on the sides would have been beneficial.



### ROLLING SOUND

As far as being a mobile mix station for Mobile DJs and KJs, the Gig Rig is a practical alternative. For KJs (and sound persons for small bands), the Gig Rig is a rolling studio. It's a bit low to operate comfortably from a standing position, but if you work seated on a stool, it's just the right height. DJs who work standing (unless they're under 5 feet tall) who wish to use a Gig Rig as a rolling podium may want to bring along blocks to raise the rack a few inches. This would put the mixer within easy reach and lessen the distance needed to bend down to reach the CD transports. A unit about 8 inches taller and 18 inches deep would be perfect for standing mobiles (hint, hint). It would also be better balanced for getting up and down stairs, which is an unfortunate but accepted fact of life.

The molded handle on the Gig Rig functions first as a tough handle to facilitate moving the unit about. Secondly, it's a place to hang a small banner. If you don't use a banner, you will still want to drape something over the front. The door located on the back of the Gig Rig is convenient for accessing cables and cords, but is

not very attractive when facing the crowd. There are lockable covers for all rack areas. To secure it in a club or venue, run a cable and padlock through the handle.

In its role as a *Mobile Beat* test rack, the Gig Rig is superb. To mount gear on the top rack, just position pieces and fasten them down. To install a piece of gear on the front panel, simply tilt it back on the handle and go to work.

It would also be right at home in a studio or club. Solo operating mobiles, however, might find it a bit cumbersome for getting in and out of the local legion hall. If you work as a team (or use roadies) it may be perfect for what you do. The bottom line is, SKB's new Gig Rig is very unique, quite practical, and worth a look.

## The Gig Rig

### Manufactured by:

**SKB Cases**  
**12501 S.W. 128th St., Suite 204**  
**Miami, FL 33186**  
**Tel: (305) 378-1818**  
**Web site: [www.skbcases.com](http://www.skbcases.com)**

**MSRP: \$499.00**

### Products used in this test included: (but not all at once)

**Numark SA5500 Amp**  
**BST JMA-600N Amp**  
**Ashly FTX 1501 Amp**  
**Gemini 9800F CD Player**  
**Gem BMX90 Mixer**  
**ESO pro Mixer**  
**Numark DM1635 mixer**  
**Rane MM 8x Mixer**  
**Ashly EQ and C/L**  
**American DJ WR-100 Wireless Mic System**

THINK SOME PREPPY OUT-OF-TOUCH  
PHD/MBA/BS-TYPES IN THREE-PIECE SUITS  
DESIGNED OUR NEW PRODUCTS?  
THINK AGAIN.

Nobody  
listens to  
DJs like  
Vestax.

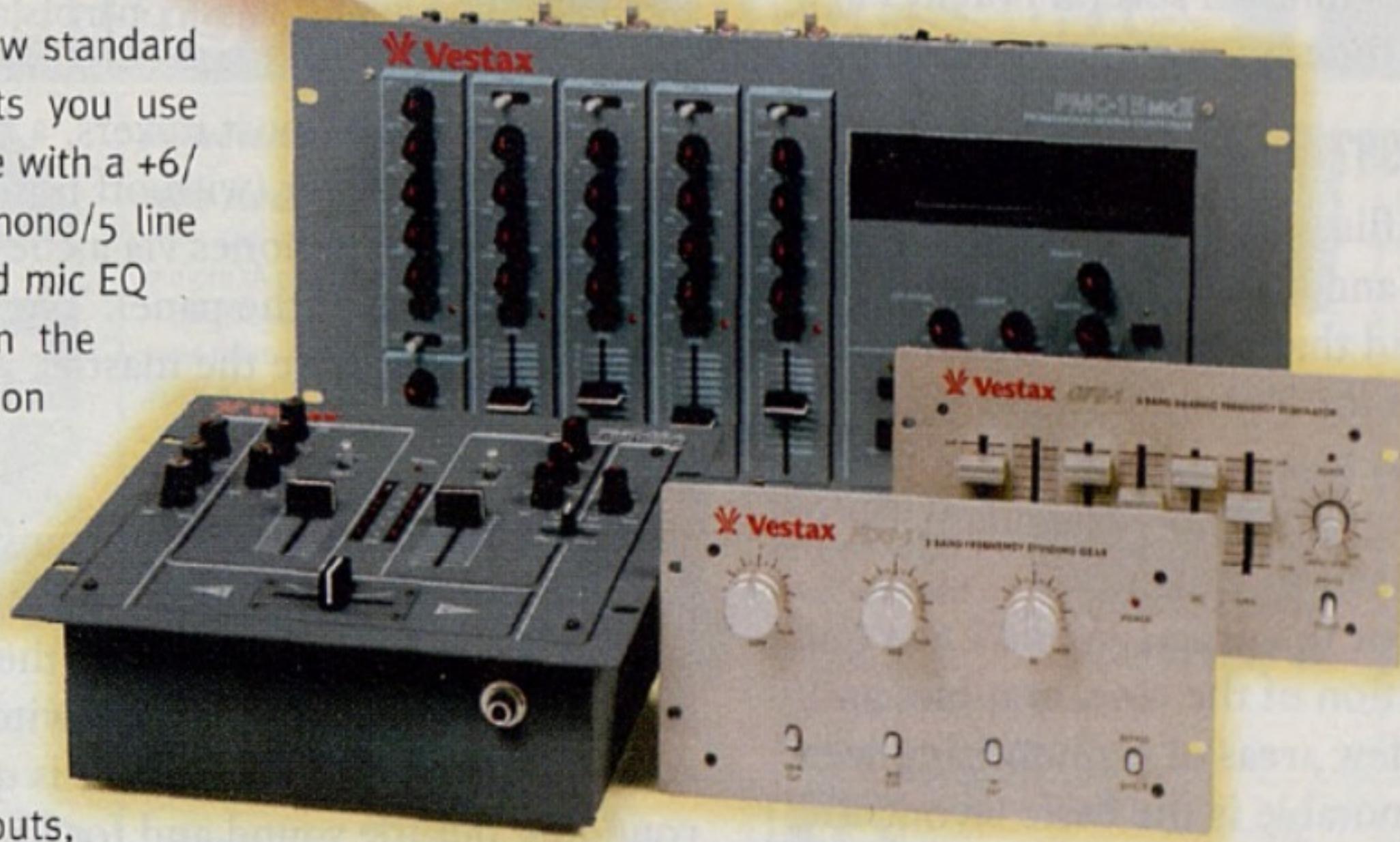


**PMC-06T Scratch Mixer** - Our revolutionary new "T" shaped mixer lets you put two turntables almost side by side with the world's thinnest top section! Then choose from two selectable phono/line inputs with a +6/-26 dB two band EQ, a mic input, and reverse the cross fader direction with one quick movement using the unique "hamster" switch. When we say give DJs what they want, we mean it!



**PDX-a2 Battle Style Turntable** - High torque motor starts spinning the table in 0.05 seconds. Features two start buttons, an "out of the way" tone arm for scratching, instant access to the pitch control fader, quartz lock and a user replaceable mini-light. The turntable for the next 25 years!

**PMC-15mk2 Mixer** - The new standard in multipurpose mixers lets you use the "cut and mix" technique with a +6/-26 dB three band EQ, 3 phono/5 line inputs, 3 mic inputs, 2 band mic EQ and more! Not to mention the most powerful output section found in its class (balanced & unbalanced)!



**PMC-03A Mixer** - Powerful 2 band EQ on each program channel, 2 phono/line inputs, mic input and slide volume monitor selector makes our new "entry-level" mixer anything but basic!

**FDG-1 3 Band Frequency Isolator** and the **GFE-1 6 Band Graphic Frequency Eliminator** - With the FDG-1, you can eliminate each frequency range completely or boost it by 6dB. The GFE-1 features a 6 band slider that lets you cut each band down to 35dB, along with a bypass switch for all of your "on the fly" effects!

**Vestax**

DESIGNED BY DJS FOR DJS

Exclusive US Distributor: Tracoman, Inc., 2821 Evans St., Hollywood, FL 33020 • Tel 954.929.8999 • Fax 954.929.0333  
e-mail: [info@tracoman.com](mailto:info@tracoman.com) • web: <http://www.tracoman.com> ©1997 Tracoman

# Cheap trick... or what?

**Sometimes you get what you pay for... and sometimes you just get lucky.**

Had I known before doing this review that the Pyramid Studio Pro Mixer costs just \$299, I probably wouldn't have even opened the box. After all, how can a mixer with so many features be such a red tag bargain?

After giving the Studio Pro a good going over, a few clues came to surface. But even after compiling a short list of cost-cutting compromises, this mixer still comes through as a value-leader in the under \$300 price category.

While Pyramid may or may not be a familiar name, they have been selling DJ mixers in the States for at least as long as *Mobile Beat* has been around, and probably longer. But due to a reputation for being a "not ready for the prime-time professional product," we have lacked any interest in putting a Pyramid mixer on the *Mobile Beat* test bench. With the Studio Pro, it's very clear that either Pyramid's past reputation in professional DJ circles was greatly undeserved, or the company's quality level has jumped several notches in a relatively short period of time.

## WHAT DO YA EXPECT FOR \$299?

For starters, I expected a flimsy front panel, minimal features, rickety controls and a lot of noise. I was pleasantly surprised to find that not one of those preconceptions applied to the Pyramid Studio Pro. Instead, the unit proved to be a good example of just how many features can be packed into a standard 19 inch by 9.5 inch rack-mountable unit.

So how do they do it for the price? While I was quite pleased with the construction of the case, graphics and highly legible labeling, a few areas of economizing were instantly apparent. Most notable is the basic layout and design, a real throw-back to about 1995. Setting off this "retro" look are two analog VU meters positioned top-dead center, flanked by left and right seven band equalizers. Controls for the main mic are set to the left with the five sliders for the second mic and four input channels centered on the landscape. While not as high-



tech looking as the latest from Numark, Gemini, BST, Rane and ESO, it's a proven and workable design.

## BEYOND THE BASICS

In addition to its basic mixing capabilities, the Studio Pro includes onboard echo and a pad for six digital sound effects, with speed and volume control. There are dual inputs on each of the four source channels. An XLR connector is set on the front panel for the main mic. If your mic has a 1/4" plug, use the jack on the back for mic two. Treble and bass controls are provided for the main mic only.

Now typical of most mixers, a replaceable and assignable crossfader (with off position) is standard. Cue is sent to the headphones via a cue assign rotary switch on the right side of the panel. The stereo/mono switch is located right above the master.

## IN ACTION

While we never had the opportunity to use this mixer at an actual event, it still got quite a workout in the lab. On the "pros" side are features like the XLR mic connector, seven-band EQ, stereo/mono switch and surprisingly smooth faders. The echo effect is quite functional for rounding out the sound and for improving the performances of karaoke singers. On the "cons" side are the rotary controls used for assigning the crossfader and cue. They are so hard to turn that if your fingers are slippery or sweaty you may have a problem. They did seem to loosen up a bit as we used the unit. Another negative

## PYRAMID STUDIO PRO MODEL-8501

### Specs

#### Input Sensitivity/Impedance

Mic 1 (XLR jack)	1.5mV, 600 ohm, Balanced (Low)
Mic 2 (PHONE jack)	1.5mV, 600 ohm, Unbalanced (Low) 6.0mV, 10K ohm, Unbalanced (High)
Phono	3mV, 50K ohm
Line	150mV, 27K ohm

#### Output Level

Main Out	2V, 10K ohm
Record	150mV, 10K ohm
F.R.	20-20kHz ±3dB

#### Distortion

Mic	< 0.20%	Mic	> 60dB
Phono	< 0.05%	Phono	> 70dB
Line	< 0.03%	Line	> 80dB

#### Equalizer

Control Freq.	60Hz, 250Hz, 1kHz, 4kHz, 16kHz
Boost/Cut Range	±12dB at center

#### Tone Control Frequency for Mic 1

Bass	100Hz
Treble	10kHz
Boost/Cut Range	±10dB
Talkover Attenuation	-16dB
Echo Delay Time (PM-8501/PM-8001)	50ms-120ms
Power Source	120 VAC 60Hz / 220 VAC 50Hz, 20W
Dimensions	482 x 112 x 240 mm (WHD)

Specifications are typical; individual units might vary.  
Specifications are subject to change and improvement without notice.

point was the sound quality of the sound effects pad, but I doubt few mobiles really rely on machine gun blasts and UFO sounds to spice up their program anyway.

As for the overall sound quality, Pyramid claims the signal-to-noise ratio on the line inputs is better than 80 dB, which is not as good as most mixers in the over \$300 range, but is acceptable. The mic input, while also passable, is not nearly as clean.

### MIXED FEELINGS

For the serious mobile who puts great stock in sound quality and the ease and function of features, the Pyramid Studio Pro is probably not going to make your wish list, and neither will any other mixer in this price range. On the other hand, for the "hobbyist" DJ, as a backup mixer or as a fun toy for home, the Pyramid Studio Pro is more than satisfactory. If you're a fledgling mobile just learning the ropes, this is an excellent choice. The owner's manual is one of the most complete and concise I've seen in quite awhile and the myriad of features creates an expansive electronic playground. Spend a little time checking out the Pyramid Studio Pro series and you should agree that, among this mixer's many tricks, the price tag is almost secondary.

For a dealer near you, call (800) 444-5671.



the  
**CORE** store  
professional  
**Sound, Lighting, Video & Accessories**

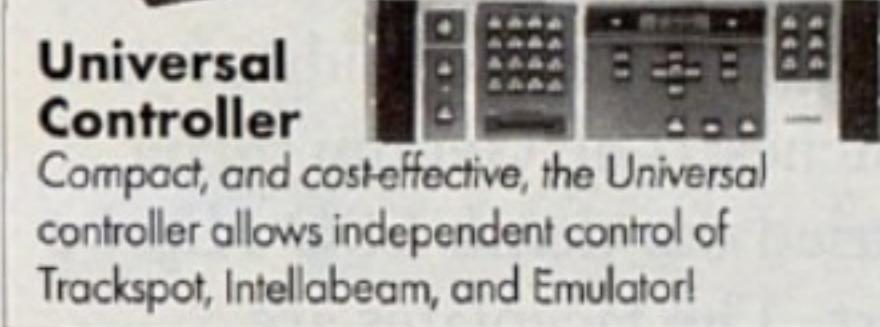
Call 800-324-2673

Quality, Value  
& Service

You Can  
**DISCOUNT**  
On Us!



**Lightwave Research Trackspot**  
A versatile and affordable fixture that outperforms and outsells any luminaire in its class!



**Universal Controller**  
Compact, and cost-effective, the Universal controller allows independent control of Trackspot, Intellabeam, and Emulator!

#### American DJ®

##### ADJ Avenger II

New and improved with a more durable motor and 4 additional lenses throwing even more multi-colored beams back n' forth, up and down!



#### DENON

The First Name in Digital Audio

##### Denon

##### DN2500F

##### Pro Dual CD Player

Easily the most advanced entry in the evolution of Denon's line-up of dual CD players!



#### STANTON

##### Stanton Groovermaster

The very latest from Stanton, the same cantilever design as the Trackmaster with increased voltage to boost the punch in your mixes!



#### Lyte Quest®

##### Gemini Motorhead

You can count on the Motorhead to project bright-colored beams anywhere on the dance floor.



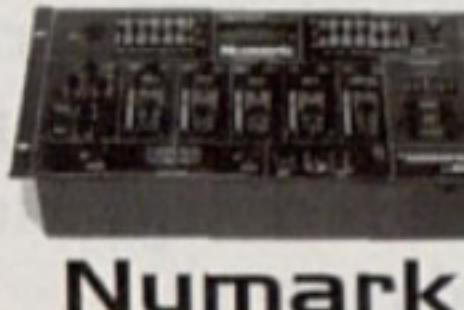
#### Numark

##### DM1635 DJ

##### Mixer with

##### Beatkeeper

Mix like a pro with high-end audio circuitry and the complete mix control of the Beatkeeper!



#### Numark

#### gemini

##### Gemini PT2000

##### High-Torque Direct

##### Drive Turntable

All of the features that vinyl spinners love about the SL1200MKII have been included, only the price has changed!



**Littlite Hi-Intensity Gooseneck Lights**  
In addition to the popular 12" and 18" fixtures with mounting base and dimmer we now offer models that connect to your DJ gear with BNC or XLR connectors!

#### American DJ®

##### ADJ Snapshot

Recently introduced and already a best-seller!



#### KLS

##### KLS FM-1000

##### London Fogger

Ultra-powerful and compact, we bring you the London Fogger from KLS.



#### Shure Headset Wireless System

A popular choice for DJ's and KJ's who like to get out into the action. Our best selling headset wireless!



**CALL 800-324-2673 FOR OUR LATEST CATALOG  
OR EMAIL US AT: sales@core-systems.com**



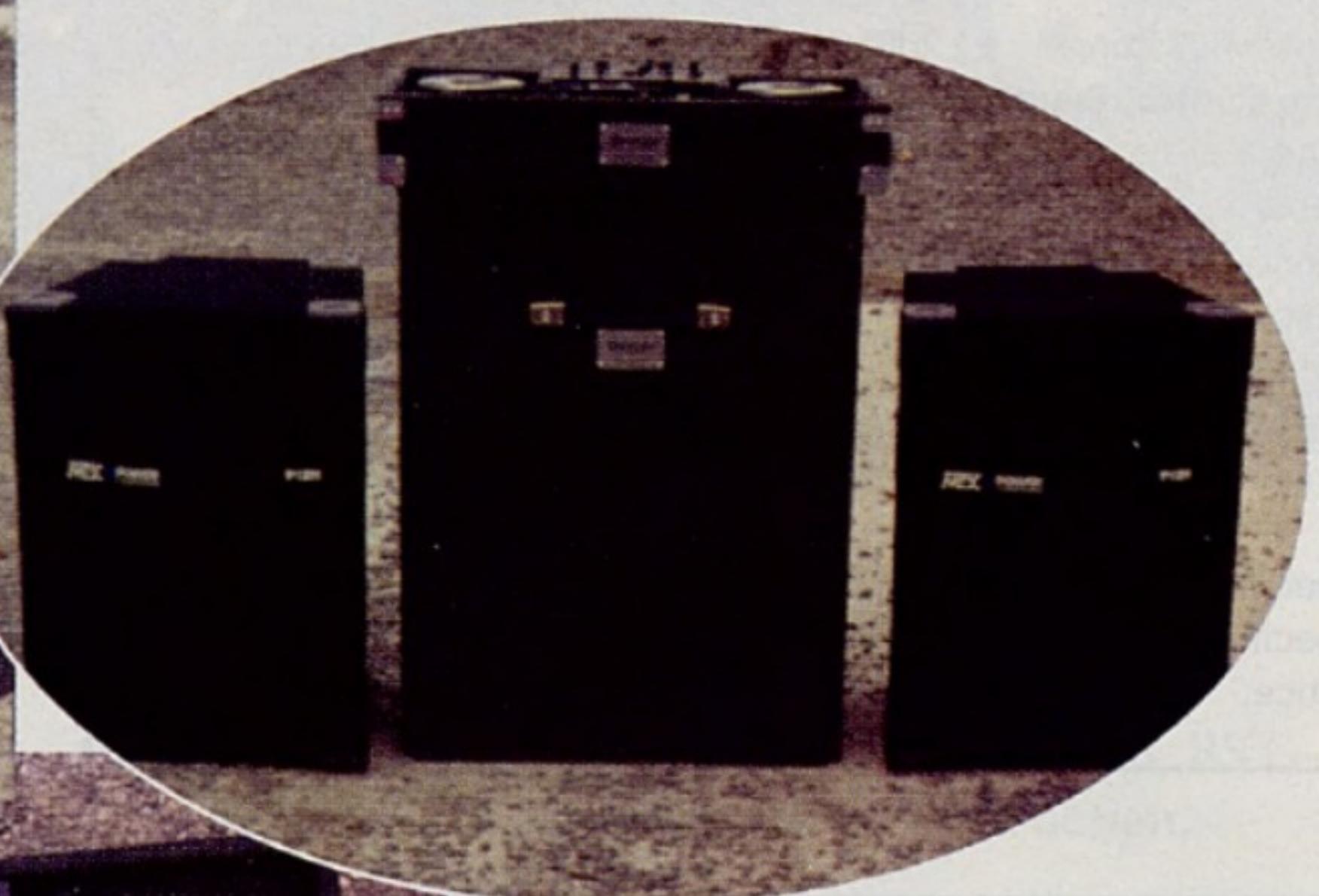
# Minimizing to the Max

The six hundred dollar system that fits in a Festiva.



## The emergency vehicle.

The MS-125 easily fits in the back of a Festiva, even with two small MTX P12H speakers and a Numark SA5500 amp (there was no time to mount it in the rack). Total approximate street cost of this sample system, including a set of Mobile Beat's Top 200 (vols. 1 and 2) is less than \$2,000.



## Instant system.

Just unfold the base and set the MS-125 on top for a quick mix station anytime, anywhere. Amp sits behind front panel. It's perfect for a backup system or for whenever you need an additional system right away.



## Desktop mixing.

Two JVC players and a Gemini mixer fit in the case that's just 26 inches wide.

**A** big sound system with all the bells and buzzers is great when you need to make a visual or sonic impression. But what about the jobs you could get by fine with a couple of CD players, a small mixer, an amp and couple of speakers? The MS-125 Mini DJ System from Electronic Bargains is perfect for smaller jobs, smaller DJ services, or as a backup to your main system.

Weighing in at just 26 pounds, the MS-125 is a complete DJ system in a suitcase. The case measures 6-1/2 inches high by 26 inches wide and 13-1/2 inches deep. Inside, there are two JVC Walkman-type portable players, a Gemini two-channel (four-input) PMX-16 mixer, and a power strip. There's room for CD storage and grommet holes in the case allow for cord runs.

At the hall, you can either set the case on top of a table or on the TB-12 folding sound stage base (included). Add an amp and speakers and you're all set.

Actually working a gig with such a small setup may seem a stretch, but for a basic DJ presentation it's quite adequate. The JVC players with a built-in 10-second buffer are extremely resistant to skipping—even more so than many of the pro units we've tested. The downside is

getting used to the placement of the tiny CD player buttons and the lack of features, such as pitch control and pitch bend. The players are held in place with Velcro. They don't bounce around, but you can move them as you see fit.

You can purchase the system as described for \$599 or you can buy just the cases and supply your own components. Any standard size Walkman will fit on the 9 inch by 7 inch platforms provided, but make sure the body of your mixer is no wider than 8-1/2 inches. The Gemini mixer fits like a glove, but when we tried our demo ESO Hip we came about a quarter inch short. The faceplates are roughly the same width (10 inches is perfect), but the body of the Italian-made ESO was a tad too wide. Prices for the separates are: \$179 for the case, \$49 for the inside shelf, and \$99 for the folding base.

Available from Electronic Bargains, 970 Montello Street, Brockton, MA 02301. For information, call (508) 584-8255.





# MAKE Waves!

With Pro-Audio Products From Audio 2000'S



## ≈ AWM6012

### Wireless Microphones

- ≈ FCC Approved
- ⊕ VHF High Band Frequency
- ▲ Silence Circuit
- ≈ Auto Mute Circuit
- ⊕ AF Level Control
- ▲ Options: Hand-held Microphones, Headset Microphones, Lavalier Microphones, Instrument Transmitters

## ≈ AWM6021D

### True Diversity Wireless Microphones

- ≈ FCC Approved
- ⊕ VHF High Band Frequency
- ▲ Silence Circuit
- ≈ Auto Mute Circuit
- ⊕ High S/N Ratio
- ▲ Condenser Hand Held Mic.

## ≈ APM175PRO

### Hyper Cardioid Dynamic Microphone

- ≈ Excellent Transient Response
- ⊕ Wide Frequency Range
- ▲ Low Handling Noise
- ≈ Crystal Clear Sound

**A2000'S**  
Audio  
by

**H & F**  
TECHNOLOGIES, INC.  
650 FLINN AVE., STE. 4, MOORPARK, CA 93021  
Tel (805)523-2759 Toll Free (800)661-8069  
Fax (805)523-2021

**M**ake Waves with sound products from Audio 2000'S. Audio 2000'S products deliver exceptional quality, dependability, and innovative technology at competitive prices, true sound value. We offer a full line of microphones, wireless microphones and headphones, designed and manufactured to make you stand out in the crowd as a distributor, or performer. Please call (800) 661-8069 for a free listing of our pro-audio products and let us show you how to make waves. **Audio 2000'S**,  
**Sound Quality For Today And The Next Century**

# JOIN THE SEVERE REVOLUTION!

1ST EVER  
"Bolt on Amplifier"

Creates self powered speakers for the  
Professional Audio Market

"If this is the future of  
Amp Design, WE LIKE IT!"

Mobile Beat Magazine

"It's hard to believe  
that something so small  
has so much power!"

Jack Lillian, Music Mania

## RACK MOUNT STYLE AVAILABLE

- over 90% efficient
- Patent Pending Servo MOS-FET Circuit provides precise speaker movement
- UNBELIEVABLE BASS!!!
- Air Cooled - NO FANS
- Compact Design (7.5" x 4.1" x 3.4")
- Lightweight - 3 lbs.

**150 Watts @ 8 Ohms**

**270 Watts @ 4 Ohms**

**560 Watts @ 2 Ohms**

**Severe Sound Inc.**  
AUDIO EQUIPMENT™

PATENT PENDING

**tel. 305.754.2398 fax. 305.751.7574**

# Beautiful Beasts

**MTX's P215H speakers kick, and  
they're darn nice lookin', too!**

Happy day. First it was the U.S. Postal Service with the latest Nu Traxx disc\* (the one featuring *Tubthumpin'* by Chumbawamba). Then UPS showed up with a pair of MTX P215H loudspeakers for our (temporary) listening pleasure. Most of the speakers we've tested lately have been typical two-way systems with a 12" or 15" woofer and a horn.

The MTX P215Hs, however, have two 15" woofers and a 6" x 8" high frequency horn. This design offers two immediate advantages. With two 15" woofers, they can move a lot more air. More air means more bass. In theory, it's like having a single 30" woofer.

In addition, the dual-woofer floor plan gives the engineers some interesting options in tuning the boxes, to carefully select the best sound and greatest efficiency. On the downside, there's more "ugh" in the lug. At 87 pounds, the P215Hs are about twice as heavy as most 12" two-ways. The good news is that they are very well balanced and, with the aid of a helper or handtruck, an easy task to move about.

### SIZE HAS ITS ADVANTAGES

Standing almost 4-feet high, you can place these cabs right on the floor and get sufficient projection for most events. If you're playing a densely packed crowd and can't get the high end to penetrate, you can increase the brightness of the horn relative to the woofers. If you need to crank the woofers for more bottom, you can back off the horn and avoid ear bleeds.

These cabinets are rated at 300 watts RMS/1200 watts peak, at 4 ohms. For most venues, other than a gymnasium, that rating will give you plenty of punch. If you're playing in a gym, you could get by with a pair of P215Hs up on tables or, you could do the right thing... bring more speakers! Four of these black beauties would rock a gym full of teenyboppers with no problem. Add a couple of subs and the first kid who yells "crank it" is in for long-term disfigurement.



*A blue accent stripe across the faceplate of the MTX P215H loudspeakers add a touch of class to these dancefloor thumpers.*

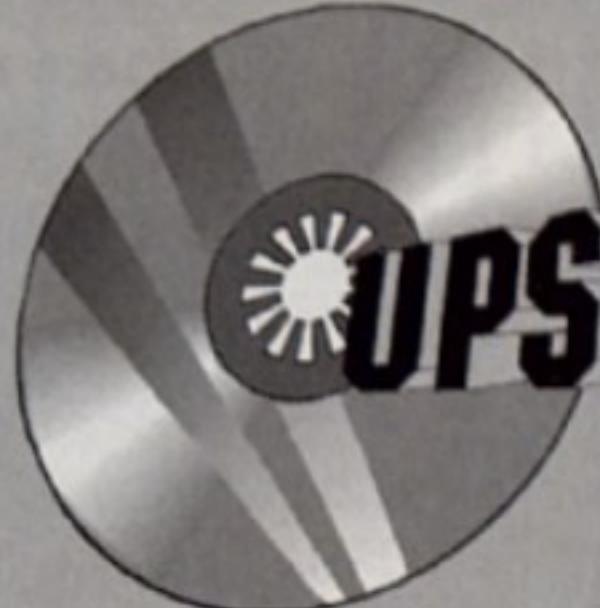
### SONIC CHARMERS

MTX builds a lot of speakers. Look beyond their pro DJ line and you'll find MTX speakers in high-tech home surround sound systems, monstrous car audio systems and a variety of commercial and institutional applications. The company knows how

to make great speakers, at an affordable price—the P215H is a perfect illustration.

If you don't mind the extra size and weight, the new P215H will handle all your bread and butter gigs (weddings, birthdays, etc.) with ease. While they love to be played loud, you can drop them to background level and still get a full sound with clear highs and forceful bass. We teamed them up with a BST JMA 600N amp, rated at 400 watts into 4 ohms. The speakers are rated 300 watts RMS, 1200 watt peak, so we actually had a little more amp than we needed. We added an ESO Hip mixer and an Ashly MQX 2150 equalizer. With both the out-board and on-board EQs flat, at medium volume, the P215Hs were clear and impressive. Dropping down to background levels, a tweak in the 70 Hz range via the ESO's EQ, filled out the bottom nicely.

At higher volumes, we found the speakers sounded fine without any additional high-end boost from the mixer. The speakers have a natural brightness, so it was good planning on the part of MTX to include the horn level control. With the horn level at its highest, we actually had to add a little to the mids for a good balance, but these adjustments will vary depending on the venue. For our bench test, we found there was really no need for the out-board EQ. But, just because it was there, we boosted the 60 Hz to the 160 Hz range just to see if these beauties could survive the I.O.T (intentional overdrive test). With *Tubthumpin'* at the highest level we could stand in close quarters, we took the BST well into the clipping zone but could not get the MTX woofers to wince.



**UPSTAIRS RECORDS**<sup>TM</sup>

140 58TH STREET BOX 82, DEPT M298  
BROOKLYN, NY 11220-2521  
[www.upstairsrecords.com](http://www.upstairsrecords.com)

MasterCard Visa American Express  
FedEx UPS DHL

Call Us TOLL FREE  
**(800) 4-UPSTAIRS**  
4 8 7 - 7 8 2 4

24hr Fax **(888) 666-UPSTAIRS**  
6 6 6 - 8 7 7 8

OUT OF USA call (718) 567-3333  
fax (718) 567-2310

**NEW!**   
**PIONEER**  
**CDJ-700S**  
Top Loading CD Player  
**CALL FOR PRICE**

**BST**   
**CDD-206** Dual CD Player  
  
**\$599.95**

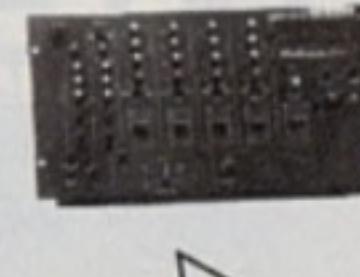
**gemini**   
**CDJ-1200**  
Top Loading CD Player  
**NEW!** **\$499.95**

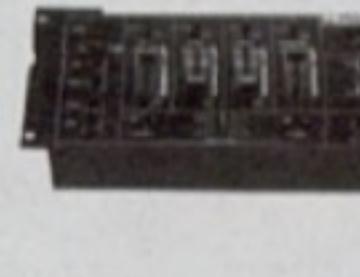
**Numark**   
**CDJ-7030**  
Dual CD Player  
  
**\$599.95**

**UPSTAIRS RECORDS**   
**CD-250**  
3-Row CD Case  
**Low!**   
**CD-350**  
4-Row Case  
...\$79.95  
**\$59.95**

**DENON**   
**DN-M2000R**  
MD Recorder/Player  
**CALL FOR PRICE**

**BOSS**   
**SP-202**  
16-Bit Digital Sampler  
**\$319.95**

**gemini**   
**PS-727**  
Platinum Series Mixer  
**\$299.95**

**Numark**   
**DM-1090**  
Professional 19" Mixer  
**\$189.95**

**Lyte Quest**   
**LIL' DEVIL**  
Portable 4.9MW Red Laser  
16 preset patterns  
**NEW!** **\$99.95**

**UPSTAIRS RECORDS**   
**DOUBLE HEADER**  
YOUR CHOICE  
**\$199.95**

**Lyte Quest**   
**BI-SCAN**  
**LOW!**

**Lyte Quest**   
**GOBO 4**  
Projects 4 slow turning colored gobos onto floor/ceiling/wall.  
(Custom gobos are available from Upstairs Records)  
**\$299.95**

**Lyte Quest**   
**APOLLO**  
360 Degree rotating multi-colored ball.  
Simulates a color mirror ball effect. A must have!  
**\$179.95**

The DJ Magazine

49



All three models in the "H" Series come with MTX's Power Sentry™ High Frequency Protection. At music levels that may damage your speakers, the high frequency output attenuates automatically to a safe level. Normal level is restored once the signal level is reduced.

Model P215H is one of three in the Power H Series from MTX. With a retail price of \$479, it should be viewed as a good value for all-purpose DJ work. If you would rather go with a more conventional setup, check out the P15H. This is a 61-pound two-way array with the same 6" x 8" horn and a single 15" woofer, priced at \$399. The P12H features

the same horn with a 12" woofer in a 45-pound package, at \$319. In comparing the smaller two-way with the big dual P15H, the biggest difference is the expected drop in bass output. The clarity and sound quality of the PH12 is just as impressive. For smaller jobs or karaoke, the P12H will do the job fine. If you need the bass, either add a sub, such as the MTX Power S15, or go with the P15H. For more information, contact MTX at (800) 225-5689 or check out their Web site at [www.mtxaudio.com](http://www.mtxaudio.com)

(\* Nu-Traxx are available only in Canada from Entertainment Resources Group)



## MTX Power H Series

	P12H	P15H	P215H
Woofer	12"	15"	(2) 15"
Freq. range (-10dB)	36Hz-20kHz	35Hz-20kHz	36Hz-20kHz
Sensitivity (1w-1m)	94dB	95dB	96dB
Power handling (watts)	150RMS/600 Pk	200RMS/800 Pk	300RMS/1200 Pk
Max. Peak SPL	122dB	124dB	127dB
Weight	45lbs.	61lbs.	87lbs.
Price (MSRP)	\$319	\$399	\$479

# 63 CHANNELS UNDER \$1000



Finally there's a quality UHF wireless microphone system, at a reasonable price.

The heart of our new system is the 411UDR, PLL synthesized, dual conversion superheterodyne, true diversity UHF receiver, with 63 user-selectable channels, balanced and unbalanced XLR and 1/4" outputs, tone squelch, output volume control, status LEDs and an optional rack mount kit. The 41HT handheld and the 41BT bodypack transmitters are frequency agile and utilize surface-mount technology for superior reliability. For under \$1000 Azden redefines the parameters by which cost effective high-band wireless will be judged.

CHARGE IT! The 41HT handheld can be used with either 2 AA alkaline, or, our exclusive rechargeable NiCad battery, and you can charge it with our optional (AMC-2A) charging station.



For literature, and specifications, write to:

**AZDEN®**

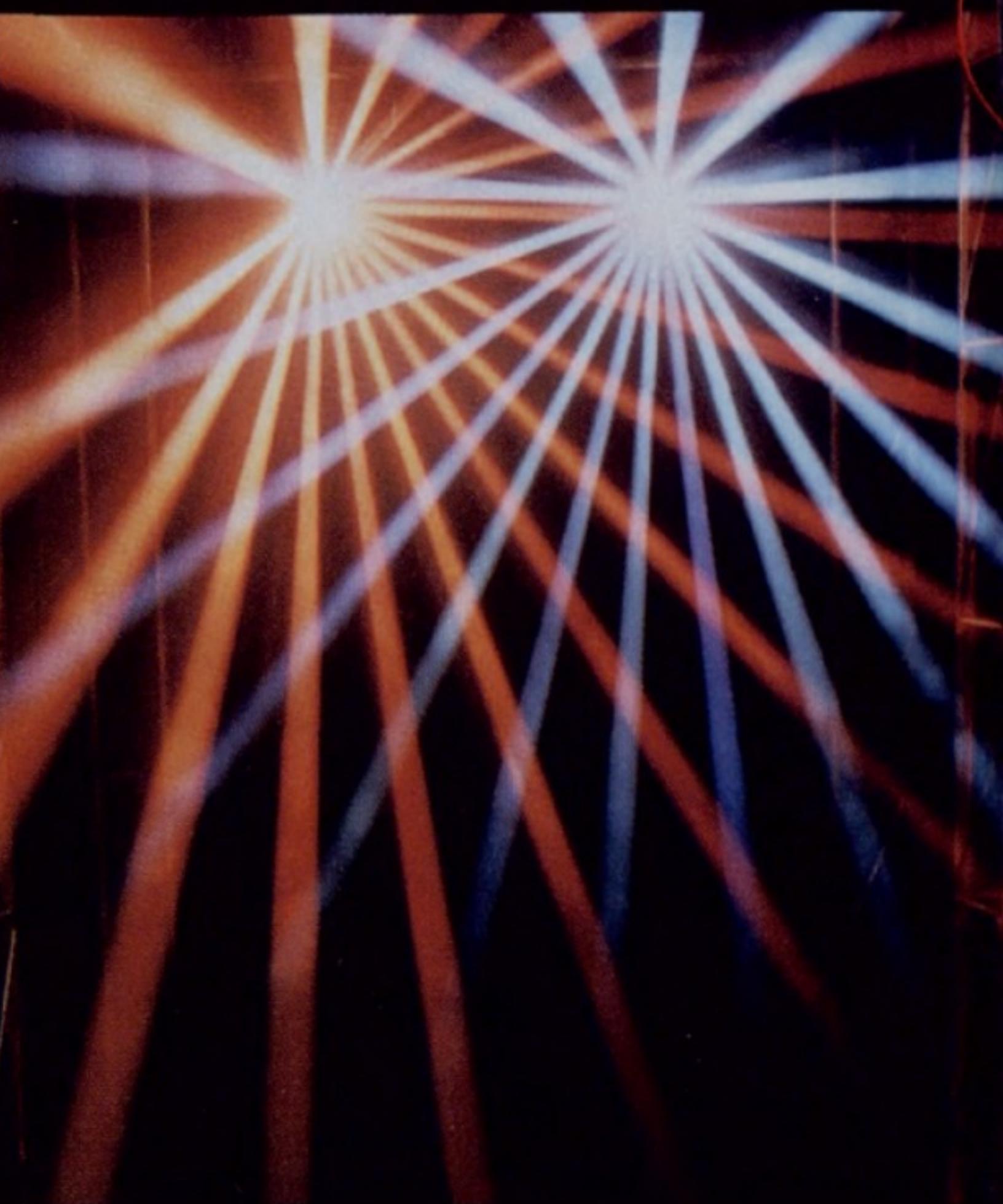
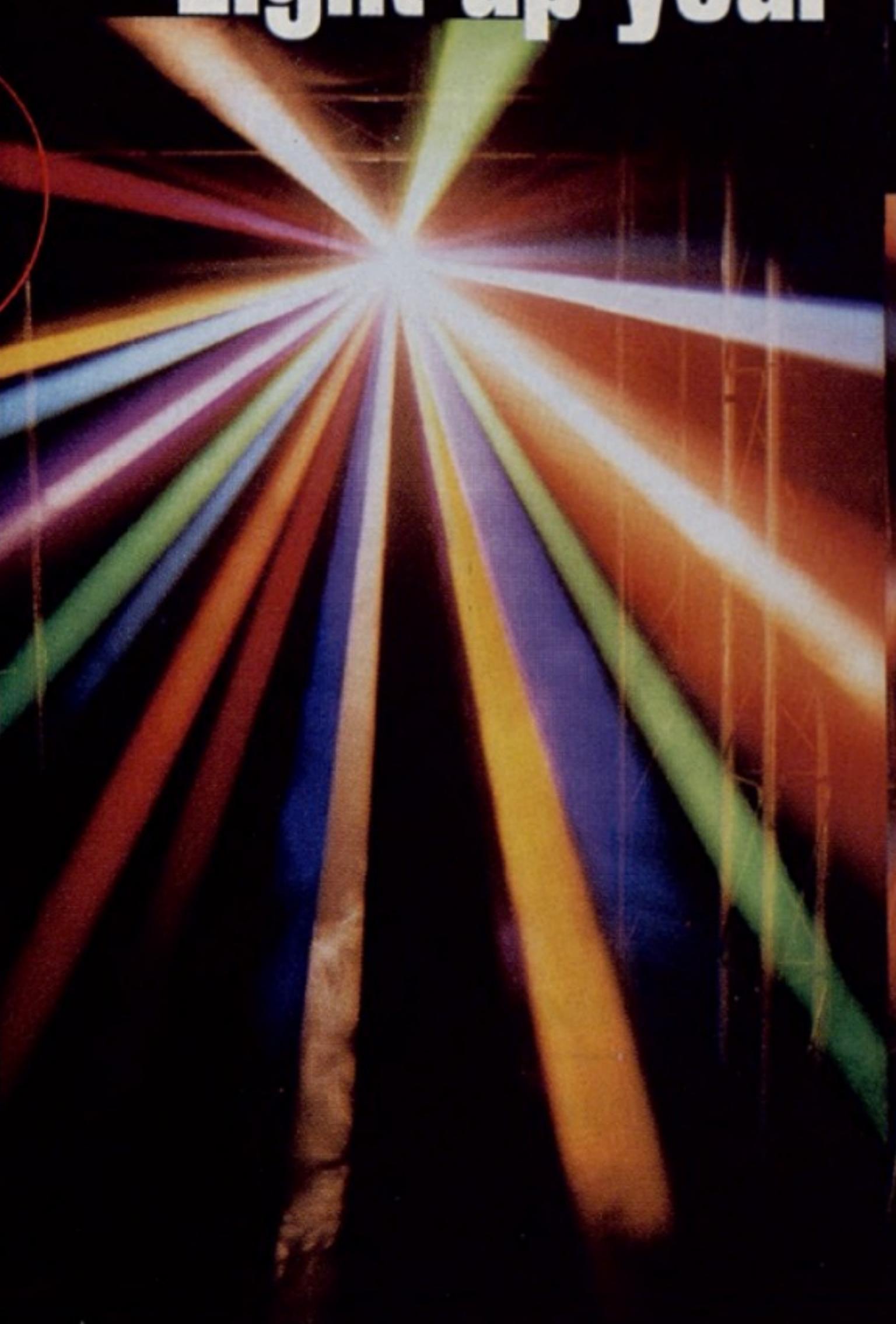
147 New Hyde Park Rd., Franklin Sq., NY 11010

(516) 328-7500 • FAX (516) 328-7506

E-MAIL - [AZDENUS@AOL.COM](mailto:AZDENUS@AOL.COM)

Azden Home Page: <http://www.azdencorp.com>

# Light up your New Year!



KLS-SE  
102  
Galaxy

KLS-SE  
103  
Comet

## With effects from **KLS**

This month only, you can buy either the KLS-SE 102 Galaxy or the KLS-SE 103 Comet for the *same incredibley low price!* As an added bonus, the Comet is available in: **red-green-yellow-blue-orange-purple-med.blue-magenta-white** and **multi color**. Both units are: sound-activated, have high-power halogen lamps, are fan-cooled and are *super bright!* Above all, they're **AFFORDABLE!**



1 YEAR WARRANTIES

**Michigan**  
27599 Schoolcraft Rd  
Livonia, MI, USA 48150  
Phone: 313-425-6620  
Fax: 313-425-2103



**NON-STOP PERFORMANCE**

\*Dealer prices may vary

Choose the COMET or the GALAXY

**\$ 149.00!**

Regular Retail price: \$249.00



**California**  
2031 Via Burton Suite I  
Anaheim, CA 92806  
Phone: 714-533-9889  
Fax: 714-533-9879

# How BIG a Rug?

Not long ago, in the middle of an early winter snow storm, a customer walked into our store with a complaint. He accused me of selling him the wrong amp for his speakers. Hmmmm, very interesting indeed. The amplifier's power rating was certainly sufficient, although he could've used a larger amp with his particular speakers. "So why didn't you sell me the biggest amp to begin with?" he asked loudly. "You wanted to save money, so I set you up with the proper system for what you were doing, which was backyard parties and small weddings," I calmly replied. So he says, "Well now I'm doing all that plus block parties, sweet sixteens and high school functions and the system just doesn't have enough power." I had to agree. To make a long story short, he had outgrown his system. His amp was fine three years ago, but now it was too small for his needs.

Many DJs have a single system, but do many different types of functions. This is fine in most cases. But some DJs are using systems that are much

**Before you head out to play a monster prom, ask yourself, "Do I Have THE POWER?"**

**You should always power your speakers with an amp that is rated for at least the RMS value of the speaker. You can go as high as the peak value, but not beyond. For example, a speaker is rated for 350 watts RMS and 700 peak. Your amp should fall in between these ratings, favoring the upper end. Remember, when your amp overloads because it is too small, it will distort. Distortion is what kills speakers, not overpowering (within moderation, of course).**

smaller than what is *really* needed. They end up damaging their gear by pushing it beyond the limits. No one should even attempt to use the same system to do a backyard party as you would use for a 500-person high school prom.

## WHAT'S YOUR LINE?

First thing you have to consider is the size and type of parties you are going to do. Generally, you are going to need much larger, or more speaker cabinets, to play for a crowd of 200 or more than you



HERE'S A QUICK RULE-OF-THUMB GUIDE  
FOR PRE-ESTIMATING THE POWER  
YOU'LL NEED FOR A GIVEN GIG



People: Functions:	Power:	Speaker System:	Speaker #:
20-60 Anniversary, small wedding, backyard party, birthday party	150w	2 way 15"	2
100 Average wedding, anniversaries, yard parties, basic young adult party	300w	3 way 15" or 18"	2
100 Large sweet sixteen, small high school parties, college gigs	400w	3 way 18" / Double 15"	2
200 Large high school or college party, large weddings	600w	3 way 18" / Double 15"	2 or 4
50-100 Large outdoor party, small block party	400w	3 way 18" / Double 15"	2
100 Large high school functions in or outdoors, teen discos	900w	3 way 18" / Double 15" or Bi-Amp	4
200+ Very large functions (typical outdoor or gymnasium type functions)	1600w+	Multi-Cabinet or Bi-amp	2,4 or more

would for anything less. There's a much larger area to cover and the last thing you want to hear is "crank it up so everyone can hear it." The fact is that the people who are close to your sound system will be impaled by the

sound, but by the time the sound gets halfway past the dancefloor, it is lost in the crowd.

#### WHAT NEXT?

OK, so now you have big speakers (or

more than one pair); what about your amp? Are you driving the speakers with too small an amp?

#### FUNCTIONALITY

Did you know that if you had

**P.A. & DJ CABINET MFTR  
& HARDWARE DISTRIBUTOR** **OPEN TO THE PUBLIC**



**HANDLES \$5.99**



**CORNERS \$.50 EA**



**LATCHES FROM \$4.99**

**STANDARD DJ COFFIN \$109.00**



**PA WOOFERS FROM \$39.95**



**HORN & COMPRESSION DRIVERS**



**PA OR DJ EMPTY CABINETS FROM 59.00 EA**

**SAVE \$\$\$**



**GREG'S PRO AUDIO**

11940 E. WASHINGTON BLVD. • WHITTIER, CA 90606

CALL FOR **FREE CATALOG**

(213) 887-4994 • (562) 907-9528

OR E-MAIL: [DISKJOCK77@AOL.COM](mailto:DISKJOCK77@AOL.COM)

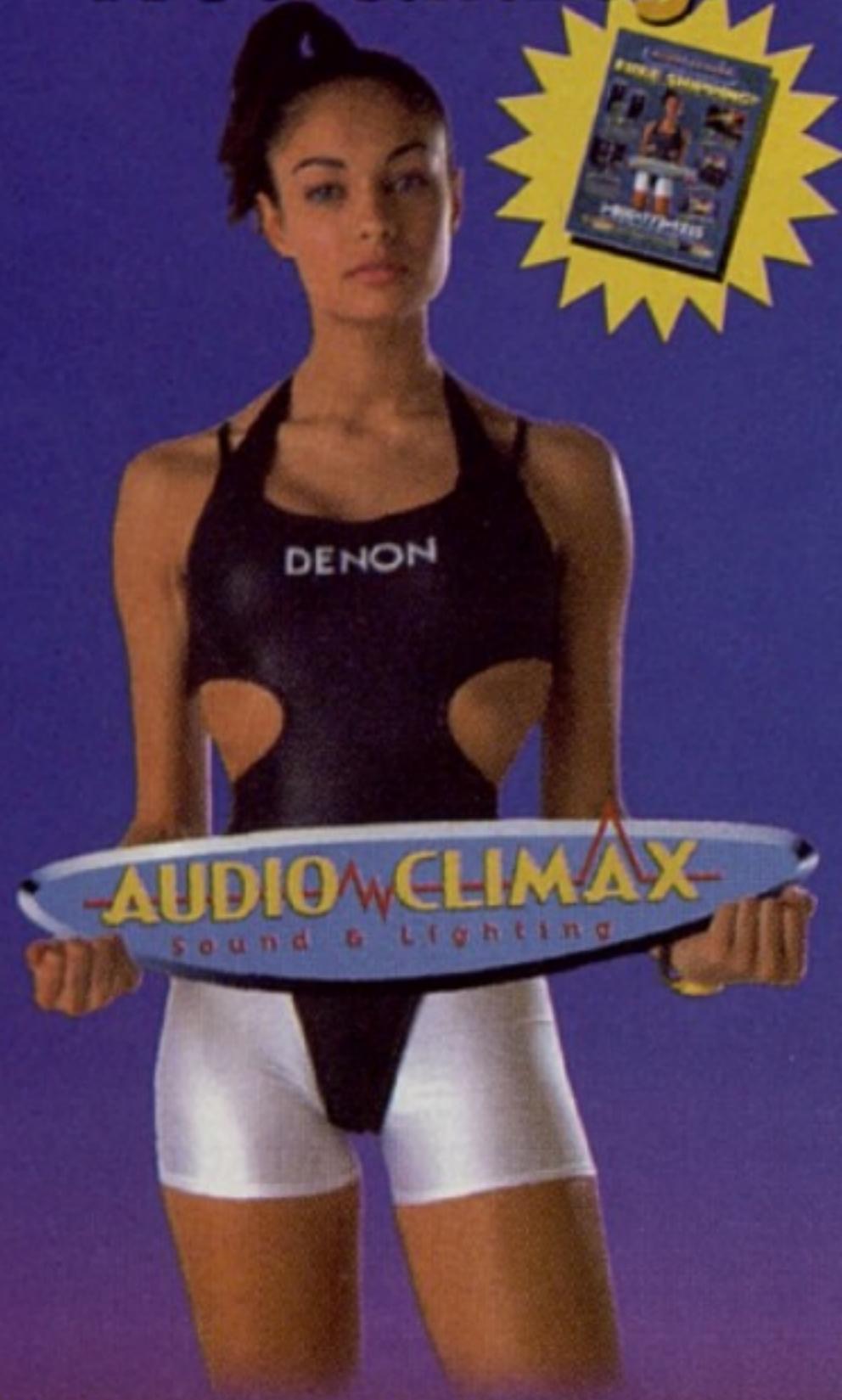
visit us on the web!

<http://www.audioclimax.com>

1-800-773-4235



Call Us For Your  
Free Catalog!



Sink into BIG Savings on  
your favourite gear!



The Best Brands at the Best Prices!

American DJ®

A R T

AUDIX

B B E

Cerwin-Vega!

CREST

DENON

FURMAN

gemini™

MACKIE.

Martin

MLX

ODYSSEY

ortofon

PIONEER

QSC

RANE

SHURE

sonic

STANTON

Technics

Vestax

Call Us! 1-800-773-4235



for high schoolers. Again the second system should have much larger (or more) speakers than the first scenario. Also you should have much more power for the spring breakers.

So now that you have concluded that you need a bigger system for certain parties, how big and what power do you need? The chart on the previous page approximates what you should have for a certain function. (Note that these represent the bare minimum requirements and power is rated *per channel*.)

The chart is just a guideline. Use your judgment on what power you should have and how many speakers you should take to a gig based on the type of function. Also keep in mind that systems vary depending on the type and efficiency of the speakers used. I based everything on using standard bass reflex enclosures. Obviously, if you own a pair of Cerwin Vega L36 Jr Earthquake bass bottoms, then that may change things a bit!

Join me next time when we conclude our discussion with the finer points of how to choose the right speakers for your system. Should your personal needs be more specific, just drop me a line at (516) 667-2300. Or write me at Abracadabra, The DJ Pro Shop, 1153 Deer Park Avenue, North Babylon, NY 11703.

PAID ADVERTISEMENT

## NITE SKYY SYSTEMS presents the TOWER

The TOWER is a unique, **podium design**, free-standing *Mobile DJ sound system* created by a Mobile DJ. The Tower is comprised of two black carpeted stacking cubes, (just 49" tall including 5' casters) and features the best pro DJ equipment available to handle any size venue.

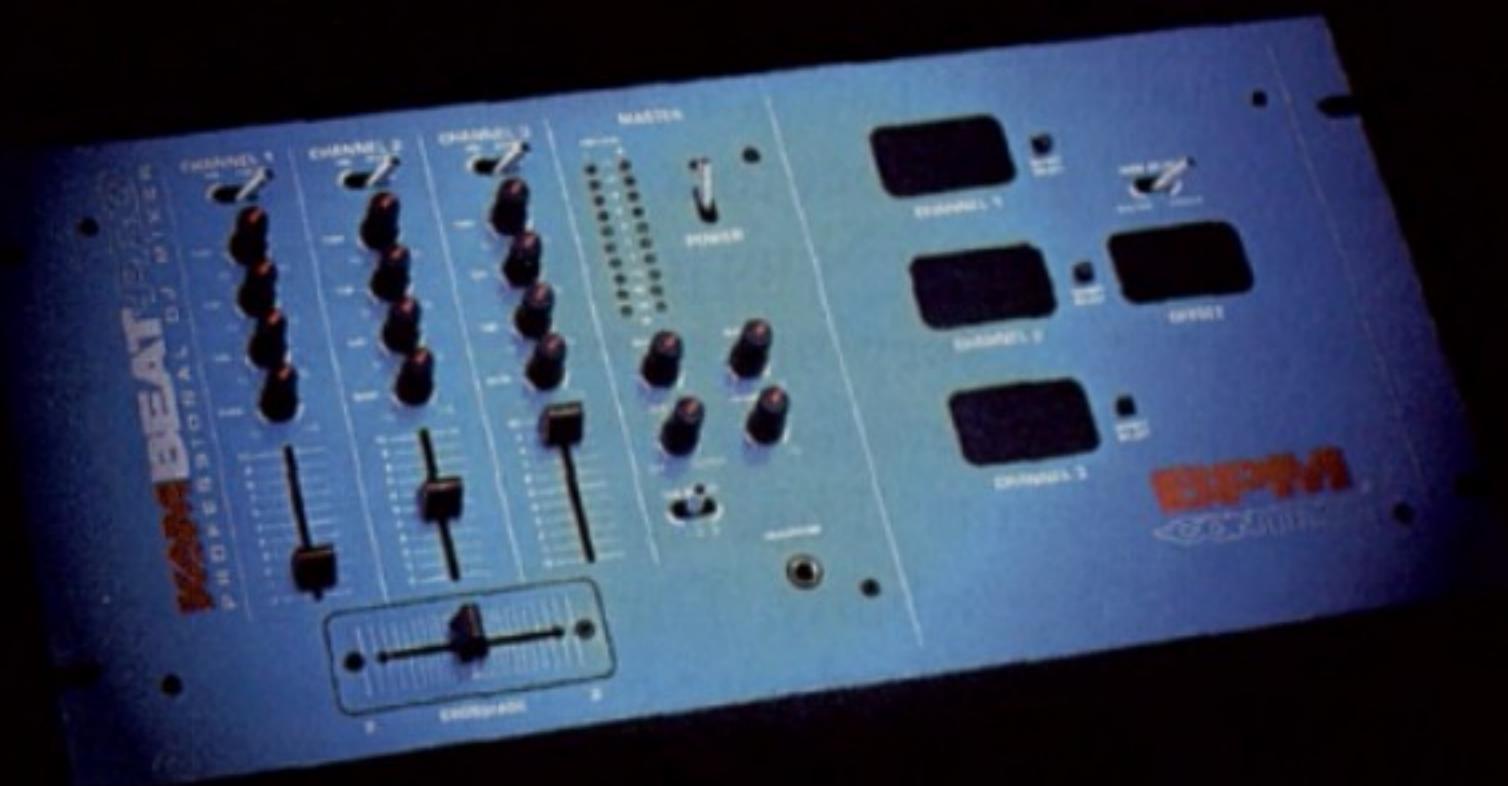
The top cube features a **dual diversity Shure SC wireless mic system** with head worn AKG 310 mic plus SM58 handheld mic. Next, the famous Denon 2700F dual CD player; with jog wheels, sampler, looping, track and disc memory, plus ±50% pitch control. The Shure and Denon are connected to a **Rane MP24**. Next in the audio chain is a **Goose Juice Power Distribution System**. As an added bonus there also is an **"IJ Custom" patch panel** making equipment changes simply a matter of plug-ins. There are three access covers to facilitate entry, an a/c Hubbell connection on the side, and handles.

The custom designed bottom cube features the awesome sound and fidelity of dual **Crest** CA-9 amps (rated at 800 watts per channel at 4 ohms); driving a single **Apogee**, low distortion, long throw 18" fluid cooled subwoofer (35Hz-105Hz); and two **Apogee** compact 36 lb. (rated at 121dB), two way **satellites**; complete with its dual-channel **Apogee** model P-3 **PAR** user adjustable **protection circuitry processor**. The bottom cube also features front/rear access panels to facilitate entry, two a/c Hubbell connectors, and handles. Included in the package are all the custom length **Neutrik** speaker cables, signal cables, and two **Ultimate** TS-33BT speaker tripods with tote bags.

Total system investment was \$15,984. Your investment today **\$9,591** complete. **Data sheets available via fax upon request**. If you are serious about your sound, your presentation, and ease of mobility then you should invest in the **TOWER**... The only system where **your competition looks up to you!**

Call Jake at NITE SKYY SYSTEMS at 716-385-6958 NOW!!

# KAM GOLD SERIES



Technology that sets us apart.

## GMX-ONE

The three channel GMX One is the first of its kind to feature VCA faders and crossfaders, unlike analog faders, the GMX One uses a DC Voltage controlled microprocessor to adjust the audio signal. The GMX One also features a "soft" start circuit, 1 mic, 3 phono, & 2 line inputs.

## IMPERIAL

The ultimate DJ audio mixer utilizing the best in digital technology. Bass, Mid & Treble on all music channels • Effects A&B assign • Multi-channel cue • 13 inputs • Selectable mono / stereo output • Two separate headphone outputs • Replaceable crossfade • Cue crossfade • Cue & output BPM meters • Switch & rotary isolators / LED kill indicators • Output LEDs • Computer testing facility • Balanced outputs • Adjustable presets for output levels • Mic cut on booth output.

## BEAT-PRO

In addition to the features found in the GMX-One, each output channel has its own dedicated BPM window showing a three figure LED display (in either real time or average). The Beat-Pro's intelligent chip automatically adjusts for double and missed beats. 19" rack mountable.

Distributed by KAM USA • Phone (954)566•2997 Fax (954)566•9722



**KAM**



# Power Hungry?

Numark sets the table with three new amps.



In such a complex, fast-paced and high-tech world, it's refreshing to find a product that succeeds using the simple approach. Case in point: Numark's new line of professional stereo amplifiers. By keeping the basic circuitry as simple as possible, the designers have been able to reduce the number of components. This, in turn, shortens the signal path and increases reliability. The result is three amps built to deliver excellent sonic clarity over the long haul.

Built for 2, 4 and 8 ohm operation, the SA3000, SA5500, and SA9500 are ideal for mobile as well as install applications. In typical mobile applications (with 8 ohms speakers in stereo mode) the SA3000 is rated at 150 watts. This makes it a great choice for mobiles using 12" and 15" two-way systems. The mid-range SA5500's 270-watt rating positions it as a good driver for subwoofers and larger two- and three-way systems. At 400 watts, the SA9500 is clearly the one to go with when you need to fill a large hall. In bridged mono, the SA9500 is rated at 2000 watts putting it on the list of potentials for high power applications.

Each of the amps feature separate front panel detented gain controls and clip indication LEDs. On the back panel there's a stereo/monobridge/parallel switch and ground lift switch, along with connection points. For inputs, Neutrix connectors for both balanced (XLR) and unbalanced (1/4") are provided along with a barrier strip for hardwire applica-

tions. Speakers are connected by way of 5-way binding posts.

Protection circuitry has been built in to guard against over-heating, short circuits and power-on transients. A limiter (with over-ride switch) is also provided for speaker protection.

After a brief stint with an SA5500, we concluded that the amp was definitely in the big leagues as far as sound quality, design and construction. We can't predict long-term reliability, but found no reason to doubt the manufacturer's claims. To assure you this is an amp that can handle the rigors of the road, Numark is backing them with a three-year warranty.

For more information, contact Numark Industries, 11 Helmsman Road, North Kingston, RI 02852; tel: (401) 295-9000;

Web site: [www.numark.com](http://www.numark.com)

**Specifications:**  
Numark Professional Stereo Amplifiers (Output per channel)

**SA3000 - MSRP: \$586**  
Stereo: 300W @ 2Ω, 240W @ 4Ω, 150W @ 8Ω  
Bridged: 540W @ 4Ω, 420W @ 8Ω

**SA5500 - MSRP: \$700**  
Stereo: 550W @ 2Ω, 430W @ 4Ω, 270W @ 8Ω  
Bridged: 1100W @ 4Ω, 850W @ 8Ω

**SA9500 - MSRP: \$930**  
Stereo: 1000W @ 2Ω, 650W @ 4Ω, 400W @ 8Ω  
Bridged: 2000W @ 4Ω, 1300W @ 8Ω

**All models**  
Frequency response (8Ω, 20Hz-20kHz@1watt) +0, -1dB  
THD: 0.1%  
Signal to Noise: 102dB





## Gemini Twins

Gemini Sound has introduced the affordable XP-800 and XP-1200 19" rack-mountable professional power amplifiers, both of which use a 3u rack space and feature short circuit/DC/thermal protection. Recommended for fixed installations and mobiles, the XP Series offers two-speed fan cooling, stereo to mono bridge switch, ground lift switch, level controls, XLR and 1/4" input jacks, 5-way binding posts and three Neutrik Speakon outputs. The XP-800 has an output of 400 watts per channel @ 4Ω, 250 w.p.c. @ 8Ω and 800 watts @ 8Ω in bridged mono. Gemini's XP-1200 puts out 600 w.p.c. @ 4Ω, 400 w.p.c @ 8Ω, and 1200 watts @ 8Ω in bridged mono. For further information and prices contact Gemini Sound Products Corp., 8 Germak Drive, Carteret, NJ 07008. Tel: (732) 969-9000 Fax: (732) 969-9090.

## Colorado Blaster

When they want more than music and lights... give 'em a blast from this new Mobile Stage Mortar from Colorado Sound N' Light. The professional 2" by 16" high powered device will shower any crowd with colorful streamers and sparkling confetti. The barrel can be adjusted to any angle. You can set it off from up to 25' way with the remote control hose with firing valve. Comes with everything you need to attack your next party including a starter pack of streamers, aerofetti and turbofetti. MSRP: \$150 from Colorado Sound N' Light, 7301 N. Broadway, Denver, CO 80221. (888) 429-0418.



WELLS CARGO

# A From Point "A" to Point "B" Hassle Free B



If getting there (Point A) and back (Point B) is half the battle, then a Wells Cargo enclosed trailer is your secret weapon.

In the mobile entertainment business, time is money. A Wells Cargo can save you both. Not only can you cut your load/unload time in half; you get a free rolling billboard as well. Expect at least 15 years of reliable service from your Wells Cargo... every time out! Wells Cargo is the sound saving, image making way to go. Ask about our Leasing Program.



**Call (800) 348-7553  
for a **FREE** info packet**

Visit our Web Site: [WWW.WELLCARGO.COM](http://WWW.WELLCARGO.COM)



*We may not be at war, but here's something for those events where the dancefloor is more like a battlefield (or at least a riot?). U.S. Military Hummer sports its new sound system, featuring Technomad speakers and a QSC PowerLight amplifier. A Technomad ProRack 4U flight case keeps the QSC safe from the elements.*

# Extreme DJ Machine

**QSC and Technomad enlist and create one hum-dinger of a mobile sound machine**

Want to take your business to new heights and depths? Here's the rig for you. Be it a wedding in the wetlands or a cliffside birthday party, this rig will take you where no Mobile DJ has gone before.

In reality, you may not need a Hummer to get to your gigs (although that would be very cool), but durable, mobile equipment is a must.

The U.S. Army recently completed a quest for portable, yet rugged sound systems. They chose Technomad Berlin 15/H loudspeakers and QSC PowerLight 2.0HV power amps.

They intend to use the team in field and mobile applications that include MWR (morale, welfare and recreation) battlefield simulations and psyche warfare applications, as well as general public address applications.

Combining super-rugged U.S. Armed Forces road case technology and acoustic innovations, Technomad builds compact and durable loudspeakers that are not only powerful and musically accurate, but also meet military standards. As a result, Technomad loudspeakers are virtually indestructible and are now used by all the military branches.

QSC's PowerLight amps were a natural choice to accommodate the setup. The amps offer excellent sound quality, reliability and durability. Their low-end response and clean sound turn the Technomad cabinets into high-tech audio weaponry on the battlefield.

Among the many QSC PowerLight features are advanced thermal protection and Output Averaging™ short circuit protection.

QSC Audio Products is a manufacturer of amplifiers, signal processing, and computer control systems for professional audio markets worldwide. For more information, contact QSC Audio Products Inc., 1675 MacArthur Blvd., Costa Mesa, CA 92626; tel: (714) 754-6175; fax: (714) 754-6174; e-mail: [info@qscaudio.com](mailto:info@qscaudio.com); Web site: <http://www.qscaudio.com>

Technomad Inc. is located at: 20 Park Plaza, Suite 481, Boston, MA 02116; tel: (800) 464-7757; fax: (617) 451-8999; e-mail: [info@technomad.com](mailto:info@technomad.com); Web site: [www.technomad.com](http://www.technomad.com)

Cases  
that  
are...

OUT OF THIS WORLD!

With OmniSistem

it's a **CASE** of  
quality-made  
construction for the  
**Mobile or Club DJ/KJ.**  
**CALL FOR A DEALER**  
**NEAR YOU.**

Come visit us at:  
**Mobile Beat DJ Show - booth 178**  
**Nightclub & Bar/DJ Times**  
**NAMM - booth 109**



AMABILIA  
*valigeria*

Italian Quality



**OmniSistem** *LIGHTS, EFFECTS & CASES*

19639 84th Ave. S. • Kent, WA. 98032

tel: 253/395-9500 fax: 253/395-9494

# The AMS Recipe for Success

The secret of success is simply a combination of two essential ingredients: inspiration and perspiration. The inspiration comes from a concept or idea that has appeal in the marketplace. The perspiration is the hard work it takes to get the public to buy the concept. The better the idea, the less work it takes to make it a hit.

During the mid to late 1980s, the concept of operating a Mobile DJ business became an inspiration for entrepreneurs looking for an exciting and potentially profitable business opportunity. At the time, it was a level playing field. The amount of success each new DJ attained was proportionate to the skills they brought to the table and how hard they were willing to work. Most DJs who became successful did so with skills acquired at the school of hard knocks. And while they were ultimately successful, much time and energy was spent on learning the ropes.

The DJ success stories of the '80s moved into the '90s with a far more organized and businesslike approach. There was a greater awareness of the value of a strong business plan and marketing program. The result was a growth in larger, multi-system DJ operations, and a better bottom line for the smaller "Mom and Pop" operations. Some of the larger companies began looking for ways to take their services to the next level. For some, the next step was franchising.

Franchising is the method in which a business with a proven system sells the right to use that system, along with the right to use the name of the business to another party. By franchising their operations, companies can continue to benefit financially from their past, present and future efforts, while offering smaller operations a way to grow to a much higher level. Among the best known franchises are restaurants as Wendy's, Burger King and McDonalds. But franchising goes way beyond these everyday names. Virtually any successful business system can be fran-

chised. The stumbling blocks for many potentially franchiseable systems are the strict and varied laws that govern franchising in each state. As a result, franchises that may be available in one state may not be in another.

## ENTERTAINING FRANCHISE IDEA

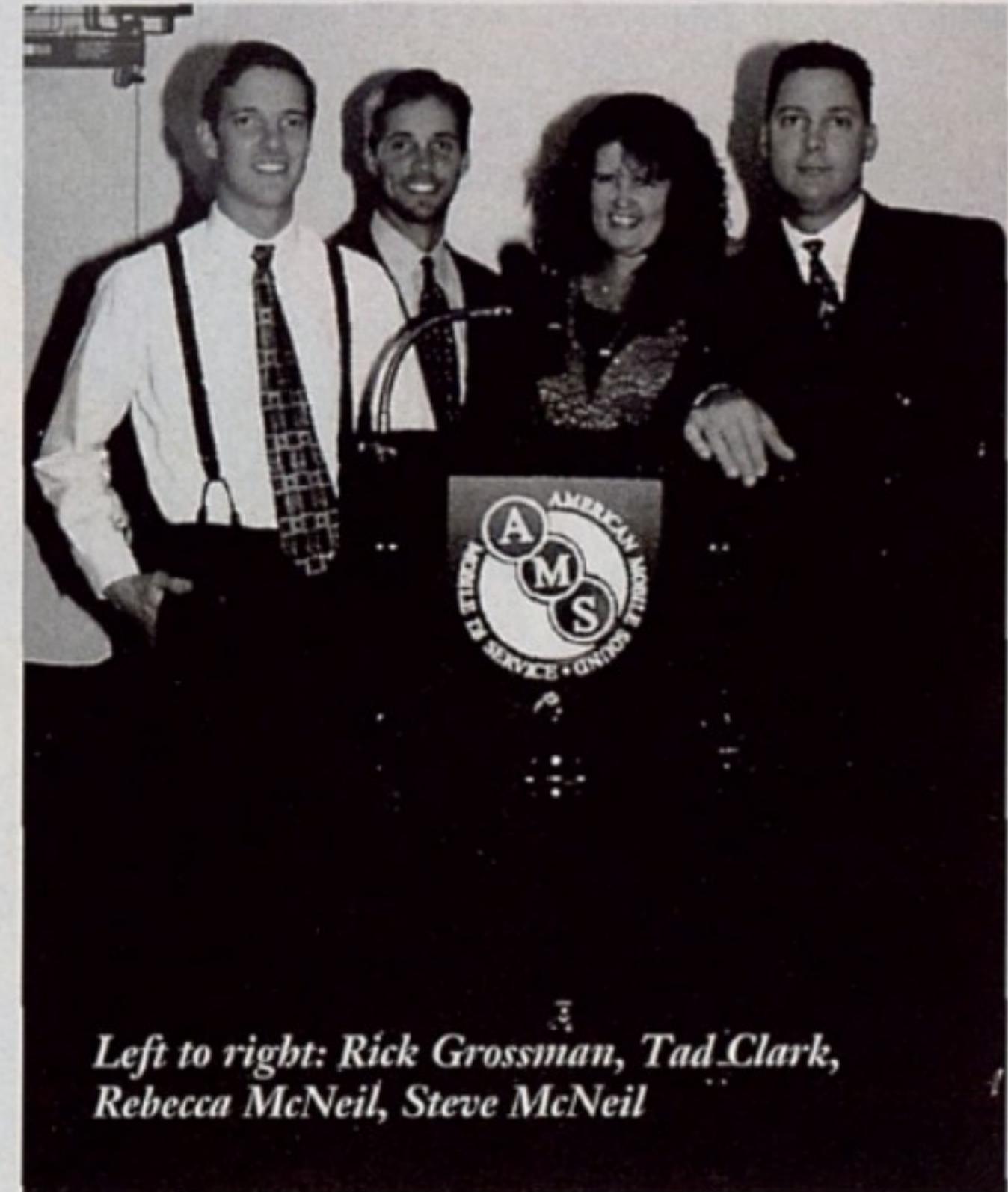
American Mobile Sound (AMS), a Mobile DJ franchise corporation, started as a Mobile DJ service in 1991. AMS made a name for itself in the Southern California area by exemplifying professional business conduct and superior customer service. Lifted by their success at the local level, partners Rick Grossmann, Tad Clark and Steven McNeil were challenged for ways to take their concept to a higher level. Franchising seemed to be the logical route to reach their full potential.

As a trio, the owners have extensive combined experience. Grossmann, 29, brings 14 years of DJ experience. Clark, 32, adds seven years of sales management experience. Thirty-year-old McNeil comes with first-hand business management and administrative experience from a separate entrepreneurial venture of nine years running. From being a DJ and running a system, to implementing a marketing strategy that yields results, the bases are covered.

AMS began franchising in September 1994. Franchise development coordinator Tad Clark got the program underway, making sure all legal fees and government regulatory requirements were covered.

## WHY A FRANCHISE?

What are the benefits of being an AMS franchisee? According to Rick Grossmann, the number one reason is the comprehensive training program which enables an operator to expand their business without sacrificing quality. With the training program, a skilled and professional crew of



Left to right: Rick Grossmann, Tad Clark, Rebecca McNeil, Steve McNeil

DJs can be developed in the shortest amount of time so that the business can handle 10 or more events each weekend instead of just one or two.

To excite that growth in bookings, the AMS franchise program includes an aggressive marketing program that utilizes proven tools and techniques. Music is automatically updated monthly so time spent researching industry trends can be devoted to marketing. In addition, the time-wasting burden of preparing music catalogs, brochures, training manuals, and other operational pieces is delegated to the franchisor. Along with the material benefits of being an AMS franchisee are intangibles such as the credibility that comes from being affiliated with a professional national company.

The Southern California franchisor presently has 28 franchises in 11 states. Franchisee Sean Dasmann, 28, is the owner of three AMS franchises, in San Luis Obispo, Santa Barbara and Ventura, all purchased in '95. Until joining AMS, Dasmann owned and operated Digital DJs, a private Mobile DJ business. Digital DJs' headquarters was in Pismo Beach, AMS's home office was in Santa Barbara. "We were actually competitors," Dasmann comments.

Even though Dasmann had a part-time operation with Digital DJs, he wanted

more. AMS offered him the ability to be a full-time operation. Inevitably, he joined forces with his ex-competitor and, as spelled out by the franchise agreement, began paying seven percent royalties. But paying royalties wasn't hard considering the ultimate return.

For Dasmann, the amount of support received from the corporation is well worth it. AMS provides new marketing ideas and training methods, as well as the opportunity to network with other owners. Growth and expansion are goals Dasmann has accomplished with help from AMS.

During his last year as an independent, Dasmann had six systems and did about 300 events. "My first year with AMS, I went from six systems to 10 systems and did 600 events. My second year, I did 780 events with the same 10 systems. Now I'm a part of a bigger family... I have constant input on how to make my business grow to whatever level I choose," Dasmann says.

But you don't have to match Dasmann's ambitious undertaking. "A franchise owner can hop on board with only one system and do five or six events per month. They don't have to grow their business to 10 systems and do 500 events per year," Dasmann conveys.

## THE BOTTOM LINE

The cost of an AMS franchise runs between \$6,000 and \$25,000 depending on the area served and whether or not the service needs to purchase music and equipment through AMS. Financing is available to make it affordable to almost anyone.

Exclusive territories are determined by population. Tad Clark works with potential owners to determine the size and scope of the territory that best serves both their short and long-term goals. Territories are determined on a first-come, first-served basis. Existing owners can purchase additional territories for half the franchise fee and they are always given the right of first refusal if someone is interested in an adjacent territory.

While it's true that the vast majority of DJ service operators still choose to go it alone, AMS has proven in a relatively short period of time that a solid franchise system for DJs has great value. It is an especially enticing idea for anyone in a super competitive area or for the novice who wants to focus their energy toward building a big DJ operation. For these entrepreneurs, Grossmann, Clark and McNeil and the franchise network make it known that AMS produces results. It's free enterprise in the purest form.

## "WE KNOW WHAT'S HOT AND WHAT'S NOT"



Let our dedicated staff help you customize your parties.

**Sherman**  
THE PARTY DIVISION

CELEBRATING  
OUR  
10TH ANNIVERSARY

For 10 years Sherman has dedicated itself to making your parties the talk of the town. From Magic in the Night® Lightropes to Maracas, we will continue to design and create the best in party giveaways

Customer Service Hours: Mon-Fri 9AM-5:30 PM EST

(800) 645-6513, Ext.3025 or FAX (516) 546-7024

## RONDO MUSIC

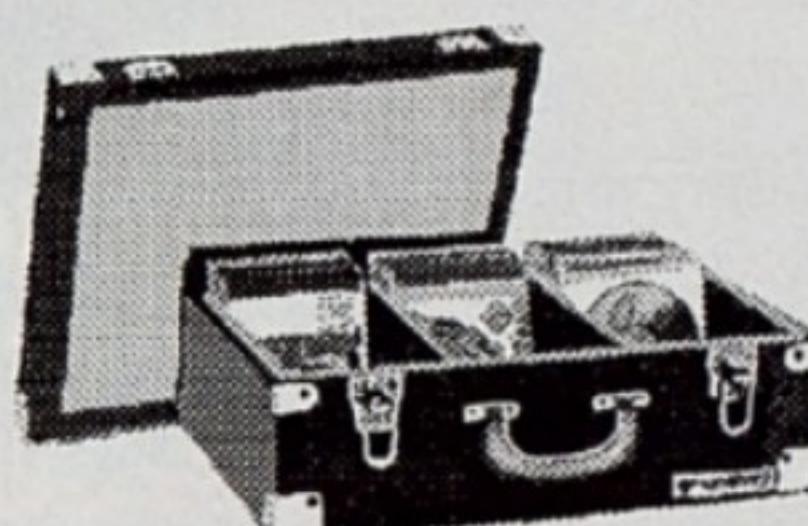
1597 Rt. 22 West, Union, NJ 07083

We feature Gemini, Cerwin Vega, Crown, Pioneer and other top manufacturers.

Mixers ★ Turntables ★ PA Systems ★ CD Players  
Lighting ★ Special Effects ★ Cassette Decks ★ And more

To get a free catalog, inquire about a product, or  
to place an order call **1-800-845-1947**  
In New Jersey Call 908-687-2250

Visit our web site **WWW.RONDOMUSIC.COM**



Grey Carpet Covered  
CD Cases:

For 84 CD's **\$59.95**

For 112 CD's **\$69.95**

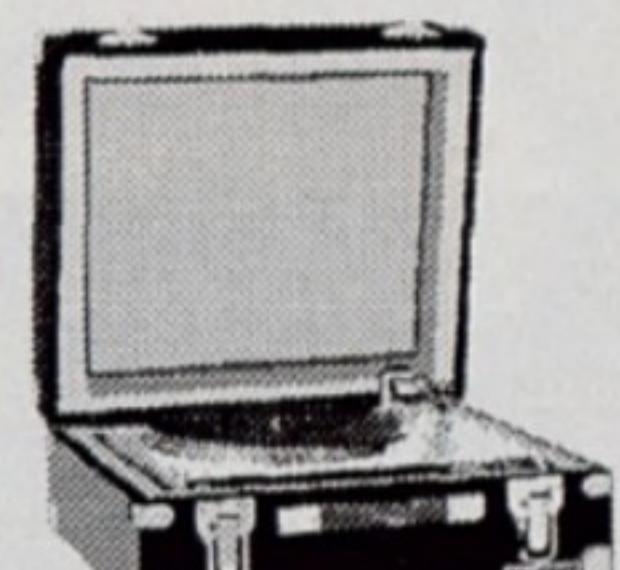
For 168 CD's **\$89.95**



Grey Carpet Covered  
Album Cases:

For 100 12" **\$64.95**

For 200 12" **\$84.95**



Grey Carpet Covered  
Turntable  
Case:

**\$75.95**

Shipping & handling: 5% of order total, minimum of \$5.00. Offer subject to sales tax in NY & NJ. Offer limited to the 48 contiguous states. Additional shipping charges to AK, HI, PR & other countries, call for details. No money orders accepted. Prices subject to change after 3/31/98.

Slip mats available in bulk quantities. Perfect for record release parties & other promotions

# Hey, BIG BLUE

Introducing the Necklace Pro mixer line from Italy.

Over the last few months, we've seen a real trend in mixer faceplates. White on black, which was a standard for so long, is on the way out. Wild new color schemes are in, with blue seeming to be the most popular. The newest and bluest line of pro DJ mixers is from an Italian company called Necklace and the brand name is ESO (taken from esoteric). The series leads off with four models and two on the way.

At the low end is the ESO One. With two switchable stereo inputs, one balanced mic input, four stereo outputs for house, booth, record and headphones, it's easily one of the most feature laden "battle-boards" I've seen to date.

The next unit is the ESO Hip. It has the same stereo inputs as the One

plus an extra input that is balanced mic/line switchable. The five separate stereo outputs include a balanced Main, Monitor, and an unbalanced Record, plus a unique dual headphone section for listening to the PFL (Pre Fade Loop) or cue, and House mix simultaneously. As an added bonus there are three red LED beat indicator lights to allow you to visualize the impending mix.

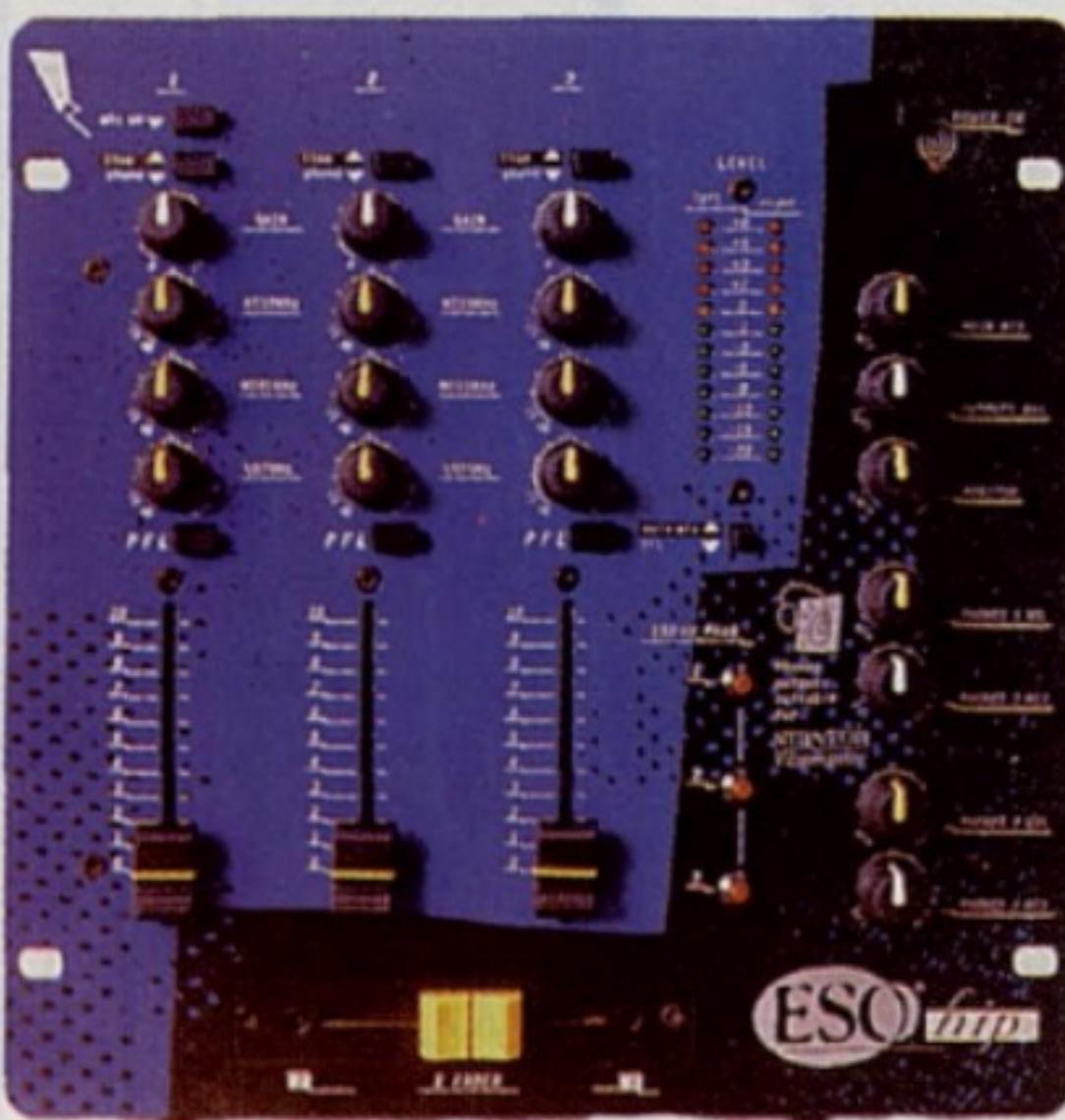
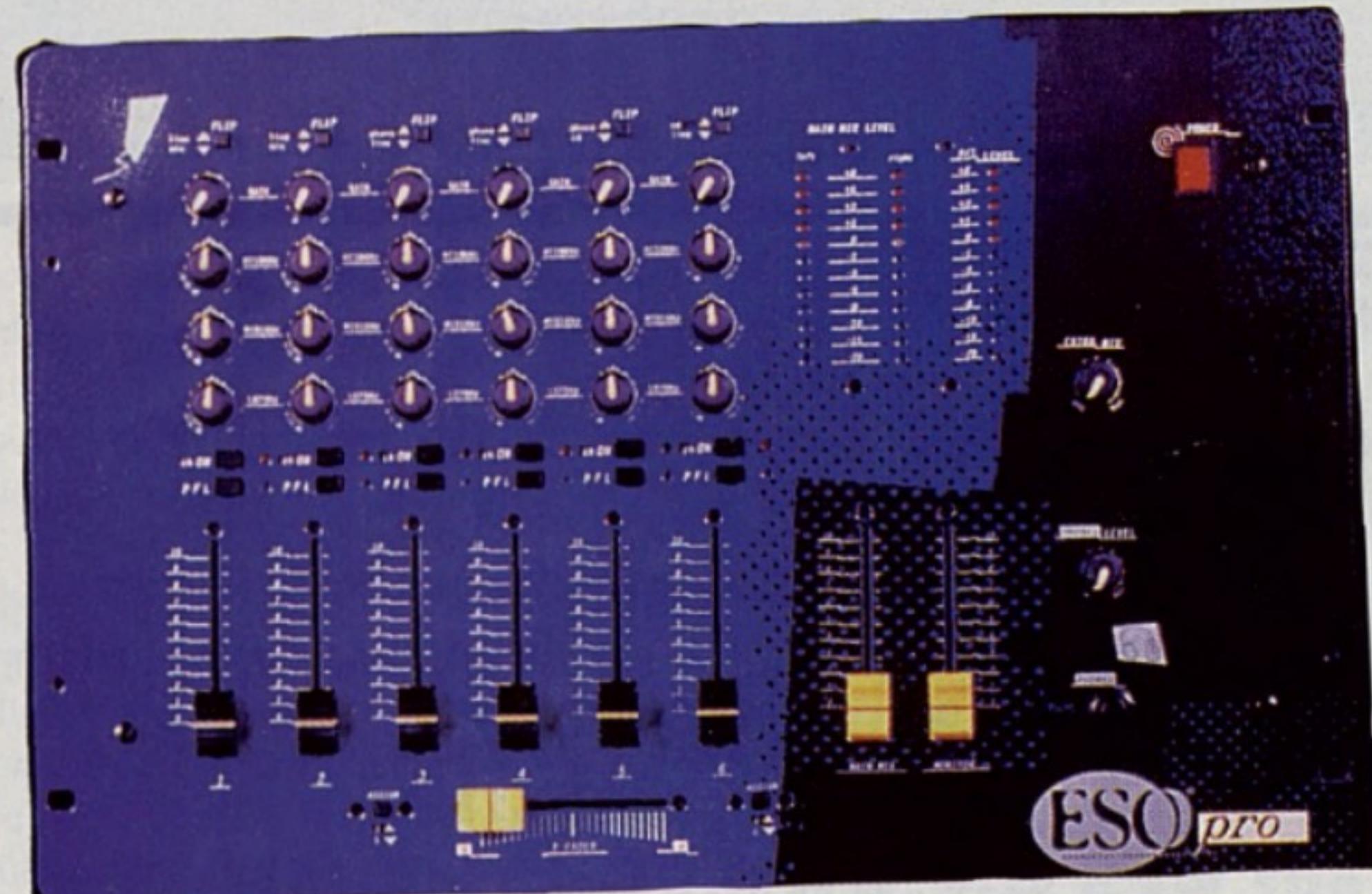
The third unit in the group is the ESO Plug; which features four selectable stereo input channels and two balanced mic inputs. The output stage features one balance main, unbalanced monitor and record, and headphone. Also a Peak/Hold switch is provided for the meter.

The fifth model in the group, ESO Verse appears to be the perfect mixer for the venue that features live music, karaoke and DJ.

Flipping a few switches transforms this 10-input DJ mixer to a six-mic, four-stereo line live mixer. Subgrouping and aux sends complete the overall description, but we'll have to wait until spring for this one.

Visually, the ESO mixers share a dual channel 12-step vertically mounted (except the plug, which is horizontal) LED output display. The graduations start at -20 and end at +8. A third vertically mounted LED display is positioned to the right of the output display for the cue or PFL section. This display proves to be beneficial in matching the cue and program levels for more accurate red-hot mixing capabilities.

The family lineage is also apparent in the use of a three-band parametric designed equalizer for each input. The uniqueness of the EQ won't leave you feeling blue while you adjust for Muddy Waters. Each rotary pot is dressed in black with sunflower yellow indicators; all wrapped in supple detented rubber jackets. All pots feature a generous



# STOP: More Colors • More Gobos



## SOUND ACTIVATED GOBO PROJECTOR

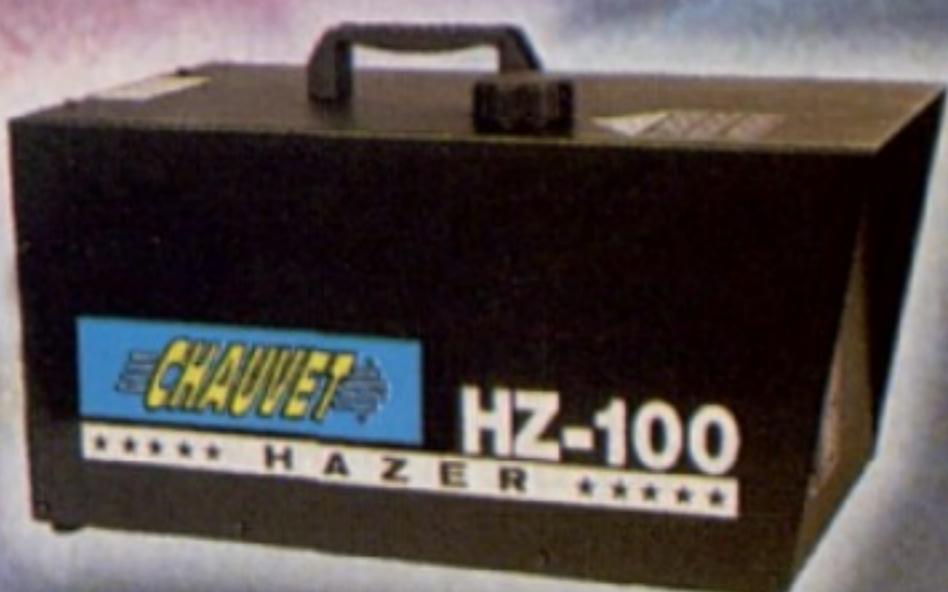
- 16 Gobos
- 2 Clear
- 10 Solid Colors
- Adjustable Focus
- 3 Bicolors
- 1 Tricolor

For a FREE catalog  
or your nearest dealer, please call:

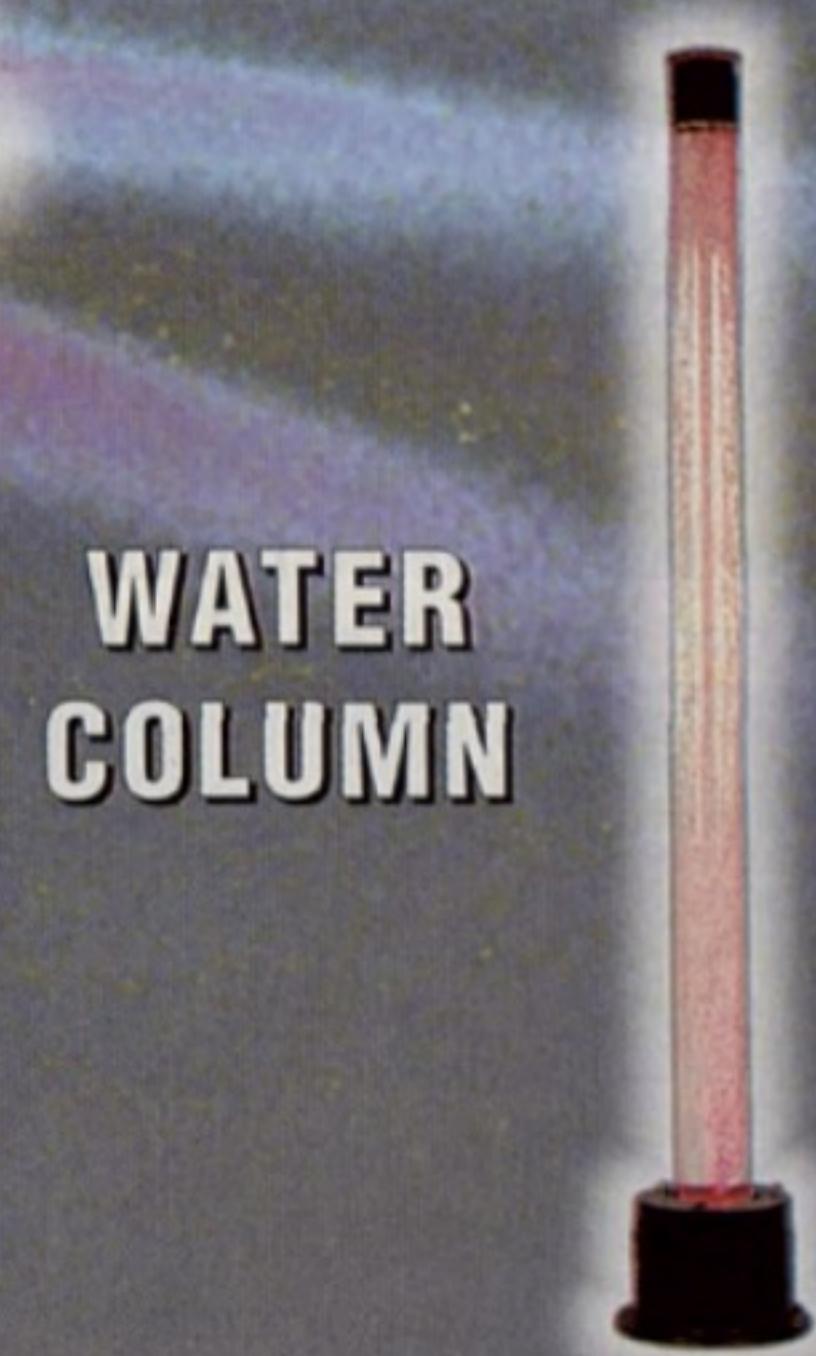
**1-800-544-4898**



7750 N.W. 44th Street • Ft. Lauderdale, FL 33351  
Tel: 954-746-7212 • Fax: 954-746-7515  
E-mail: [chauvet@worldnet.att.net](mailto:chauvet@worldnet.att.net)



HAZER

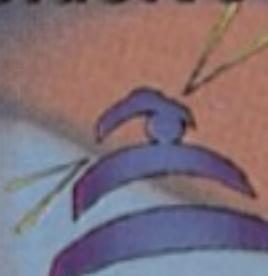


WATER  
COLUMN



THE WIZARD

Exclusive Canadian Distributor



LIGHTHOUSE  
TECHNOLOGY, INC.

(905) 294-4194 • Fax: (905) 294-0815

±15db swing, while the low cut-off starts at 70Hz, (not the usual 100Hz). I suspect this is done to take more advantage of today's music content that is heavily bass laden. The mid and high cut-offs are the more traditional 1KHz and 10KHz, respectively.

Another ESO line feature is the individual input gain controls, perfect for those times when one source output signal is lower than others. Adjusting these pots instead of the mains will avoid the dreaded "I forgot to readjust my mic level" blues in the heat of the moment.

### MEET BIG BLUE

I recently had a chance to evaluate an ESO Pro, purported to be "the DJ mixer." Visually, the Pro shares the same UV blue color scheme that separates the input section from the rich black output section.

The Pro has six stereo inputs, including two switchable and balanced mic/stereo line inputs. Muting and a Peak/Hold switch are added as nice touches. The main and monitor outputs are balanced, plus there are three unbalanced outputs. Two of the three are dedicated to recording with the option of muting the mic level.

The sixth and final output is for the headphone. This may seem insignificant... until you hear the quality of this output. Where the

sound quality of the headphone feeds is overlooked on most mixers, the Pro contains a quality headphone amplifier and ties it to the EQ section for one of the most sonically accurate and pleasing headphone signals I've experienced. My Studio AKGs confirmed what my ears already identified from using my cue cup.

Each input/output, plus the input assignable crossfader, features the same ergonomically designed professional sliders; the only difference being the crossfader and the output sliders are sunflower yellow with a

black horizontal center strip; the inputs are visa-versa.

The only minor flaw I noted was the sliders seemed dry. They made a slight scratchy sound (not audible through the system) when moved. This may be nit-picking, but I believe this slight adjustment to match the buttery smoothness of the rotary pots would go a long way to improving the overall tactile experience.

### POWER AND SOUND

The ESO Pro, as well as the rest of the family, use a curious 15v power supply. It's not mounted internally, which could cause noise, nor is it the common "wall wart." The actual transformer is a typical looking rectangular black box with two tails attached on opposite ends (similar to Rane). One end is the standard two prong AC plug, while the other features a five pin din type plug. Not being an electrical engineer, my guess is this contributes to the overall sonic excellence of this board; especially considering the power needs of the expanded 15db sweep and the 70Hz low EQ threshold.

It's rather incredible and commendable that the ESO One, the least expensive board, features the same specs as the top of the line ESO

**It's rather incredible and commendable that the ESO One, the least expensive board, features the same specs as the top of the line ESO Pro and Verse.**

## SPECS

Eso Hip	Eso Pro
Phono Input Sensitivity	2mV to 20mV @ 1kHz
Phono Input Impedance	47KΩ
Mic Input Sensitivity	1.6mV (balanced)
Mic Input Impedance	1KΩ (balanced)
Line Input Sensitivity	.775mV to 2.45mV
Line Input Impedance	10KΩ
High EQ	±15db @ 10kHz
Mid EQ	±15db @ 1kHz
Low EQ	±15db @ 70Hz
Frequency Response	20Hz - 20kHz ±3db
Main Output Level	.775mV (balanced)
Max Output Level	8.5Vrms (+21dB)
Main Output Distortion	<0.03% (20Hz - 20KHz)
Main Output Impedance	330Ω
Monitor Output Level	.775mV (unbalanced)
	.775mV (balanced)

Pro and Verse. The main output level in the Pro and Verse is two times that of the One and Hip, but all important frequency response numbers are identical. The Pro and Verse exhibit a 2db increase in signal-to-noise ratio, but at 90db the One and Hip are by no means anything to get blue over. It just goes to prove that a board doesn't have to have a lot of inputs and outputs to be sonically superior.

Compared to the Rane MP24, a benchmark for sonic clarity, the numbers, including signal-to-noise, are pretty similar. The frequency response on the Rane is greater than the ESO and the power supply is more powerful.

Now for the dimensions. The ESO line goes with the standard 19-inch wide, but the height is a full 5 inches greater over the Rane MP24's modest 7 inches. The MP24 is almost a full inch deeper, at 5.3 inches, but the ESO is almost 4 pounds lighter.

Size wise, the height of the ESO is comparable to the Blue Danube. It eats up rack space like a piranha. Super for club use but if you have little room to spare in your mobile rig this could cause a problem.

## LET'S TALK GREEN

You should spend good money on a good mixer. For \$600 retail, the ESO Pro is a very good product. The two-channel ESO One lists at \$299. The three-channel Hip is priced at \$379, and the mixer that is likely to find the most favor with mobiles, the ESO Plug, lists for \$499. As with any new line, reliability over the long haul is anybody's guess, but with ESO it looks like we've got a good product that won't change its colors once you get it home. For more information, contact Pacific Supply & Trading Company, 3091 North Lima Street, Burbank, CA; tel: (818) 558-1061; Web site: [www.pstco.com](http://www.pstco.com)

**Test Bench:**  
*Other products used in this review included:*  
**Shure SC wireless microphone**  
**Denon 2700 CD player**  
**Crest CA9 amplifiers (2)**  
**Apogee AE-SB subwoofer speaker (1)**  
**Apogee AE-3s2 satellites speakers (2)**

# PRO SOUND & STAGE LIGHTING™

Pro Audio • Recording • DJ Gear • PA Systems • Stage Lighting  
 Effects Lighting • Keyboards • Software • Accessories

**1-800-945-9300**

OR FAX 1-888-PSSL-FAX (777-5329)

Telephone Outside USA 1-714-891-5914

Or fax your name, address,

and telephone # for a free catalog

Fax Outside USA: 714-891-6375

Open 7 Days a Week

(Hours are PST - Calif. time):

Monday through Friday 6am - 8pm

Saturday & Sunday 8am - 5pm

- Authorized Dealer for All Listed Products
- Over 6000 Items Available
- 30 Day Trial Exchange Period
- 30 Day Price Protection
- Get Toll Free Help From a Pro
- Order By Phone, Mail, Fax or Internet

DINERS  VISA  MC  CHECKS 

**ON-LINE CATALOG**  
<http://www.pssl.com>

- Over 6,000 items • Used gear bulletin board • Secure credit card ordering
- Daily specials • Online catalog requests

## FREE 80 PAGE COLOR CATALOG

Name: \_\_\_\_\_  
 Add: \_\_\_\_\_  
 City: \_\_\_\_\_  
 St: \_\_\_\_\_ Zip: \_\_\_\_\_  
 Phone: ( ) \_\_\_\_\_  
 Fax: ( ) \_\_\_\_\_

Send to:  
 Pro Sound & Stage Lighting  
 11711 Monarch St.  
 Garden Grove, CA 92841



### Turntables

**TECHNICS SL1200MKII**  
 • Heavy duty vibration reducing base  
 • Full speed at 0.7 sec • High torque direct drive motor • Ranked #1 in the industry  
 \$479.99  
 List 599.99

**GEMINI XL-BD10**

• ±8% pitch control • Belt drive motor • Auto tonearm return • Feather touch start/stop • Adjustable speed control • Includes cartridge  
 \$129.99

**NUMARK TT-1700**

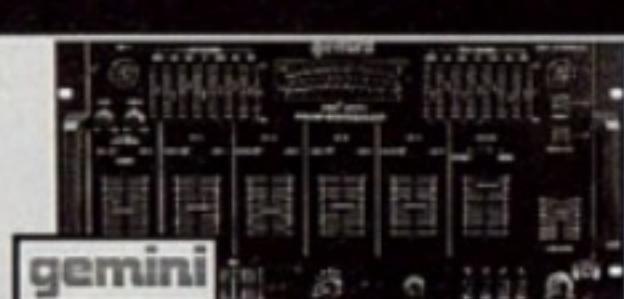
• ±10% pitch control • High torque belt drive motor • Pop up illumination lamp • Aluminum platter with anti-static slip mat included  
 \$129.99

**GEMINI PT1000**

• Quartz lock direct drive motor • 10% pitch control • Heavy duty base • Pop-up illumination light • Very affordable high quality  
 \$299.99

**ANVIL TURNTABLE CASE**

• World famous, heavy-duty, foam lined, quality construction • ATA rated  
 \$148.99



### DJ Mixers

**GEMINI PMX2001**  
 • Dual 7-band EQ • Booth output level  
 • 9 inputs • 2 phono, 5 line, 2 mics.  
 • User replaceable crossfader  
 \$209.99  
 List 309.99

**GEMINI PMX16**

• 10" compact rack mount mixer • 2 phono, 2 line, 2 mic input • Replaceable crossfader • Cue fader monitor • Takeover switch on mic  
 \$109.99

**MTX MX750**

• 6 inputs • 3 phono, 3 line, 2 mics • 5 band EQ • Takeover switch on mic • BNC light socket • Replaceable and assignable crossfader  
 \$159.99

**NUMARK DM1190**

• 10 inputs • 3 phono, 5 line, 2 mics • Dual 6 band EQ • Zone level control for 2 rooms of music • Phone inputs can be switched to lines  
 \$279.99

**NUMARK DM1885X**

• 10 inputs • 3 phono, 5 line, 2 mics • 3 band EQ • Panning, gain control on each channel • 12 second, 16 bit, 4 track sampler  
 \$679.99



### CD & MD Players

**NUMARK DUAL CD PLAYER**  
 • ±16% var. pitch control w/pitch bend  
 • Audible cue and stutter effects control  
 • From the inventors of dual CD technology  
 \$599.99  
 List 999.99

**BST CDM100**

• Speed and pitch control • Scratch function allows unique scratch effects to your mix • Single drawer high end CD player  
 \$199.99

**GEMINI DUAL CD PLAYER**

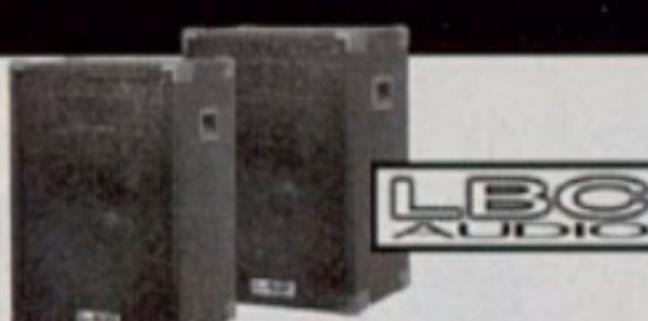
• Auto sampling and looping function • Cues to 1/75th of a second  
 • Pitch bend control along with ±8% pitch level  
 \$649.99

**SONY MD RECORDER**

• Affordable mini-disc recorder • Shock resistant buffer • 5Hz-20kHz freq. resp. • Digital high end quality recordings and sound  
 \$299.99

**PIONEER CD RECORDER**

• Converts 32 and 48 kHz to 44.1kHz CD standard • Talk-Back interface makes recording CDs a snap • Instant playback  
 \$1,699.99



### Speakers

**LBC PRO AUDIO LBC-12**  
 • 100W RMS • 200W pk • 95 dB SPL  
 • 12" 2-way speaker • Freq. resp. 60-20 kHz  
 • Integral pole mount • 90-60 deg dispersion  
 \$129.99 ea.  
 List 199.99

**CERWIN VEGA V152**

• 300W RMS/500W peak pk • Self resetting circuit protection • 80 lbs  
 • Freq. resp. 40-30 kHz • 30 X 90 deg dispersion pole mount  
 \$325.99

**ELECTRO VOICE S15**

• 250W RMS/1000W pk • Hi freq. circuit protection • Strong & lightweight  
 • Freq. resp. 52-20 kHz • Weight 62 lbs • Spkr stand mnts  
 \$459.99

**JBL MR925**

• 15" 2-way spkr • Freq. resp. 60-20,000 Hz • Sonic Guard protection  
 • 400W RMS • Speaker and 1/4" connectors • 62 lbs  
 \$549.99

**MTX PWR515 SUB**

• 15" low freq. subwoofer • Controlled freq. response • Spkr stand mounts  
 • Single reflex bandpass sys • Less distortion • Efficient  
 \$279.99



### Lighting Effects

**AMERICAN-DJ AVENGER**  
 • 20 radiant multi-colored beams of light  
 • Sound activated effect, moves to the music  
 \$139.99  
 List 229.99

**AMDJ SHADOW FOGGER**

• 2,500 cu. ft. of thick white fog per min. • 120v or 220v operation • 1 qt. internal tank • 700w heater • 10ft. remote included  
 \$99.99

**AMDJ 12" MIRROR BALL**

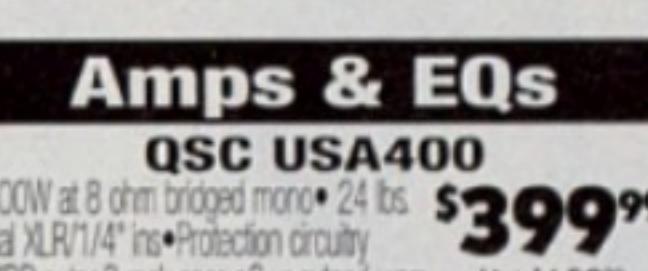
• Reflects a multitude of light shafts creating that classic mood • Hangs anywhere or use with optional motor for rotating effect  
 \$199.99

**AMDJ 45 WATT STROBE**

• Compact high impact plastic case • Hanging bracket included for mounting • Use optional colored lenses for an original strobe show  
 \$69.99

**AMDJ MINI LASER**

• 4.9mW red laser • 16 preset patterns • AC or 4 AA battery powered  
 \$119.99



### Amps & EQs

**QSC USA400**  
 • 400W at 8 ohm bridged mono • 24 lbs  
 • Bal XLR/1/4" ins • Protection circuitry  
 • MDP outs • 3 rack spcs • 3 yr extend-warr.  
 \$399.99  
 List 650.99

**AMDJ MONITOR AMP**

• 75W at 8 ohms/100W at 4 ohms • 1/4" unbal inputs • 1/4" outputs  
 • 2 rack spcs • 15 lbs • 1 yr warr • Freq. resp. 20-20 kHz  
 \$259.99

**CROWN PB-2**

• 310W @ 8 ohms/445W @ 4 ohms • Bal/unbal 1/4" ins and MDP outs  
 • Protection circuitry • 2 rk spcs • 32 lbs • 3 yr no fault warr  
 \$639.99

**AMDJ M-EQ230**

• Freq. range: 25-20,000 Hz • 1/4" and 1/8" ins/outs • Auto per mute  
 • Dual ch 1/3 octave • Gain dist less than 0.005% at 0 dB  
 \$199.99

**RANE MOJO MQ302**

• Freq. range: 20-20,000 Hz • XLR & 1/4" ins/outs • Stereo 31 band EQ  
 • Low noise power supply • 115 dB dynamic range  
 \$319.99



### PA & Recording

**KUSTOM COMPLETE PA**  
 • Powered mixer w/4 ch • XLR & 1/4 ins  
 • Built-in reverb • 60W • EQ on all channels  
 \$299.99  
 List 489.99

**TASCAM PORTA03MKII**

• 4 track recorder with 2 mixable 1/4" inputs • Volume controls and EQ  
 • Track bouncing capabilities  
 \$219.99

**MACKIE MS-1202VZ**

• 12 ch X 2 bus console w/very low noise • Great headroom  
 • 8 balanced/8 unbalanced phantom power • EQ on all channels  
 \$349.99

**ROLAND VS880v2**

• 64 available digital tracks • 1 GB fixed hard drive or 1.6 GB jaz drive  
 • 10 built-in effects • Full automation possible via MIDI  
 \$1,699.99

**SHURE SM58 MIC**

• Cardioid mic • Freq. resp. 50-15,000 Hz • Incl. case and mic clip  
 \$99.99

**GEM SOUND**<sup>®</sup>  
THE POWER OF LIGHT AND SOUND.

NEW YORK



# Your One-Stop-Shop for all DJ Equipment needs.



**POWER AMPLIFIERS**

Call for our new 1998 Gem Sound Light & Sound Equipment Catalog

**TURNTABLES**



**PROFESSIONAL CD PLAYERS**



**PROFESSIONAL SPEAKERS**



600 East 156th Street Bronx, New York 10455 718-292-5972 Fax: 718-292-7976 [gemsoundco@aol.com](mailto:gemsoundco@aol.com)

\$400 - \$600

# MID-PRICED MIXERS

If your taste in mixers favors champagne but your budget says microbrew, there are a number of mid-priced mixers on the market with an excellent complement of features and performance.

## WHAT TO EXPECT

Technology doesn't come cheap so don't expect to find a lot of digital gadgetry on a mixer in the \$400-\$600 range. But you can expect improved performance specs, better faders, and greater versatility than mixers less than \$400. You will also find less parity in features and performance among mid-priced mixers simply because the price point is high enough to let mixer companies with on-site R&D and manufacturing compete in this market. To put it another way, if you're looking to buy a \$25 wristwatch, you have an endless selection to choose from but you still end up with a \$25 watch that's probably manufactured from the same factory as all the other competing brands. On the other hand, shop for a \$300 or more watch and your field of choices begins to narrow considerably because there is a greater demand for quality in this range. The

same holds true for DJ mixers. The \$400-\$600 price range is where we start to separate the men from the boys.

## BALANCED OUTPUTS

If you're looking for a mid-priced mixer with balanced outputs, the selection narrows to two models. American DJ Supply offers the XDM-352 priced at \$410 and there is DJM-6B from Furman priced at \$555.

Naturally, with more than a \$100 price spread between the two mixers, you can expect to find some obvious differences. First and foremost is the Furman name and reputation for contractor-quality electronics. This four-channel mixer offers six stereo inputs, balanced XLR stereo and mono sub outputs, and a built-in Punch™ bass enhancement system for exciting, high-energy, chest-pounding bass reproduction.

I had occasion to use the XDM-352 to evaluate its features and performance. I was amazed at the level of quality manufacturing found at this price point. In fact, I installed it at a club to see how well it would hold up to nightly abuse and it came through with flying colors.

FOR MOBILES LOOKING FOR A MIXING WORKHORSE, THERE ARE PLENTY OF POSSIBILITIES IN THE MID-PRICED STABLE.

BY HENRY COLLINS

## WHY BALANCED OUTPUTS?

Balanced audio inputs and outputs offer better noise cancelling than unbalanced connections. For this reason, balanced lines are always used in sound applications where long cable runs are required, as in live concerts and permanent sound installations. While unbalanced connections are fine for short runs up to 10 feet with quality cable, if you need to distribute a low-voltage program signal over a greater distance, switch to balanced connections.

If the back of your equipment rack is teeming with wire growth, a virtual jungle if you will, you may want to seriously consider switching to balanced connections, especially if your system is plagued with low-frequency hum. This hum may be caused by unbalanced input cables running parallel to power cords or too near a poorly shielded transformer. Using balancing connection may help to correct this noisy problem.



## The XDM-352 from American DJ Supply

The XDM series is American DJ Supply's recent entry into the DJ mixer market. The XDM-352 is the flagship mixer with balanced main and separate booth outputs for zone applications. This full-size, 19-inch rack-mountable unit features four stereo input channels, assignable crossfader, Neutrik (combo) DJ mic jack and dual seven-band equalizer to name just a few of its quality features.

### LESS IS MORE! QUANTITY VS. QUALITY

Some of the most important "behind the scenes" components found on a DJ mixer are the input channels. Input channels are a major factor in the signal-to-noise ratio and total harmonic distortion of a mixer. Thus, a mixer loaded with high quality input channels featuring top-notch faders will deliver much quieter operation and longer, more reliable operation than a mixer that features "bargain-bin" input channels and faders. Top-notch input channels featuring pro-quality faders such as ALPS or those employing VCA technology cost manufacturers a substantial amount of money to develop and produce, and therefore constitute a large portion of a mixer's overall price.

In order for a DJ mixer equipped with input channels of this caliber to fit in our mid-range \$400 to \$600 price point, the manufacturer must limit the number of input channels found on the mixer. Therefore, do not purchase a mixer that has more input channels than you need. A \$500 mixer with two input channels is obviously going to deliver much higher quality than a \$500 mixer with five channels. Thus, you can expect to find top-quality, low-noise input channels on most of the two to four channel mixers in the mid-range price point. If you are shopping for

a mixer with five or more channels, you will probably have to jump over the \$600 price point to find a unit of equal quality. Among the mixers reviewed, the highest level of input channel and channel fader quality was found on two three-channel units. The \$569 GMX-ONE from KAM USA, and the \$390 PMC-17A from Vestax.

While the \$569 price tag may be considered slightly high for a three-channel mixer, the GMX-ONE delivers quality, rugged construction and design innovation. The VCA faders in-

The lower-priced PMC-17A features Euro-styling intended for the Trans/Techno DJ. Quality ALPS faders are used throughout. (ALPS faders are recognized for high-quality performance, and can be found in many of the top-quality DJ, recording and broadcast mixers currently available.) The unit also features an effects loop with individual Send and Return controls plus a bright, 10-segment stereo VU meter and rugged input source selectors for worry-free transformer-style effects. The one complaint that is almost certain to be noted is the unit's 10-inch wide chassis. Looking beyond this small physical handicap, the PMC-17A is a fine mixer offering solid performance at a comfortable price.

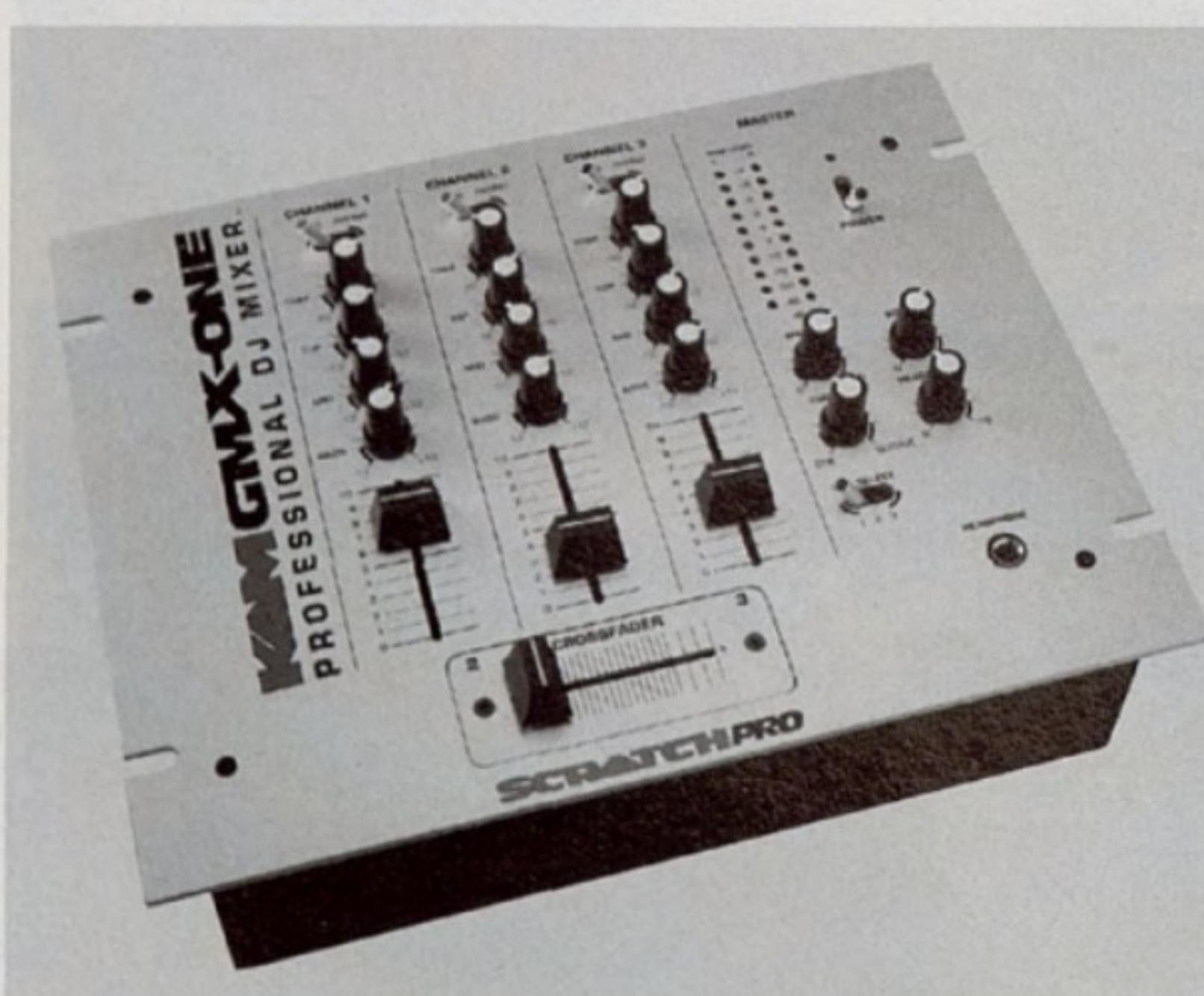
### AT THE WIRE

**Just before going to press we learned that Vestax will be introducing a new DJ mixer with balanced outputs for under \$600. Scheduled for release in January, the PMC 15 MK2 is a 19" mixer featuring 3-band EQ (+6/-26 dB) per channel with 3 phono, 5 line, and 3 mic inputs, 2-band mic EQ, assignable crossfader, split/master selectable cue system, XLR and 1/4" master outputs, and a 1/4" sub master output with dedicated volume control. The PMC-15 MK2 will have a sticker price of \$450.**

corporate digital circuitry that prevents the actual analog signal from ever coming into contact with the fader. This tremendously reduces noise, and signal degradation. The unit also features three-band EQ and input trim controls on each channel, cue mix, independent master and booth outputs, and a silky-smooth, VCA crossfader.

### SAMPLING SAMPLER MIXERS

One would think that a good sampler mixer would be priced well above \$600...and for the most part, you're absolutely right. A good sampler mixer capable of creating a sample with CD-quality audio requires 16-bit digital technology, the same type used in PCM (pulse code modulation) recording. This technology doesn't come cheap. In addition, storing the finished sample requires lots of RAM (random access memory). For example, recording a 16-second sample without linear compres-



### Stepping back to move forward

A departure from many of today's gadget-laden mixers, the KAM GMX-ONE (reviewed in the January 1998 issue), is a perfect example of moving forward by going back to basics. The mixer's simple and uncluttered top panel provides the DJ with ample work area for fast and furious mixing. One of the mixer's most notable features is its VCA (voltage controlled amplifier) crossfader and channel faders. This level of technology is generally found on more costly mixers such as the PMC-05 PRO from Vestax with its "photo coupler" crossfader. In short, the KAM GMX-ONE is a fine example of what a "quality first" mixer is all about.



### The slim line performer from Vestax

The three-channel PMC-17A from Vestax, with its 10-inch wide chassis, is designed for today's techno-mix DJ. The mixer features a full complement of controls including three-band EQ on each input channel, in addition to an effects loop with separate Send and Return controls. Suggested retail price is \$390.

sion would gobble up .7MB (705,600 bytes) of RAM. To bring down the cost of a sampling mixer to within of most DJs, some manufacturers have employed less expensive 12-bit digital technology and a lower sampling rate. The trade off, of course, is audio quality but a well-designed 12-bit sampler can sound better than a poorly engineered 16-bit sampler. The MX3000 from MTX is an excellent example of a well engineered sampler mixer. Priced at \$599, the four-channel MX3000 offers up to 16 seconds of 12-bit digital sampling with record quality approaching hi-fi standards. From Gemini comes three sampler mixers priced well within reach of even the most budget-critical DJ: the 12-second PDM-4012 priced at \$359, the 12-second PDM-6012 for \$409 and the PDM-7024 with 24 seconds of sampling time for just \$479.

### SMART EQS!

Do you think a three-band EQ, is a three-band EQ, is a three-band EQ? It may surprise you to find out that all equalizers are not created equal!

The first point is the number of bands offered. Obviously, a three-band EQ with bass mid and treble will give you better control over the signal and offer more creative flexibility than just bass and treble tone controls. A three-band EQ on a mixer's DJ mic channel can help "sharpen" the sound to better cut through crowd noise, particularly when using lower quality mics. It can also be used to match the sound of the main mic with the sound quality of wireless.

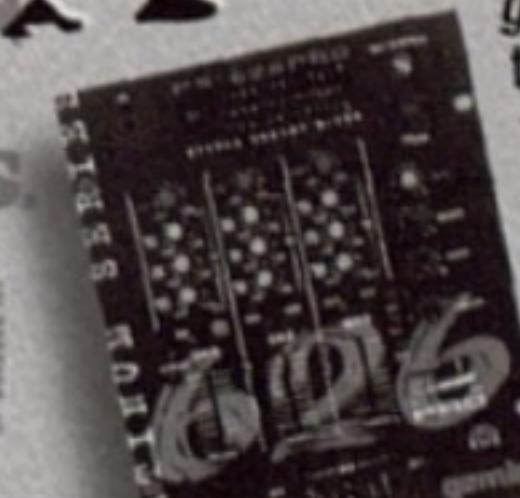
The second important variable is whether a single equalizer works on the master or if separate EQs are provided for each channel. A single stereo EQ for the mixer's master output works well for tailoring the master output signal and in reducing feedback problems. If you do not intend on using the EQ for tricks, or advanced "remix" manipulation, then a single master EQ will be adequate. For DJs who heavily incorporate musicianship and creativity into their set, a single EQ will be inadequate and frustrating. An independent EQ on each channel allows the user to "smooth out" frequency variations between tracks, create virtual remixes, and mix more creatively by independently "tweaking and peaking" each channel's EQ.

**MIX**  
**DENON**

**Technics**

**Gemini**  
SOUND PRODUCTS WITH SOUND IDEAS

**SONY**  
**BL**



- PA SYSTEMS
- STAGE LIGHTING
- EFFECTS LIGHTING
- ACCESSORIES
- DJ GEAR
- VIDEO
- MORE!

**MACKIE.**

**American DJ**

**Numark**

**Martin**

**RANE**

CHECK  
OUT ALL  
THE GEAR YOU  
NEED IN OUR  
NEW 80 PAGE  
CATALOG!  
IT'S YOURS...

**FREE!**

**SI**  
SOUND IDEAS

**CALL or FAX**  
FAX: (614)263-1823

**1.800.543.6434**

Sound Ideas, Inc. 3671 Karl Rd., Columbus, Oh 43224

**DJ WAREHOUSE**<sup>®</sup>

Professional DJ Equipment for the Professional DJ

Finally a company with **YOU** in mind.  
with the products **YOU** want, like...

**DENON**  
Professional Audio Brand

**RANE**

**mojo**  
SERIES

**SHURE**<sup>®</sup>

Wired and Wireless  
Microphones

**American DJ**

**QSC**

**ASHLY**

**Yorkville** **AUDIO**

**ULTIMATE**

**888-464-6368**

FYI: All of our sales consultants have been, or are currently, professional mobile DJ's. We will answer your questions with knowledge and background in your profession!

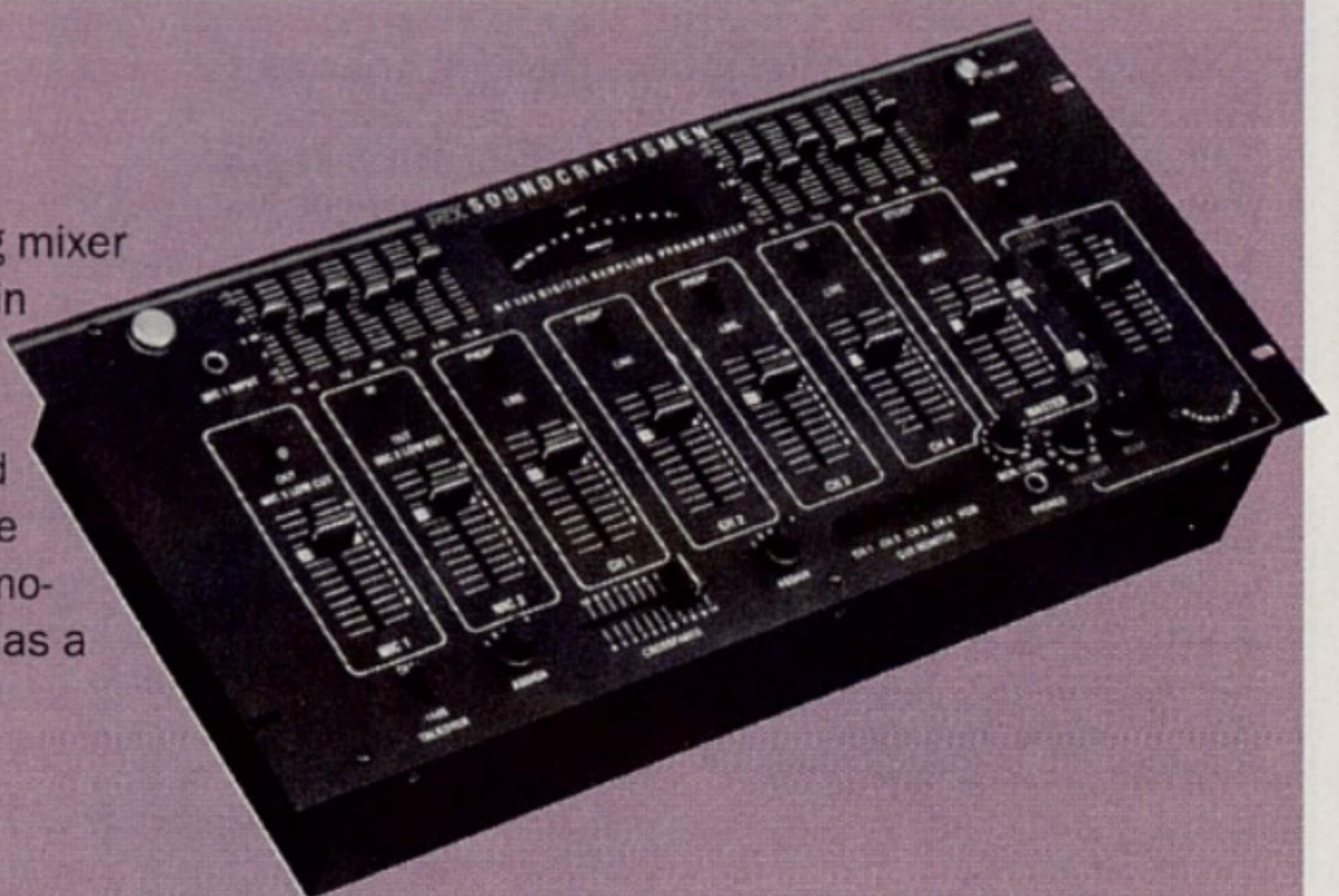
All Orders are shipped the same day they are received!

Free UPS Ground Shipping on ALL orders!

**Sound Ideas** provides a great mix of everything the mobile DJ needs for a solid gig!

## Sampling simplicity from MTX

THE MX-3000 from MTX is a DJ-friendly 16-second sampling mixer offering a host of features and performance at a price within reach of serious DJs. The mixer's 12-bit digital sampler delivers near CD-quality recording for loop and stutter effects. Crossfade cueing, assignable/DJ replaceable crossfader and nine-band program EQ, sturdy input source selectors are among the mixer's front-line features. The MX-3000 accommodates three turntables, five line sources and two mics and has a suggested retail price of \$599.



The third important component in EQ effectiveness is the amount of cut and boost (measured in decibels/dB) exacted when used. This is a factor that is overlooked by many people when examining EQ. Most lower-priced mixers typically deliver 10 decibels maximum of cut and boost. This amount of manipulation is enough to alter EQ mistakes found in a track's production, but not enough to be used for special effects.

Twelve decibels of cut and boost is an acceptable figure on mixers in the mid-range price point. Twelve decibels of boost using a fixed frequency point is nearing the ceiling of practical adjustment, as any more than 12 decibels of boost would create potentially speaker/amplifier damaging signal peaks. Some mixers, such as the Pioneer line, offer 12 decibels of boost and a signal-slammimg 20 decibels of cut. Twenty decibels of cut and above is

enough to do serious track remixing by practically canceling complete chunks of bass, hi-hat, and snare, for instance. Always check the cut/boost rating of a mixer's EQ before purchase! The higher the rating, the harder the EQ will work.

### LOOK CLOSELY AT CROSSFADERS!

The crossfader is an equally critical component of mixer performance and reliability that is not always examined as closely as it should be. Many believe the only important element in crossfader design is its ability to be easily removed and replaced. While this is an important feature, other aspects such as assignability, the amount of plastic used in the crossfader construction, and perhaps most importantly the crossfader curve are overlooked.

Naturally, if you use more than two input sources/channels when DJing, an assignable crossfader is a

necessity. If you use just two sources, the extra assignability is not a necessity.

While it is almost impossible to view the internal configuration of the crossfader, especially before purchase, the feel will say a lot about its makeup. If a fader has excessive up-and-down or side-to-side (crossfading excluded) movement, chances are good that plastic is used in the crossfader's construction which will shorten its working life.

The last important crossfader feature, crossfader curve, refers to points of the crossfader throw where the crossfading takes place. For example, a mixer designed for freestyle performance mixing will have a very "quick in" curve, meaning that the crossfader only has to be moved 1/8 to 1/2 inch to make the track audible. On a mixer designed for smooth house style mixing, the



## Affordable sampling from Gemini

The PDM-6012 is Gemini's mid-line sampler mixer offering up to 12 seconds of digital sampling time. A variable pitch control allows you to speed up or slow down sample play back to create a wide range of mixing effects. The mixer also features an assignable/DJ removable crossfader, dual 7-band equalizer, 2-band mic EQ and separate main and booth outputs. The PDM-6012 is backed by a three-year warranty and has a suggested retail price of \$409.

crossfader curve will bring the track in gradually over a longer fader throw. Your specific style and preferences, along with experimentation, will determine the best curve characteristic for you.

### COMPARE, COMPARE, COMPARE!

Staying on top of the latest mixers hitting this market can be a full-time headache. Our recent Gear Book featured 125 DJ mixers and we still missed a dozen or more. With all these mixers to choose from, the task of finding the right mixer may seem daunting. As with any major purchase, you will always fare better when armed with the most information. Above all, base your choice not on the number of flashy bells and whistles. To get the most for your money, buy a mixer that does what you need it to do. And buy it from a dealer who you know can help you out in a hurry if a problem should arise.

### MORE OPTIONS

Looking for a good, basic, reliable mid-priced mixer for your mobile service? Here are several good models to scope out.

BST's HIFE 401, at \$438, is a four-channel unit with inputs for four phonos, four lines, and one mic. There's a master output and record out. Other features include 3-band EQ and pan control on each channel and "Sound Boost" which provides a momentary 3db boost.

Gem Sound's DS9905 at \$499, a five-channel mixer with dual outputs has a 12-second digital sampler, echo and reverb effects.

Gemini's PS-727, at \$459, is a four-channel mixer with inputs for two phonos, six lines, two mics and one aux. Main and booth outputs are provided along with record and send. Features include bass, mid, high and gain controls.

GLI's GLX-8000, at \$399, is a five-channel mixer with two main outputs. Inputs are provided for two phonos, five lines and two mics. Digital sound effects and echo are also standard.

Numark's DM1600X at \$485 offers four mix channels with three phono and seven line inputs. There's three bands of EQ and gain on each channel including the main mic and outputs for main, zone one, recording, effects and mono.

Last, but not least, is the ESO Plug from the Italian manufacturer Necklace. At \$499, this four-channel unit offers inputs for four phonos, four lines and two mics (with XLR) and outputs for a balanced (XLR) main, monitor and record. Features include professional grade faders, rotary pots and circuitry.

A Wholesale Distributor Specializing in  
**All Your Party Goods Give-Aways**

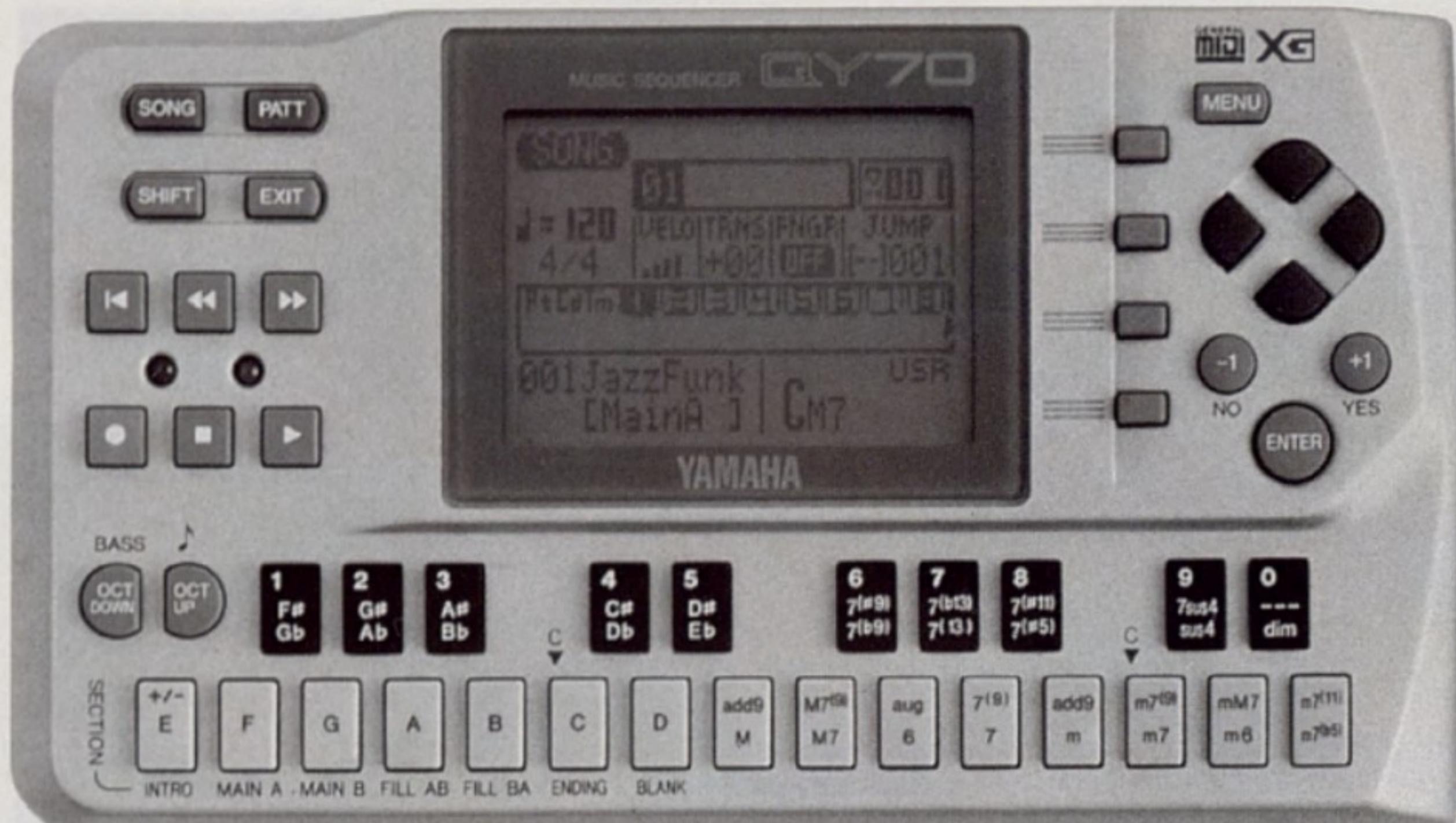
**PINTO NOVELTY CO.**

Color Catalog  
 Now Available!

IN - ZEBRA  
 IN - ROCK N ROLL  
 IN - SAX 22  
 IN - CONGA  
 IN - KEYBOARD  
 IN - MICRO 14  
 IN - MICRO 10  
 NOV - GLITTER MIC  
 NOV - ECHO  
 IN - MICRO XLR  
 IN - TRUMPET

It Pays to Call Pinto Novelty!  
**1•800•854•8490**

24-hour answering service  
 NY: 718•332•8131 Fax: 718•332•8141  
 Visit our Web site: [www.partypinto.com](http://www.partypinto.com)



# YAMAHA QY70

BY HENRY COLLINS/B.J. MORRIS

THIS REMARKABLE MUSIC SEQUENCER FROM YAMAHA COMBINES PROFESSIONAL QUALITY SOUNDS, EDITING, EFFECTS, AND SEQUENCING IN A UNIT THAT'S COMPACT AND AFFORDABLE.

It was a hot summer day in Franklin, Tennessee as we perused the various booths, and soaked in the culture during the annual Franklin Jazz Festival. We were here to relax and listen to the Southern-fried funk of the Wooten Brothers, but upon seeing the Yamaha banner calling our names from across the square, the tech-geeks inside got the best of us. We were greeted by Tony Escueta, a product specialist and tech evangelist at Yamaha, who led us directly to a small, average looking unit at the back of the booth. According to Escueta, this little unit, the QY70, could do everything that an electronic music artist could ask for. Needless to say, we had our doubts. After a 10-

minute tour of the unit, several impressive demos, and a quick glance at the product sheets, our skepticism was gone. Upon returning to Nashville we contacted Yamaha, and within a week we had a shiny new QY70 ready to review.

### ON THE CUTTING EDGE!

Any time a product comes across our bench that utilizes innovative, cutting edge technology, and offers new ways to tweak, twist, and bend the envelope of electronic music creation, we rejoice! Replacing the GM (General MIDI) based QY22, the QY70 delivers the quality, useable sounds, editing flexibility, and effects, that performance and production DJs have been searching for.

Perhaps one of its biggest advancements, the QY70 offers the enhanced capabilities of Yamaha's industry-accepted XG MIDI format. This format delivers, in a nutshell, more versatility, expandability, programmability, and scalability than previously available via the archaic, in comparison, GM format. Thanks to the XG format, the QY70 is able to deliver three programmable 24-bit effects, 519 24-way multitimbral preset voices, and 20 drum kits. The unit also features an ultra-sensitive, two-octave mini-keyboard for direct tone control without the need for an external controller. If you desire the use of an outboard controller, the unit features a MIDI input and output, as well as a unique "To Host"

### Test Bench

The following components were used in the product evaluation.

**Rack:** Odyssey CMC 11-14

**Mixer:** Pioneer DJM-500

**Turntables:** BST PR-136

**Cartridges:** Ortofon Concorde NCE

**Equalizer:** BST Process 10

**Amplifier:** QSC Powerlight 1.0

**Speakers:** EV T251

**YAMAHA QY70**

**Suggested List:** \$599.00

**Yamaha Corp. of America**

**P.O. Box 6600**

**Buena Park, CA 90622-6600**

**Tel: 714-522-9011**

**Fax: 714-522-9235**

eight-pin connector.

The advanced To Host connector allows the QY70 to be linked to your computer, making it the ideal laptop music system peripheral. Yamaha-designed software and driver are included with the unit, and are easily installed on your Macintosh, IBM/PC, or NEC computer. Once installed, you can use the computer to control sounds and effects, perform real-time recording, and even file and store recorded data. Best of all, this system does not require you to purchase an expensive MIDI card, as it connects directly to your computer's serial, or modem port.

Unlike many sequencers on the market, the QY70 features comprehensive, user friendly controls, and an easy-to-read display. As previously mentioned, the unit features a two-octave keyboard, with up/down octave pushbuttons. While the keyboard is not velocity sensitive, the unit features full velocity, attack, and delay

controls in edit mode. The QY70 features a 32-note polyphony, allowing the user to input chords in real-time. Chord, and chord structure information can also be entered after recording via the QY70's easy-to-use chord mode, which automatically formulates chord structure, and optimum bass (root) note. The unit's oversized 128x64 LCD display with contrast control provides easy, at-a-glance monitoring. We liked the unit's display design. When selecting a menu function, the display shows the information in clean, easy-to-read, pop-up boxes. When editing filters and envelopes, the display shows a picture of the waveform that changes as you adjust the parameters. When editing track, volume, pan, and effect set-

tings, the display changes to a mixer-style graphical layout. These displays make editing and operation easier, and more accurate. Among the QY70's other professional features are four megabytes of wave ROM, 128 preset accompaniments, a whopping 24-track 480 PPQ sequencer, 25-300 BPM tempo mapping, and complete quantize and transposition record editing.

#### THE NITTY GRITTY

After all of these technically baffling features have been covered, there are still a few important aspects to be considered. Perhaps the most important: Does the QY70's 519 sounds and 20 drum kits sound good? Are they sounds that I can use? The answer is a resounding,

YES! Sound quality was the paramount concern when reviewing this product. Too many of the sequencers on the market today offer all of the "ooh, wow" technical goodies in the world, but are loaded with sounds that the most eccentric German DJs wouldn't touch. Most of the sounds on the QY70 are great, useable sounds. The drum sounds, especially, are top-quality. Many of the kit sounds, we were informed by Escueta, were sampled from Dave Weckl's kit. The kit sounds exhibit excellent production quality, and when used with a small amount of the on-board effects, are some of the most "tasty," earthy sounds available. Another important aspect of the QY70 is its ease of operation, or "user-friendliness."

We would not be completely accurate if we told you that the QY70 is a piece of cake to get around on. This is not a piece of gear we would recommend to a beginning DJ or first time MIDI user. This product offers so much, and is so complex and in depth, that you will probably bash the unit into pieces out of sheer frustration if this is your first dive into the sequencing abyss. The QY70, and its literature, is geared towards those with a moderate level of programming experience under their belt. Simply stated, if this is your first sequencer purchase, understand ahead of time that mastering this piece of equipment will require considerable amounts of patience and time.

*continued on page 77*

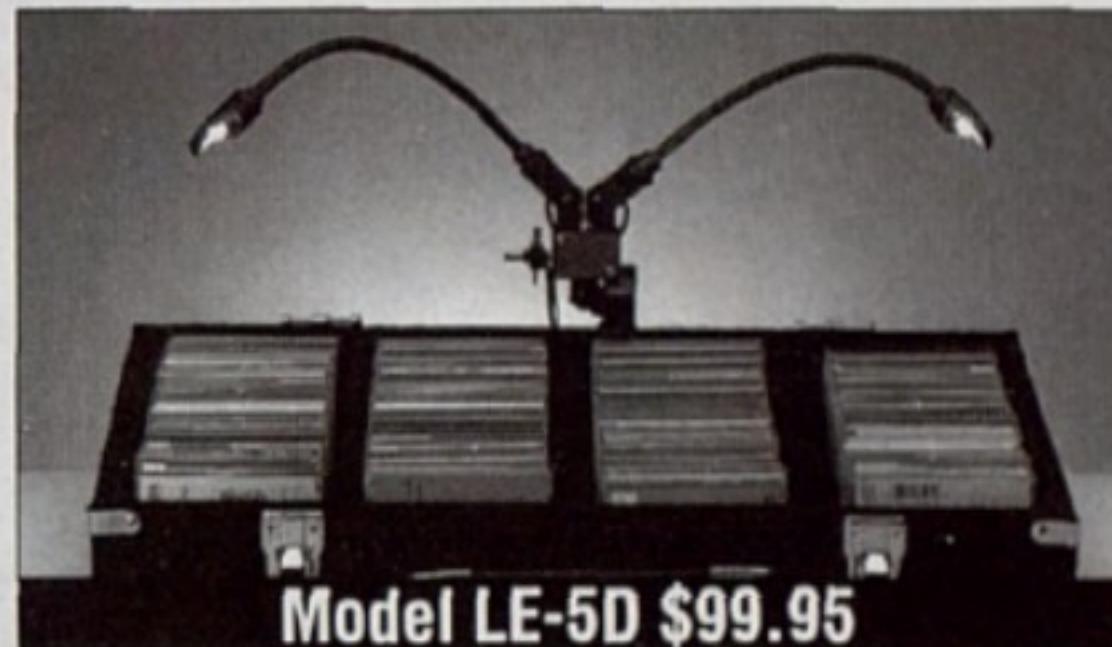
## Two Necessary Tools For The Serious DJ

### #1 Work Lights - **LUMIN-EZE**



Model LE-MINI \$34.95

7  
Models  
Available



Model LE-5D \$99.95

### #2 Hands Free - **RUBBER-NECK®**

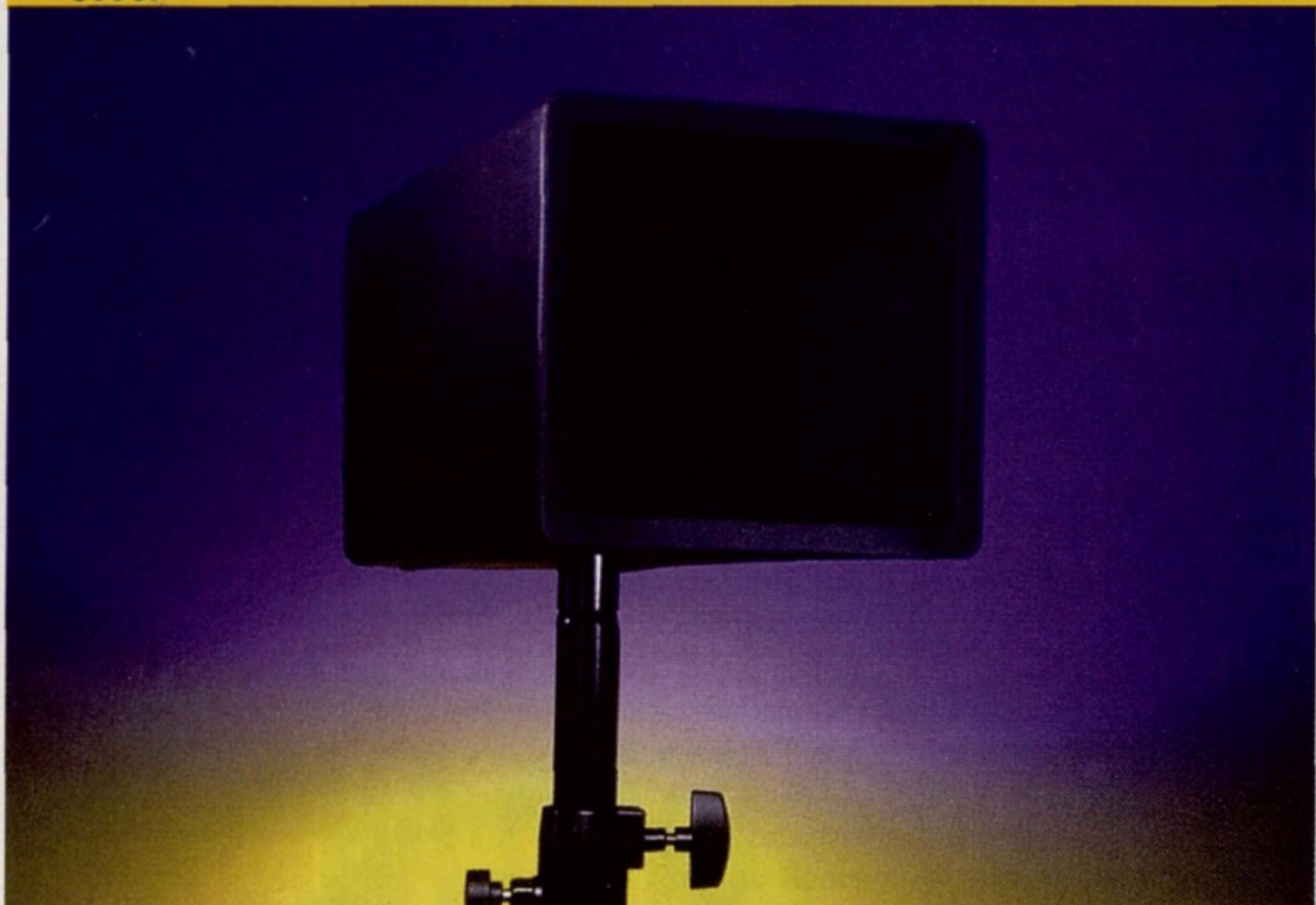


RUBBER-NECK® X-Series \$53.95  
(Wired Gooseneck)

See us at the  
1998 Mobile Beat DJ Show & Conference  
booth #125

For More Information Contact:

Ac-cetera Inc., 3120 Banksville Road, Pittsburgh, PA 15216  
Phone: 1-800-537-3491 FAX: 1-412-344-0818 E-Mail: [aaps@pgh.nauticom.net](mailto:aaps@pgh.nauticom.net)



# ELECTRO-VOICE HIGH-Q

EV IS TAKING AIM AT "LOW-Q" SOUND WITH SIZZLING HIGH-FREQUENCY REPRODUCTION, INTELLIGENT DESIGN, UNPARALLELED COVERAGE AND TOP-NOTCH COMPONENTS.

BY HENRY COLLINS/B.J. MORRIS

If you have ever been unlucky enough to be stuck in the back, balcony, or corner of an old warehouse-turned-nightclub, you have probably been disappointed by poor, muddled sound quality. While many of these venues sink thousands and thousands of dollars into renovation, they often overlook the acoustics. Happily enough, on the heels of such a problem comes an innovative solution from an equally innovative audio company.

## EXACTLY WHAT WE WANTED

Introducing the High-Q long-throw, high-fre-

quency loudspeaker from Electro-Voice. The High-Q is designed and constructed to add signal clarity and a crisp, sharp "edge" to large club and concert applications that utilize standard "low-Q" sound reinforcement. "Q" refers to the accurate directivity of a system. If a system has a high "Q", the signal produced by the system goes where it is directed. One common method of "Q" measurement is called the directivity factor. The directivity factor for a typical stage system with 90 degree horizontal and 40 degree vertical coverage angles is

10. This is acceptable in a small, short-throw application where only a few loudspeaker systems are present. In larger, more reverberant applications, however, systems with lower "Q" suffer a dramatic loss of clarity and coverage.

The High-Q, with its staggering directivity rating in excess of 20, is able to project razor-sharp, yet natural high frequencies into every corner of even the most signal-squelching room. In our indoor and outdoor testing, the High-Q radically increased the overall clarity and presence of our three-way system, and

## Test Bench

The following components were used in the product evaluation.

**Rack:** Odyssey CMC 11-14

**Mixer:** Next PDJ 50

**CD Player:** Pioneer CDJ-500

**Equalizer:** BST Process 10

**Amplifier:** QSC Powerlight 1.0

**RTA:** DOD RTA Series II

**Speakers:** EV T251, BST W118CX

**ELECTRO-VOICE HIGH-Q**  
Suggested List: \$165.00

**Electro-Voice**  
600 Cecil Street  
Buchanan, MI 49107  
Tel: 800-234-6831  
Fax: 616-695-1304

added a tasteful amount of ultra-high 20kHz to 25kHz sizzle.

## THE GUTS...

With performance like this, we just had to look a little bit deeper. Our investigations turned up the results of countless hours of tedious product development by EV's stellar R&D (research and development) department. At the core of the High-Q is a one-inch, wide-beamwidth, titanium-diaphragm compression driver, with 300 watts maximum power handling capability. This advanced driver incorporates EV-developed convex-drive Time Path (phasing plug structure to produce silky-smooth, extended high-frequency performance. EV's exclusive Resonant Drive) coupling technology reduces the amount of equalization required to taper the unit's 3.5kHz to 25kHz frequency range.

Directing this signal to the precise location is the

job of the High-Q's 55 degree/horizontal by 35 degree vertical constant-directivity horn. Developed by EV in the 1970s, refined constant-directivity horn technology produces focused, extremely accurate, controlled delivery of frequencies above 3.5kHz. To prevent frequencies below this point from exiting the determined coverage area and creating "muddiness," the High-Q features an on-board crossover with 3.5kHz crossover point. This crossover point also allows for noncritical matching to the main system.

To prevent any damage to the internal components, the High-Q comes equipped with EV-designed, self-resetting PRO protection circuitry. If the input

signal exceeds the driver rating, the PRO circuit automatically reduces the power to the driver by six decibels. When the power is reduced to a safe level, the circuit resets. On several occasions during our testing, we deliberately overpowered the driver until the PRO circuitry enabled itself. The PRO did its job beautifully every time, and actually delivered slightly tapered signal reduction, making this drop less noticeable.

All of these valuable features are solidly protected by the High-Q's rugged polyethylene molded enclosure. An integral 1-3/8 inch pole mount provides added versatility, allowing it to be used without expensive, cumbersome trussing.

#### OPERATIONAL TIPS

The High-Q has been designed to achieve optimum performance in medium to large venues. In these settings, the unit operated with flying colors. In a small venue, the High-Q's exceptional efficiency and ultrahigh frequency response proved to be overbearing, and piercing at times. Keeping this in mind, operate the unit only in a venue that is large enough to complement its design. The High-Q is not intended to be used with a low-frequency cabinet as a two-way system, as the unit is not a midrange driver. In our testing, the High-Q was best utilized in addition to our pre-designed three-way system. This unit is not intended to replace your existing PA components, but rather to add presence and "crisp-

ness" to the system's overall sound quality. In a nutshell, exercise care when operating the High-Q. The unit must be used in tasteful moderation, as incorrect EQ and volume settings for the High-Q can cause your overall output sound to become overbearing and "top-heavy." We recommend the High-Q to sound contractors and knowledgeable DJs, who have previous experience operating high frequency projectors.

Throughout our large-space testing, the unit consistently delivered impressive performance. Once again, Electro-Voice has delivered a daring, innovative advancement in the quality of practical sound reinforcement. The High-Q is a definite "two thumbs up"!

# Island Cases... The DJ Specialists!

**CD Cases**

3 Row CD—Holds 99 Jewel  
5 Row CD—Holds 165

**Carpet Bagger Series**

14" Album—Holds 90  
18" Album—Holds 125  
3 Row 45—Holds 500

**Rack Cases**

8 Space Rack w/Surface Hardware  
10 Space Rack w/Lid Stand Panels  
Rock Mixer Case  
8 Space Rack w/Recessed Hardware

**Album Cases**

8" Album—Holds 60  
18" Album—Holds 125  
14" Album—Holds 90

**Swatches**

**Poly Cases**

5 Row Cassette—Holds 100  
18" Album—Holds 125  
4 Row CD—Holds 130 Jewel

**Console Setups**

Deluxe Console  
Standard Console  
Single Turntable Case

## Island Cases

1121-20 Lincoln Avenue • Holbrook, NY 11741  
Toll Free: 800-343-1433 • In NY: 516-563-0773  
Fax: 516-563-1390



# BST JMC1600

REVERED BY SUBWOOFERS AND LOVED BY BASS ENTHUSIASTS, THIS COMPACT POWERHOUSE IS SURE TO SHAKE THE ROOM, AT A PRICE THAT WON'T LEAVE YOU RATTLED.

BY HENRY COLLINS/B.J. MORRIS

If you have ever been involved in live PA, you are aware of the plethora of myths and misconceptions relating to low frequency reproduction. We recently ran across one of the most popular of these misconceptions at a club in Nashville, Tenn. The owner was frustrated that his recent subwoofer investment (two new Eminence 18" drivers) was not yielding the chest-pounding bass expected. A closer inspection of the bass cabinets, as well as the amp rack, quickly revealed the problem. The bass cabinets were being driven by a sickly, multi-purpose amp that was intended to be used with monitors, or a small main PA...anything but bass cabinets! The club owner, refusing to believe this could be the problem, promptly recited the amp's eager specs and product claims. We nodded our heads in compliance and said our good-byes. Hence, the myth: Despite an amplifier's seemingly adequate wattage specifications and ambitious performance claims, chest-pounding, floor-shaking bass cannot be achieved without the

use of an appropriately designed, efficient, thoroughbred, subwoofer amplifier such as the JMC1600 from BST. This powerplant delivers up to 1,680 watts (4 ohms bridged @ 1kHz) of quiet, sonically pure power, and comes equipped with many of the features that some competitors deem optional.

## MADE TO THUMP!

We were quite pleased to find that the JMC1600 came right out of the box jam-packed with all the necessary features! The compact, 2U chassis is home to a monstrous toroidal transformer, and quiet, accurate Sanken MOSFET transistors. The two ohm stable JMC delivered, even during long duty cycles, a gutsy 1,680 watts bridged at four ohms, and 800 watts per channel at two ohms. During our testing of the amp on and off the bench, it consistently provided enough muscle to shake four of our Fane Colossus 18" drivers (600W continuous each), and still had plenty of headroom to spare.

## TOTAL CONTROL!

Possibly our favorite aspect of the JMC1600 is its on-board signal processing. The unit comes equipped with active crossover and subsonic filter plug-ins. The unit's defeatable active crossover features four crossover points (80Hz, 100Hz, 120Hz, 140Hz), and is easily configurable via rear panel dip-switches. The JMC's defeatable subsonic filter rolls off all signals below 15Hz at 12dB per octave, preventing inaudible low frequencies from damaging speaker drivers, and sapping the amplifier's power. Also included on the unit's well-designed rear panel, are balanced, parallel XLR inputs and 1/4-inch TRS outputs that allow you to link multiple JMCs together without the use of annoying splitters or distribution terminals. This feature comes in quite handy when attempting to run multiple amplifiers off a single mixer output. The rear panel is also home to dual Speakon outputs, which can be configured for stereo or parallel mono op-

## Test Bench

The following components were used in the product evaluation.

**Rack:** Gem Sound AR32

**Mixer:** KAM GMX-ONE

**CD Player:** Pioneer CDJ-500II

**Processing:** Aphex Aural Exciter 104

**Equalizer:** BST Process 10

**Speakers:** BST W118CX

**BST** JMC1600

**Suggested List:** \$1,199.00

**BST**

**1220 Champion Circle**  
**Carrollton, TX 75006**

**Tel:** 888-BST-0014

**Fax:** 888-FAX-BST9

eration, and a single Speakon output for bridged output. A selector switch adjacent to the output connection makes output configuration setup simple and guess-free. The use of secure, rugged Speakon connections, as opposed to five-way connections, is also a great and often-overlooked feature.

## SAFETY FIRST!

Like any professional-quality amplifier, the JMC1600 features full, top-notch protection circuitry including thermal, short circuit, AC spike, continuous output current, and weak load protection. In addition, the JMC features unique "soft start" ON/OFF transient muting to prevent annoying, potentially damaging current spikes. To ensure that the unit keeps its cool, BST includes dual two-speed fans with oversized, front panel input vents. The poorly placed, side panel output vents are one of our only complaints. In typical, rack-mounted applications,

these side panel vents will prevent the unit from achieving optimum air flow.

### TO GET TO THE POINT...

Throughout our testing of the JMC1600 in various indoor and outdoor applications, it delivered thunderous, clean power, and problem-free operation. In fact, when used in the previously mentioned club, the amp performed with flying colors, bringing a smile to even the club owner's face. While it is true that the amplifier is only one part of successful low-frequency reproduction, your choice of amps will make or break your end result. We do not hesitate to recommend this amp to anyone demanding pumping, efficient power in a unit that comes stocked with all of the "options," including a full, three-year warranty.

Yamaha QY70 (continued from p. 73)

### ONE HOT POTATO!

All in all, this is one of the most advanced, challenging pieces of gear to come across our bench in a long time. It is ideal for a virtually endless array of production and performance applications, limited only by your creativity. We were also amazed by the tiny size of the unit, and its price tag. This unit packs in features found on massive, rack-mountable units over four times its size and price. We are simply unaware of any other unit offering comparable features at the QY70's price point. This is a truly unique, innovative, and cutting-edge product from a company known for nothing less. You definitely owe it to yourself to check this one out!

• CHAUVET • MOBOLAZER • V.E.I. • MARTIN • CLAY PAKY • SHOWPRO/DJ USA

## FARRALANE PRO LIGHTING, AUDIO & VIDEO SYSTEMS

VISIT OUR HI-TECH SHOWROOM  
300 RT. #109 • FARMINGDALE, NY 11735

Intelligent Lighting • Special Effects • Lasers • Foggers  
• Cases • Lamps • Audio Systems • Display Lighting •  
Theatrical Lighting • Fiber Optic Curtains • Video  
Systems • Video Walls • Video Projectors

CALL FOR FREE CATALOG 800-433-7057  
IN NEW YORK CALL (516) 752-9824  
FAX (516) 752-8781  
www.farralane.com

### "Competitive Pricing"

NEW catalog Now Available!  
NEW Video Catalog Now Available!

DESIGN • SALES • INSTALLATION • SERVICE • RENTALS •  
EXPORT • REPAIRS • LEASING

• AMERICAN DJ • LIGHTCRAFT • KNIGHT • JEM • ORTOFON • JBL AUDIO • PIONEER  
• SOUND TECH • TURBOSOUND • RANE • CELESTION • PAS • CREST



TM

### Gemini CD 9500

#### OUR BEST SELLER!

Features 6-speed jog wheel for quick searching and easy cueing, ±8% pitch control, digital outputs, and more!



Was  
\$699.00  
NOW  
\$649.00

gemini™

### Gemini CD 9800



TOP OF THE LINE!  
Adds 10-Key direct track access, ±16% pitch control, and dual cue points!

Was \$799.00 Call For  
Your LOW PRICE!

### Numark CD 703Q

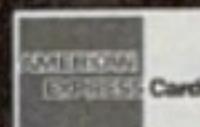


Take control of the mix with instant cue, ±16% pitch control, track preprogramming, and 1/75 sec. frame search!

Numark

\$599.00

NEW



### THE BEST OF THE BEST!

#### DENON DN-2500

Everything a DJ could ask for!

- Seamless looping
- 8 sec sampler w/speed control
- Direct track access
- ±16% pitch control
- Brake effect



DENON

List \$1800.00



The **Vertigo Pro** emits 30 multicolored beams of colorful light that rotate and crisscross to the music!

**Your Choice**

**of Lights**  
**\$149.00**

#### The Avenger II

20 beams of radiant light that move to the beat of the music!



#### BST PR-106

*Take a spin with BST!*

This direct drive, fast start turntable has ±10% pitch control, high speed servo brakes, and includes a cartridge! List \$315.00 - **NOW ONLY \$239.00**



#### PIONEER CDJ-700s

*The Newest from Pioneer!*

Using the jog wheel, you can get vinyl turntable effects with digital clarity. Features 6 loop functions, master tempo control, fader start play, and quick start for instant performance! Originally only \$849.00

**CALL NOW FOR YOUR LOW PRICE!**



#### Gemini PS-626 Pro

10" Rack Mixer  
VERY HOT!

The PS-626 Pro 3 channel mixer features bass, mid, high, and gain controls on each channel, -26dB cut switches, and Gemini's pro cross fader.

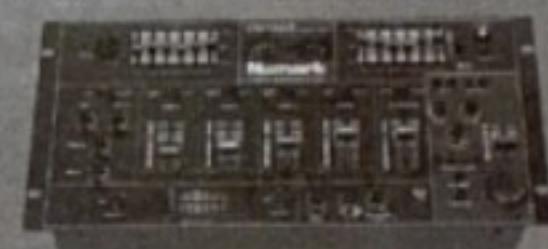
**NOW AVAILABLE**



\$189.00

#### Gemini PS-676 Pro

Adds a 12 second sampler with adjustable pitch to the PS-626 Pro for the "Ultimate" 10" mixer!



**NEW** \$249.00

#### Numark DM 1685

Mix at a higher level with the DM1685, featuring a 12 second sampler with editing capability, dual 6 band EQ's, and 2 DJ mic channels with EQ's. **\$499.00**



**Numark**

**1-800-404-8230**  
3050 Mill Street • Reno, NV 89502

WWW.PLANETDJ.COM

E-MAIL : info@planetdj.com

Fax : 702-323-8320

# IT'S HOT



## Instant Excitement!

Is your crowd response beginning to resemble that of a symphony performance? Add laser excitement to your next light show with the compact, affordable Laserburst from Visual Effects Inc. (VEI). This lightweight, low-voltage laser is ideal for use in club installation, Mobile DJ, and house party applications. The bright 4.9mW red diode laser beam produces an exciting, animated lighting effect which is greatly heightened when used with fog or haze. The Laserburst features a versatile manual operating mode with dual, fully-adjustable speed controls that allow the creation of up to 100 thrilling laser effects. In automatic or sound-activated mode, the unit delivers 16 pre-set geometric patterns at a user-definable speed. For the utmost in crowd-pumping laser operation, multiple Laserbursts can be used together to create dazzling, overhead effects. The Laserburst operates on four AA batteries or with the supplied AC adapter, and comes equipped with truss-mounting rigging hardware. Suggested List: \$129

Visual Effects, Inc.  
3639 Dyre Avenue • Bronx, NY 10466  
Tel: 718-324-0011 • Fax: 718-994-8825

## Step Up The Pace

American DJ steps up the pace of visual excitement by adding stepper motors to its new Symphony II centerpiece lighting effect. Designed for clubs and other large venues, the Symphony II utilizes very quick, precise stepper motors to create a high-RPM light show that will transfix the crowd with its rapid movement, dazzling colors, and intensity. The Symphony II produces brilliant beams of colored light via eight flat mirrors, four flat spinning mirrors, and four multi-mirror spinning dishes. The effect delivers four dichroic colors: red, yellow, green, and blue, and an extremely bright HMI 575 discharge lamp. Set in motion by the stepper motors, the unit's spinning and rotating mirrors create sharp color rods that move and change at breakneck speed creating an effect that's nothing short of spectacular. Suggested List: \$3,150

American DJ Supply  
4295 Charter Street • Los Angeles, CA 90058  
Tel: 800-322-6337 • Fax: 213-582-2610  
Web site: [www.american-dj-supply.com](http://www.american-dj-supply.com)



# ONE FOR THE MONEY

The Ultimate DJ/KJ System!



VX-15



KJ-6200



VP-600



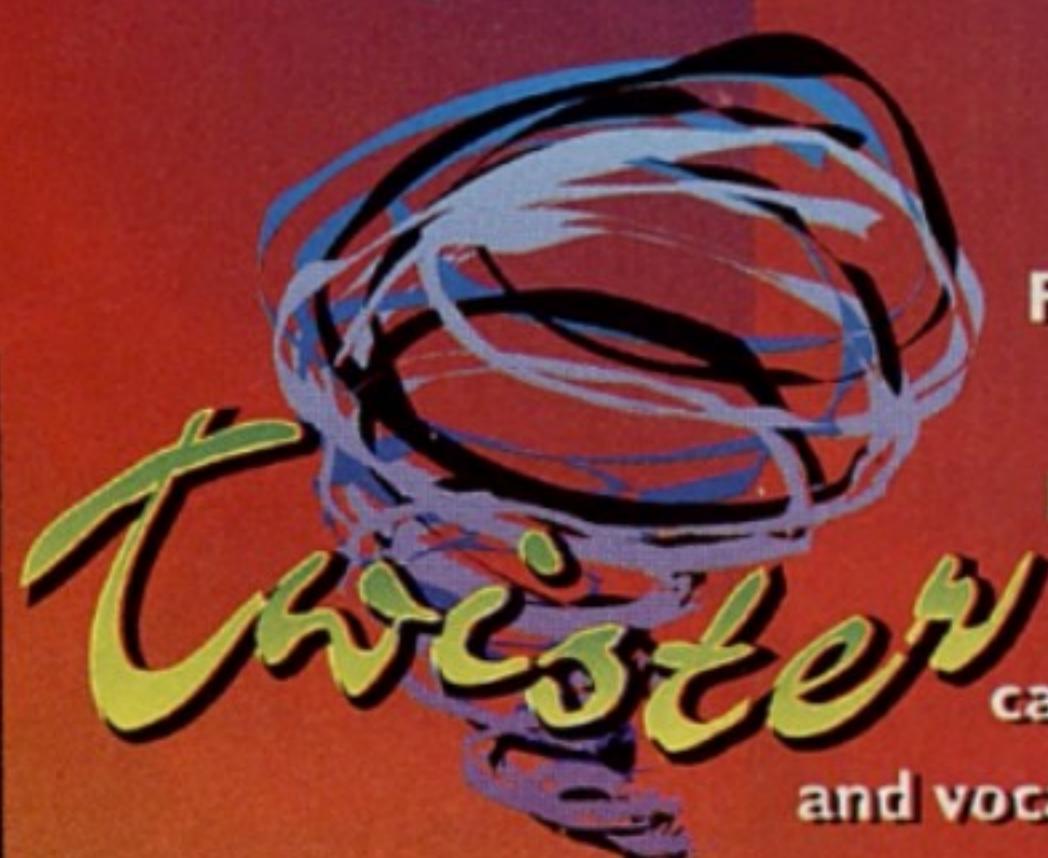
VX-15

If a heavy duty commercial workhorse is what you need, the Vocopro professional series is absolutely the best choice combined with both quality and value. The KJ-6200 is the only mixer feature built in video switching and digital key control. The VP-600X Power Amplifier outputs 600 watts of RMS power with impressive signal to noise ratio of 100dB, combined with pair of VX-15 / 15" P.A. speakers. Together they sound so good.

Your customers will come back again, and again.

# ONE FOR THE ROAD

The best sounding, self contained system on the market!



For portability, the TWISTER measures only 22" x 18" x 17" and weighs less than 59 lbs., with features like built-in shock resistant CD/CDG player, 19 steps digital key changer, cassette deck that plays and records the actual mix of music and vocal, together with six speakers in one rugged road case.

It is the perfect system for rental or home use,

The TWISTER is your best choice for maximum versatility and fun.



FOR YOUR NEAREST

VOCOPRO DEALER

CALL 800-678-5348

FAX: 818-968-1998

E-MAIL:info@vocopro.com

**Vocopro**

WE'VE GOT WHAT YOU NEED

[www.vocopro.com](http://www.vocopro.com)

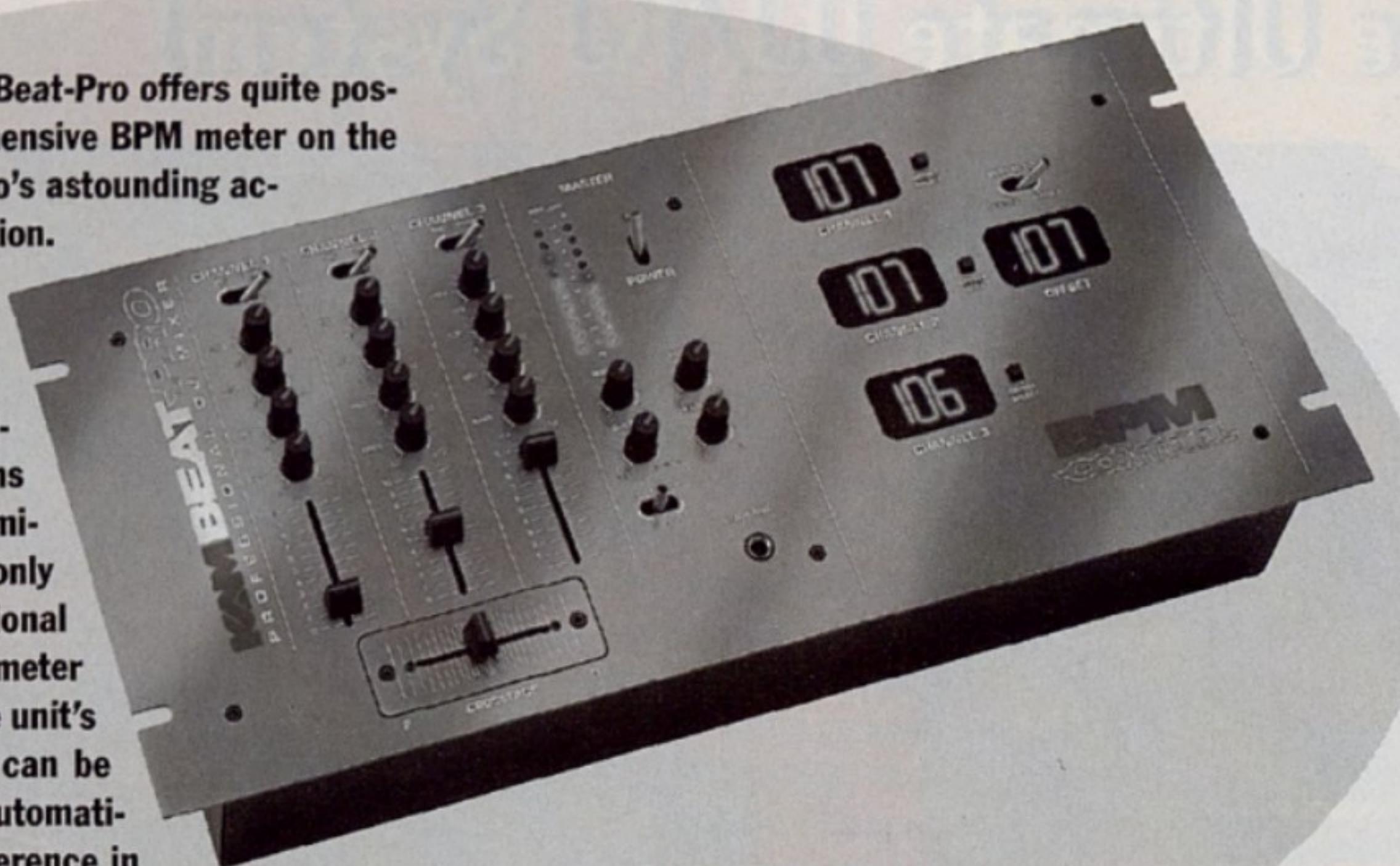
IT'S HOT

## Keeping the Beat

Unleashed at this year's PLASA show, KAM's Beat-Pro offers quite possibly the most stable, accurate, and comprehensive BPM meter on the market. The main feature behind the Beat-Pro's astounding accuracy is its use of frequency selective calculation.

The high-tech circuitry on board the unit calculates the time relation between the signals found in the 110Hz band (the typical kick drum source) only, and disregards any other BPM-confusing musical clutter. The unit also contains intelligent processing that automatically eliminates double or missed beats that are commonly found in hip-hop and electronic music. Additional fine adjustments can also be made to the BPM meter via the input trim control found on each of the unit's three channels. Any two channels at a time can be assigned to the unique offset window, which automatically calculates and displays the percent difference in BPM speed between the two tracks. In addition, the unit features user selectable real-time or average BPM calculation modes. Each channel also comes equipped with an independent BPM display and "beat" LED indicator, rounding out the comprehensive package. The Beat-Pro features the same input/output, channel, and EQ configuration and layout as the already established KAM GMX-ONE. Suggested List: \$899

**KAM USA**  
1140 Northeast 34th Court • Fort Lauderdale, FL 33334  
Tel: 954-566-2997 • Fax: 954-566-9722



## On A Roll!

The compact, lightweight RR-4 Micro cart from Music Industries Corp. makes transporting record or CD crates, and other small-to-medium sized gear, quick and painless. The extremely versatile Micro can be transformed into eight different configurations ranging from 26.5 to 39 inches in length, and features 20 and 25 inch foldable sides for stacking high loads. The unit can even be used as a gear stand on stage or in the studio. The RR-4 rolls on six-inch rear wheels and four inch front casters, and carries loads up to 350 pounds. The unit is also ideal for airline travel, tipping the scales at a featherweight 18 pounds! In addition, the pro-quality Micro features rugged steel construction, a super durable finish, stairclimbers, caster brakes, and an anti-slip frame bed surface. Give your back a break! Suggested List: \$119.95

**Music Industries Corp.**  
99 Tulip Avenue, Suite 101 • Floral Park, NY 11001  
Tel: 516-352-4110 • Fax: 516-352-0754  
Web site: [www.musicindustries.com](http://www.musicindustries.com)

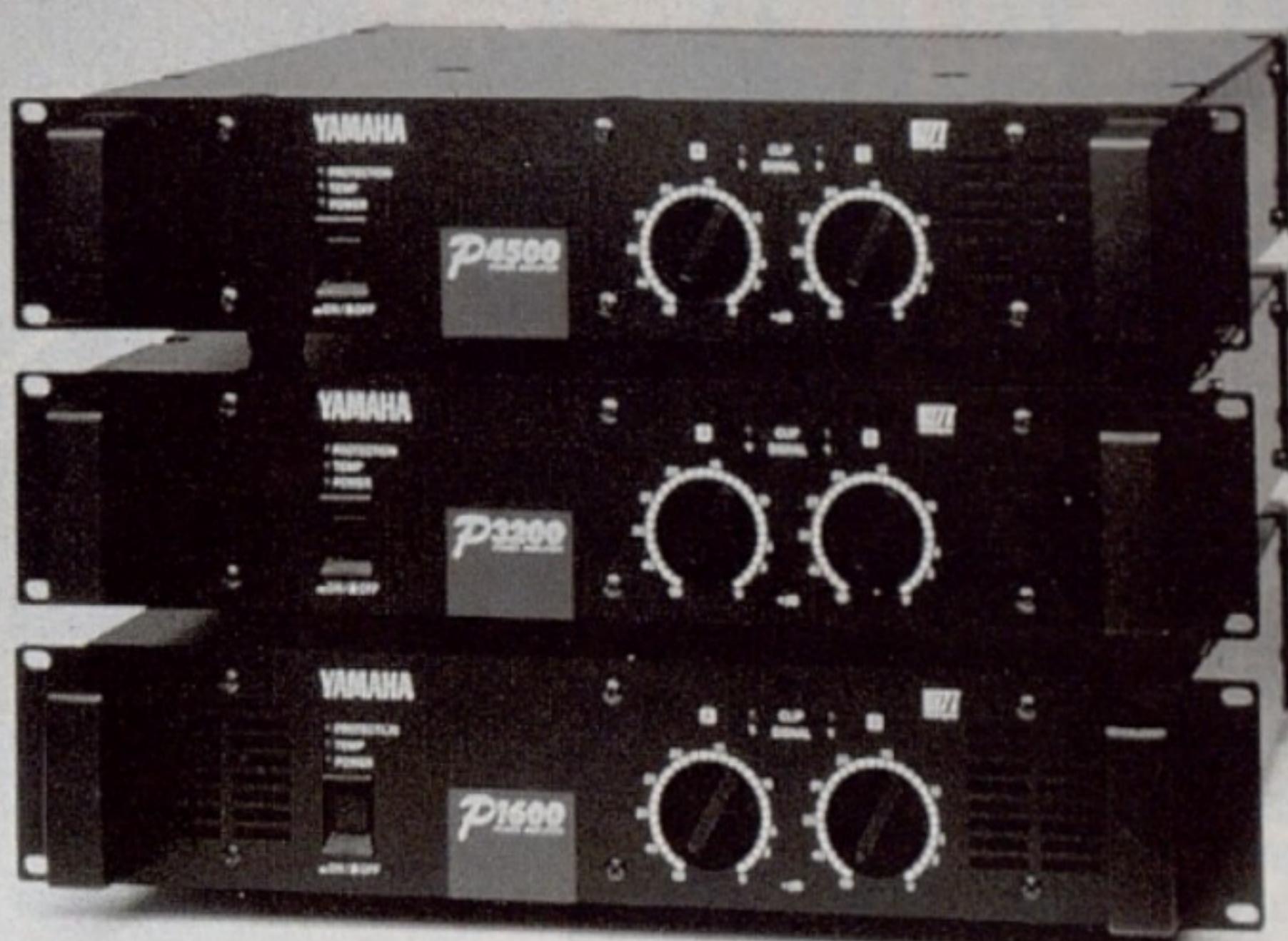


## Now Hear This!

Utilizing innovative, DJ-designed construction, and studio-quality, ear-pounding sound reproduction, the SE-DJ5000 professional DJ headphones from Pioneer New Media Technologies are going to change the way you listen to music! The SE-DJ5000s feature a unique foldable, rotating housing design that allows you to configure the earcups in a plethora of practical yet comfortable positions. In addition, a plush, detachable shoulder pad makes "shoulder-squeeze" monitoring easier and more secure than ever! Other pro-quality features include oversized 50mm drivers, gutsy 3000mW power handling, hermetically-sealed, sound-insulating body, and a gold-plated 1/8 and 1/4 inch connector. The SE-DJ5000 also comes equipped with a belt clip to ensure tangle-free mobility while wearing the headphones. Suggested List: \$150

**Pioneer New Media Technologies Inc.**  
2265 E. 220th Street • Long Beach, CA 90810  
Tel: 310-952-2111 • Fax: 310-952-299  
Web site: [www.pioneerusa.com/pro-dj](http://www.pioneerusa.com/pro-dj)

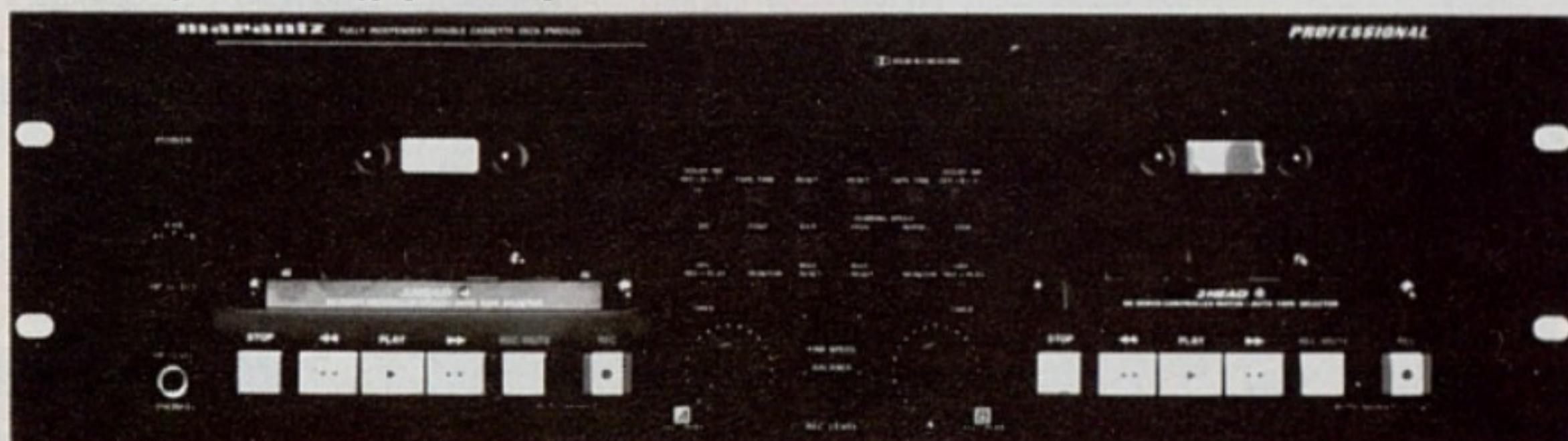




## Start Your EEEEngines!

Featuring advanced Energy Efficient Engine (EEEngine) technology, the new P Series amplifiers from Yamaha deliver high power output, low temperature operation, and low power draw in a compact 2U rack-mountable package. The P Series is available in three power ratings (P1600, P3200, and P4500) ranging from 400W to 1360W into eight ohms bridged. All feature front panel mounted power and 31-segment, dB-calibrated level controls, as well as signal, peak, AC protection, and overheat LED indicators. The uncommonly broad frequency response of the P Series units (0dB+1dB, 10Hz-50kHz @ 8 ohms, 1W) delivers pure, accurate amplification with no sound coloration. Balanced 1/4 inch, XLR, and barrier strip input connections, and banana output connections provide a wealth of configuration options. The comprehensive protection circuitry found in all P Series amplifiers includes ON/OFF transient muting, heat oversink protection, noise filtering, and PC limiting for short circuit protection. Ultra-quiet forced air fan cooling ensures that the P Series keep their cool through the longest duty cycles. Suggested List: P1600 \$599, P3200 \$849, P4500 \$999

**Yamaha Corporation of America**  
 P.O. Box 6600 • Buena Park, CA 90622  
 Tel: 714-522-9011 • Fax: 714-522-9235,  
 Web: [www.yamaha.co.jp/product/proaudio](http://www.yamaha.co.jp/product/proaudio)

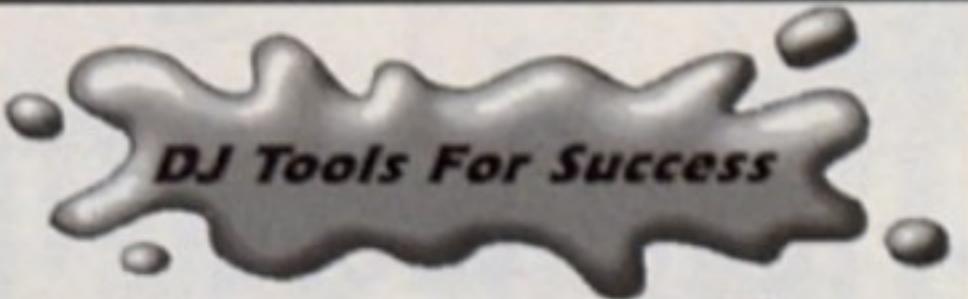


## Three head, two wells, one great cassette deck

Superscope Technology introduces the Marantz PMD520 Professional three-head independent dual well cassette deck. Key features of this rackmount deck include fine speed adjust, auto bias system, tape/source monitoring, and fully independent operation and inputs/outputs. Additional features include high-speed record (2X), loop through outputs, 25-pin contact closure control port, tape stop alarm and auto rewind.

The PMD520's cascade play/record capability allows multiple units to be linked together for long back or record applications. Overlap series record provides seamless recording for continuous recording from one tape to the next. A timer record/play feature allows the unit to be programmed to record or play after power up. Other features include, record mute, record balance control, Dolby B/C noise reduction, Hx Pro headroom extension, digital time counter, Marantz RC5 remote control port, and an optional balanced I/O kit.

Superscope Technologies, Inc. • Marantz Professional Products  
 1000 Corporate Boulevard • Aurora, IL 60504  
 Tel: 630-820-4800 • Fax: 630-820-8103



### CD 240 Case Logic

CD Storage System  
 240 ProSleeves  
 Separate pocket for liner notes  
 Top Tab Pocket for Spine Labels  
 8 CD dividers & Zipper Case



### MD 250

250 Mini-Disc  
 Labels & Inserts

### CD 480

480 CD Case RoadCase  
 16 dividers

## World's Lightest DJ Console WorkStation 9

7 Space Vertical Top 12.25"  
 9 Space Pull-out drawer 15.75"  
 2 Space Lower amp area 3.5"  
 4.5" mixer depth clearance  
 23.75" h. x 19.25" w.d. 20 lbs.



### Party Bubbles

Removable Fluid Tray  
 Hi-Powered Blower Motor  
 AC Filtered  
 Adjustable Yoke



### SuperTable

Equipment platform and table  
 6 Heavy duty wheels  
 Plated heavy duty legs  
 48" x 24" x 30" h  
 Skirt included



### Pro 4 System

4 Ch. Capsylite Halogen Lights  
 LightCraft 1014/432 Control System



### Q-Beam

100 watt Par 46  
 Hi-Powered Searchlight  
 Scanner 400,000 CP



### Pro II Aero

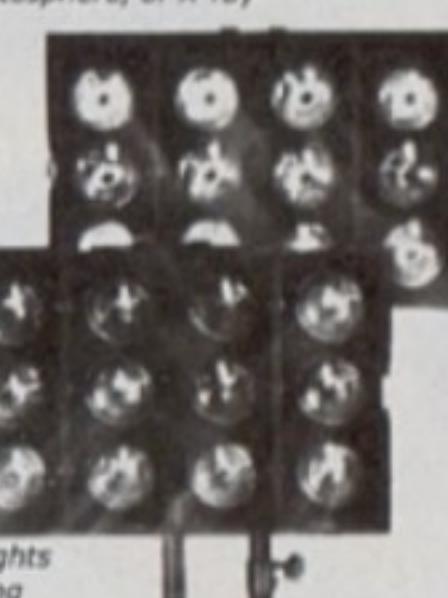
### Stage Mortar

Pro 2" x 16" high power tripod streamer launcher with 25' remote firing control



### Mini-Combo 4+

4 Ch. Capsylite Halogen Lights  
 Controller/Footswitch 70w  
 mirrorball system  
 3 models available: Mirrorball, Rotosphere, or X-ray



### ACL 24

### Aircraft Lighting System

24 - 28V aircraft laser type beam lights  
 1.2 million candle power - x/y aiming  
 Red - Blue - Amber - Magenta  
 2 AC conductor effects outlets on back  
 8 conductor black cabling  
 Effects mounts top/bottom  
 Clamps together as travel case, 21 lbs ea.

Free Video  
 \$5 S/H



"Since 1973"

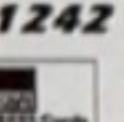
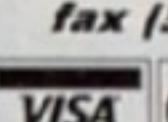
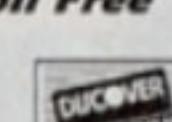
Colorado Sound N' Light, Inc.

7301 N. Broadway - Denver, CO 80221

**1888 429-0418**

Toll Free

fax (303) 429-1242



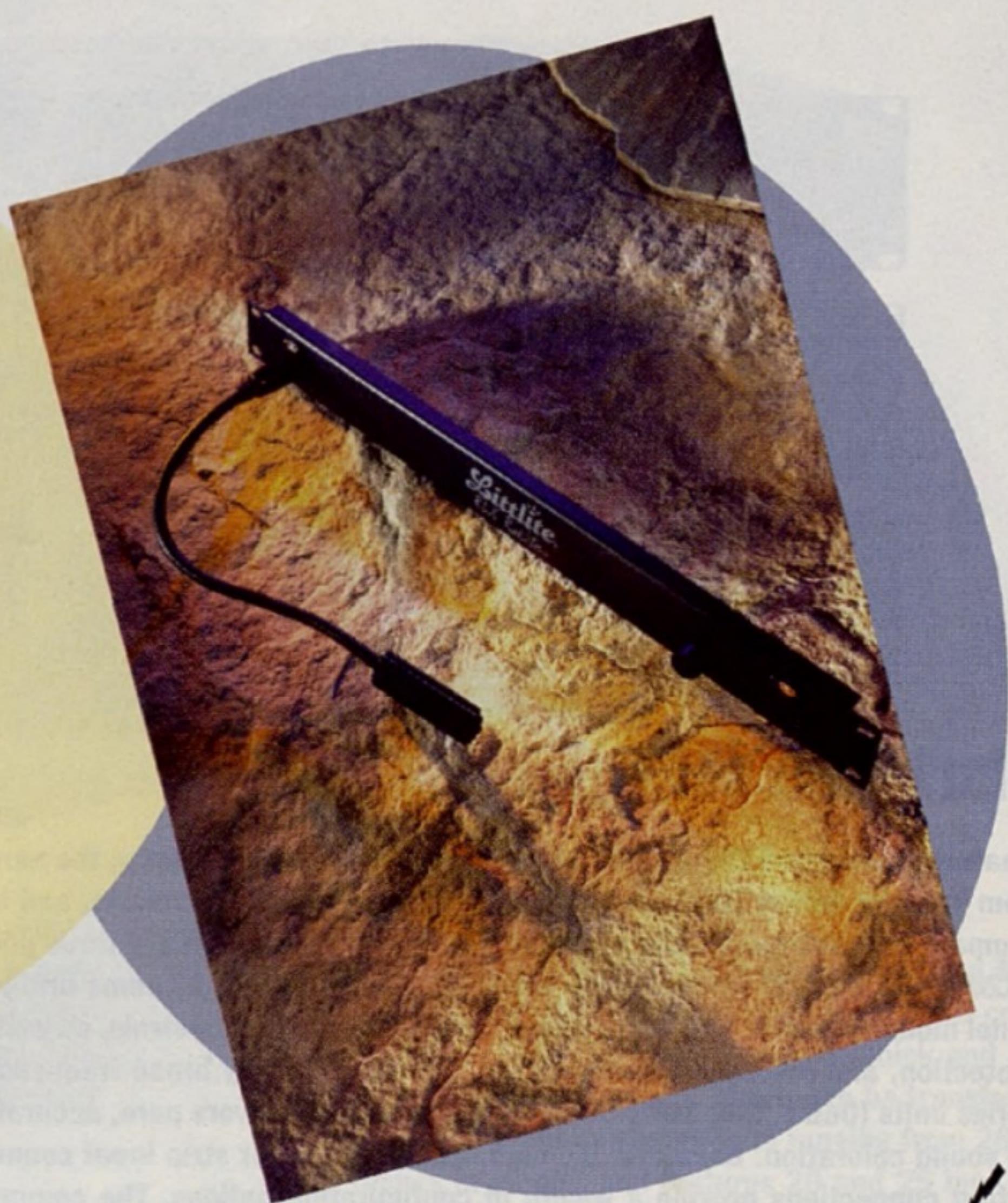
[csnl@ix.netcom.com](mailto:csnl@ix.netcom.com)

**IT'S HOT**

## This Little Lite Of Mine!

Designed with input from customers worldwide, the new RLX Raklite from Littlelite is ideal for DJs, sound and lighting engineers, and anyone else requiring a crisp, directable white-light source from a 1U unit. The Raklite's sleek, black face-plate comes equipped with dual XLR connectors to accommodate dual XLR Series detachable gooseneck lamps (sold separately). A front-panel dimmer control makes on-the-fly brightness adjustment of the 5-watt halogen bulb(s) no problem. Suggested List: \$89

CAE, Inc.  
10087 Industrial Drive  
P.O. Box 430 • Hamburg, MI 48139-0430  
Tel: 810-231-9373 • Fax: 810-231-1631



*Tired of lugging, switching and searching for your CDs ?*

*Put them in your lap...*



# DJ Power®

5000 CD quality songs on a laptop.

*The world's smallest professional DJ sound system !*

**No compromise on sound quality**  
16Bit, Stereo, 44.1KHz - CD quality songs in a highly compressed form.

**Latest technological breakthrough**  
Real-time playback, volume, pitch and mixing control  
Complete recording, editing and compression studio to convert your own CDs.  
Video clips playback (full screen) while music is playing.

**Simple to use, no need to be an expert !**  
Light weight (ideal for mobile DJs), fits right in your briefcase  
Can also be used with a regular desktop PC.  
Keep track of all your evening programs even after a year.  
Let DJPower find and play your songs in a flash.

[650] 964-5339

[www.djpower.com](http://www.djpower.com)

# PROTECT YOUR INVESTMENT!!



Your sound system components cost money. Your rig is your livelihood.

When it comes to protecting your equipment, don't cut corners.

Don't settle for anything but the absolute best racks and cases on the market.

And who builds the best racks and cases available today:

**ODYSSEY** INNOVATIVE DESIGNS, Baldwin Park, CA, USA.

The belief that "a case is a case" simply does not apply to Odyssey.

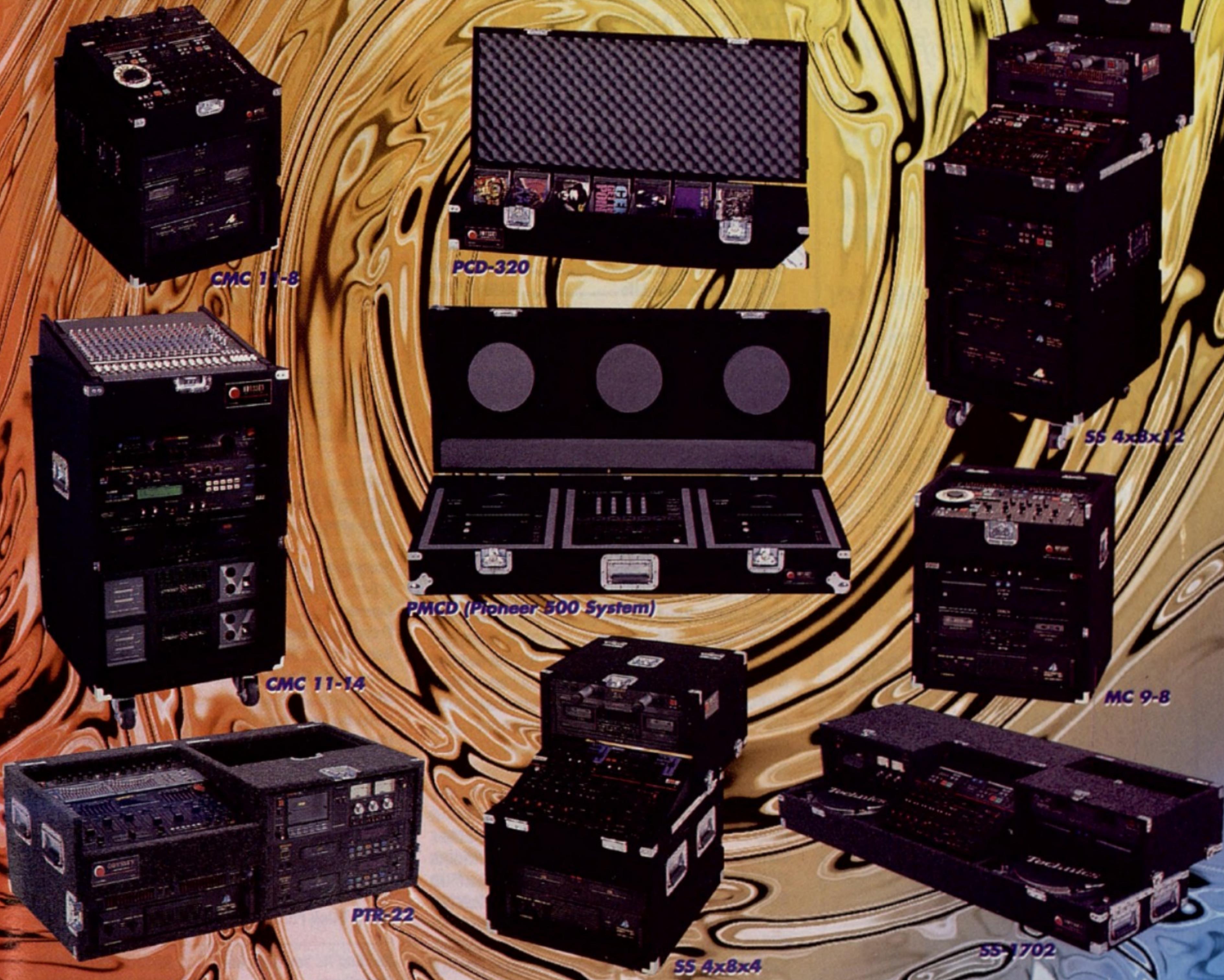
Upon examination of an Odyssey product, it's easy to see

what separates it from other racks and cases on the market:

The thickness of the ply, the quality of the hardware,

the craftsmanship, and most important, the innovative designs of each unit.

**ODYSSEY** The racks and cases for today, tomorrow and forever!



## WE GOT' YOU PROTECTED!

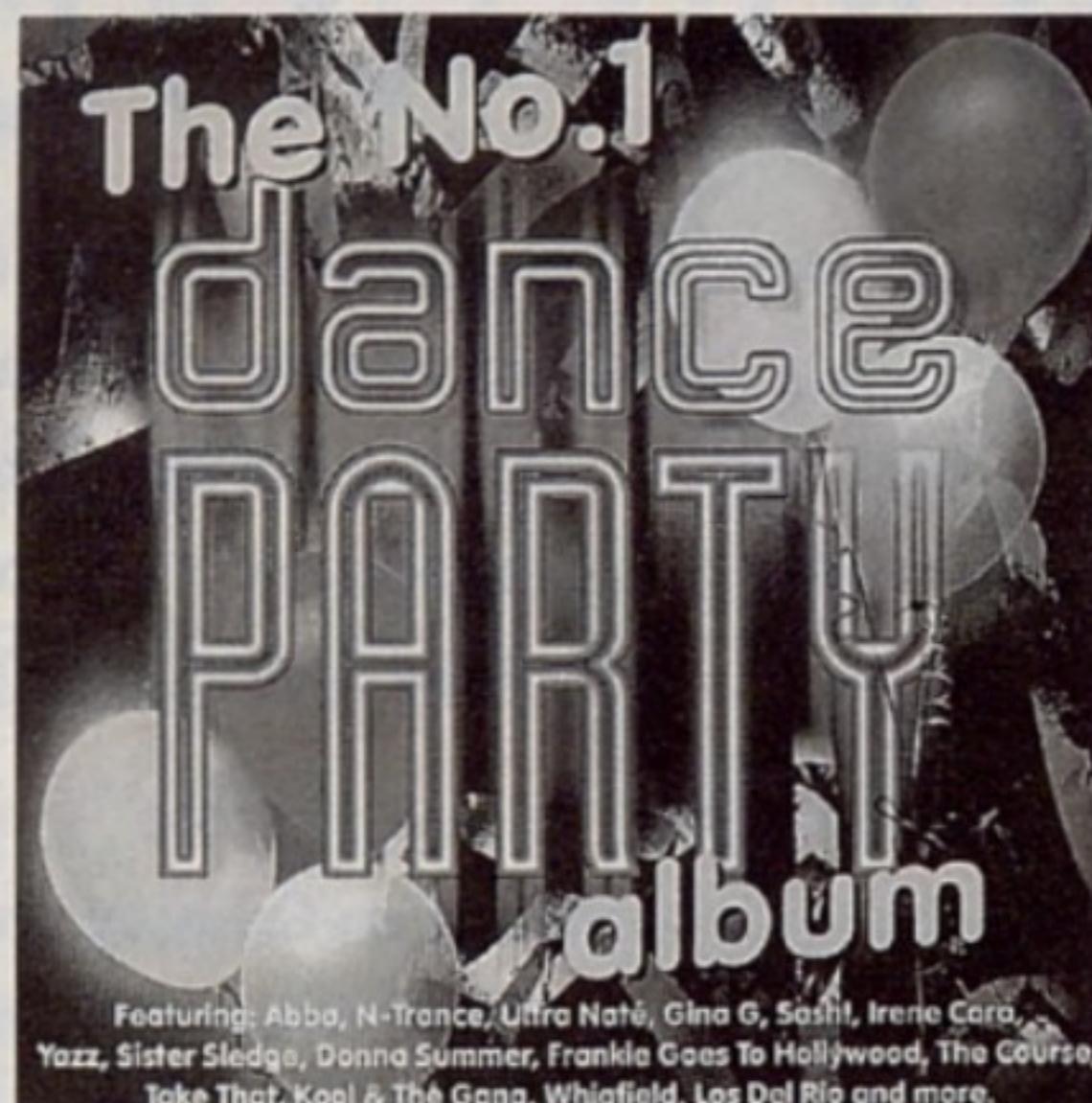
For authorized dealer near you, please call

15025 BADILLO STREET, UNIT C, BALDWIN PARK, CA 91706 • TEL: 818 813 0878 FAX: 818 813 9038

# Dancing the NIGHT away

*In this issue, we have an interesting collage of compilations for you to add to your collection. There are some new sets and some not so new, but worthwhile, collections. All the following are packed with must-have titles if you're to go out there prepared!*

BY FRED SEBASTIAN



This new release aims to take its place among the best party compilations; no easy task. The "NO.1 DANCE PARTY ALBUM" packs 43 classic party anthems on this two-CD set that will definitely keep your party going. Tracks are:

Encore Une Fois .....	SASH!
Free .....	ULTRA NATE
Do Ya Think I'm Sexy? .....	N-TRANCE
..... w/ ROD STEWART	
U Sexy Thing .....	CLOCK
Freed From Desire .....	GALA
Best Love .....	THE COURSE
Don't Give Me Your Life .....	ALEX PARTY
Boom, Boom, Boom .....	OUTHERE BROTHERS
Pump Up The Volume .....	M/A/R/R/S
Sweets For My Sweet .....	CJ LEWIS
Two Can Play That Game .....	BOBBY BROWN
Things Can Only Get Better .....	D:REAM
Theme From S-Express .....	S-EXPRESS
I Luv U Baby .....	THE ORIGINAL
Relight My Fire .....	TAKE THAT
Saturday Night .....	WHIGFIELD
Just A Little Bit .....	GINA G
Guaglione .....	PEREZ PREZ PRADO
The Macarena .....	LOS DEL RIO
Yodel In The Canyon Of Love ..	DO RE MI w/ KERRY
5, 6, 7, 8 .....	STEPS
Flashdance...What A Feeling .....	IRENE CARA
Ladies Night .....	KOOL & THE GANG
We Are Family .....	SISTER SLEDGE
A Night To Remember .....	SHALAMAR
Bad Girls .....	DONNA SUMMER
It's Raining Men .....	WEATHER GIRLS
The Only Way Is Up .....	YAZZ
Dancing Queen .....	ABBA
Tainted Love .....	SOFT CELL
Relax .....	FRANKIE GOES TO HOLLYWOOD
Dizzy .....	VIC REEVES & THE WONDER STUFF
Come On Eileen .....	DEXY'S MIDNIGHT RUNNERS
Tiger Feet .....	MUD
Rock And Roll (Part 2) .....	GARY GLITTER
The Time Warp .....	DAMIAN
Hillbilly Rock, Hillbilly Roll .....	THE WOOLPACKERS
Y.M.C.A. .....	THE VILLAGE PEOPLE
I'm Too Sexy .....	RIGHT SAID FRED
La Bamba .....	LOS LOBOS
Don't Leave Me This Way .....	COMMUNARDS

- You're The One That I Want, Greased Lightning, & Summer Nights .....
- GREASE MEGAMIX
- ..... w/ JOHN TRAVOLTA & OLIVIA NEWTON JOHN
- I Will Survive .....
- GLORIA GAYNOR

The hunger for breaking and current top 40 hits is what the folks compiling the HITS ZONE series are after. Combining a variety of styles with mostly upbeat tracks has made this series a top seller. The newest "HITS ZONE BEST OF '97" dishes out 40 top artists and hits with many still gaining in popularity.



- Track listings are:
- Who Do You Think You Are .....
- SPICE GIRLS
- I Know Where It's At .....
- ALL SAINTS
- Where's The Love? .....
- HANSON
- Lonely .....
- PETER ANDRE
- Picture Of You .....
- BOYZONE
- Best Love .....
- THE COURSE
- Free .....
- ULTRA NATE
- Something's Goin' On .....
- TODD TERRY
- U Sexy Thing .....
- CLOCK
- Ecuador .....
- SASH!
- Freed From Desire .....
- GALA
- Saturday .... EAST 57TH STREET w/ DONNA ALLEN
- The Mighty High .....
- REVIVAL 3000
- Old Before I Die .....
- ROBBIE WILLIAMS
- What Do You Want From Me? .....
- MONACO
- Clementine .....
- MARK OWEN
- Love Won't Wait .....
- GARY BARLOW
- Finally (Classic Funk Radio Mix) ..
- CE CE PENISTON
- Waterloo Sunset .....
- CATHY DENNIS
- Indestructible .....
- ALISHA'S ATTIC
- Black Eyed Boy .....
- TEXAS
- Midnight In Chelsea .....
- JON BON JOVI
- Raincloud (D'Influence Mix) ..
- LIGHTHOUSE FAMILY
- Da Ya Think I'm Sexy? .....
- N-TRANCE
- ..... w/ ROD STEWART
- As Long As You Love Me .....
- BACKSTREET BOYS
- Sometimes .....
- THE BRAND NEW HEAVIES
- Ooh La La .....
- COOLIO
- I Shot The Sheriff .....
- WARREN G

I Believe I Can Fly ..... R KELLY  
 Walk On By ..... GABRIELLE  
 Hey Child ..... EAST 17  
 Make It With You ..... UNIVERSAL  
 Alone ..... BEE GEES  
 If I Never See You Again ..... WET WET WET  
 Lovefool ..... THE CARDIGANS  
 North Country Boy ..... THE CHARLATANS  
 She's A Star ..... JAMES  
 Free Me ..... CAST  
 Traveller's Tune ..... OCEAN COLOUR SCENE  
 Nothing Lasts Forever .... ECHO & THE BUNNYMEN

From one of the leading labels in dance comes **"STRICTLY RHYTHM SUPERJAMS Vol.1."** It's an excellent compilation of some of the best dance tracks of '97. Featuring mostly full-length and club versions (not pre-mixed), tracks are as follows:

Lovefool ..... THE CARDIGANS  
 Free (Mood II Swing Mix) ..... ULTRA NATE  
 Return Of The Mack  
 (Incredible B-Boy Orchestra Mix) MARK MORRISON  
 Nightmare (Sinister Strings Mix) ..... BRAINBUG  
 Do You Miss Me ..... JOCELYN ENRIQUEZ  
 Set U Free ..... PLANET SOUL  
 Mueve La Cadera ..... REEL 2 REAL  
 ..... w/ PROYECTO UNO  
 Hold Your Head Up High (Mousse T's High Up Mix)  
 ..... BORIS DLUGOSCH w/ BOOM!  
 Dub-I-Dub ..... ME & MY  
 Make The World Go Round  
 (Deep Dish Mix) ..... SANDY B.  
 Turn Me Out (Sol Brothers Turn To Sugar Mix) .....  
 ..... PRAXIS w/ KATHY BROWN  
 In A Dream ..... ROCKELL  
 This Is Your Night ..... AMBER  
 Closer Than Close (Mentor Original Mix) .....  
 ..... ROSIE GAINES  
 Funk Phenomena ..... ARMAND VAN HELDEN  
 ..... w/ OLD SCHOOL JUNKIES  
 Love From Above  
 (Berman Brothers Mix) ..... MINDY K.

For high energy Latin music, the choice is Merengue. A bit more mainstream than the Latin house music popular in clubs, the new release of **"MERENGUE MIX 3"** is the long-awaited newest from a series of best-selling Latin compilations. Sold on Latin TV, it features many of today's hottest Latin acts and tracks. Nonstop and trackable, it also includes two megamixes of the full-length tracks on this CD. Tracks are:

Megamix (Long Version)  
 El Pollito ..... FREDDY GERARDO  
 La Tanga ..... ORO SOLIDO

- El Ombliguito ..... POCHY Y SU COCO BAND
- Quieren Mi Cana ..... CANA BRAVA
- El Pure ..... ROKABANDA
- Megamix (Radio Version)
- Y Se Que Vas A Llorar ..... MANNY MANUEL
- Marinerito, Marineron .....  
 ..... PAPUCHO Y SU GRUPO WAO
- El Rey Del Mambo ..... LA BANDA GORDA
- No Puedo Olvidarla ..... RIKARENA
- Quiereme ..... LOS SABROSOS DEL MERENGUE

The series of compilations called "Shine" has for years featured rock music and artists that have gone on to be well recognized names and hits. **"THE BEST OF SHINE '97"** will take a lot of guess work out of playing recent, current and breaking rock. Proposed tracks on this new two-CD set are:

- Live The Dream ..... CAST
- What Do You Want From Me ..... MONACO
- We Could Be Kings ..... GENE
- Nothing Lasts Forever .... ECHO & THE BUNNYMEN
- She's A Star ..... JAMES
- The Distance ..... CAKE
- Found You ..... DODGY
- Friday Street ..... PAUL WELLER
- Alma Matters ..... MORRISSEY
- Help The Aged ..... PULP
- Your Woman ..... WHITE TOWN
- Beetlebum ..... BLUR
- Richard III ..... SUPERGRASS
- Tubthumping ..... CHUMBAWAMBA
- Paranoid Android ..... RADIOHEAD
- She Makes My Nose Bleed ..... MANSUN
- Monkey Wrench ..... FOO FIGHTERS
- Summertime ..... SUNDAYS
- Bittersweet Symphony ..... VERVE
- Nancy Boy ..... PLACEBO
- Do You Know What I Mean ..... OASIS
- Stand By Me ..... OASIS
- Star / Burning Wheal ..... PRIMAL SCREAM
- Ain't That Enough ..... TEENAGE FANCLUB
- Hush ..... KULA SHAKER
- Come Back Brighter ..... REEF
- You Showed Me ..... LIGHTNING SEEDS
- Travellers Tune ..... OCEAN COLOUR SCENE
- Swallowed ..... BUSH
- Novocaine For The Soul ..... EELS
- Get Higher ..... BLACK GRAPE
- Love Is The Law ..... SEAHORSES
- A New Pollution ..... BECK
- Drop Dead Gorgeous ..... REPUBLICA
- She's A Good Girl ..... SLEEPER
- Tellin' Stories ..... CHARLATANS
- Saturday Night ..... SUEDE
- The End Is The Beginning...
- Of The End ..... SMASHING PUMPKINS
- Brazen (Weep) ..... SKUNK ANANSIE
- Celebrate ..... LEVELLERS
- A Life Less Ordinary ..... ASH

**BUY  
DIRECT  
&  
SAVE!**

**SPECIAL EFFECTS  
LIGHTING  
PRO AUDIO**

*We Are Proud To Offer You  
Some Of The Finest  
Names In The Industry*

<b>AMERICAN DJ</b>	<b>MARTIN</b>
<b>CROWN</b>	<b>STANTON</b>
<b>GEMINI</b>	<b>FURMAN</b>
<b>QSC</b>	<b>METEOR</b>
<b>SELECO</b>	<b>DENON</b>

*We Are Committed To Offering  
You The Lowest Possible Price.  
We Will Match or Beat  
Any Advertised Price.*

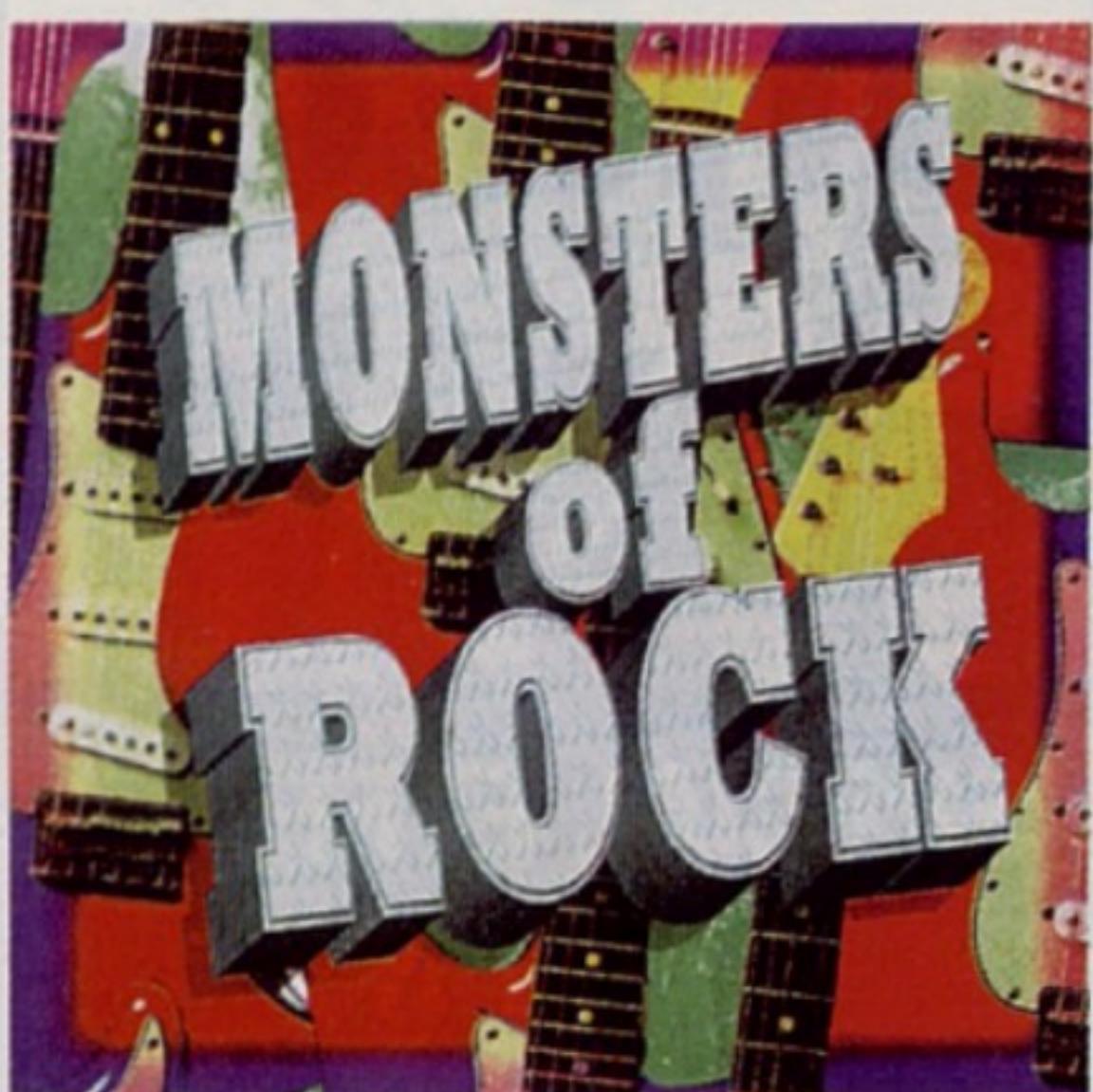
**HUNDREDS OF ITEMS  
TO CHOOSE FROM**

*We Accept Most Major Credit Cards  
C.O.D.'S Are Welcome!*

**DESIGN CONSULTATION  
IS PART OF OUR SERVICE!**

**CALL FOR FREE CATALOG  
800-929-2149**

**WESTERN  
STARLIGHT**

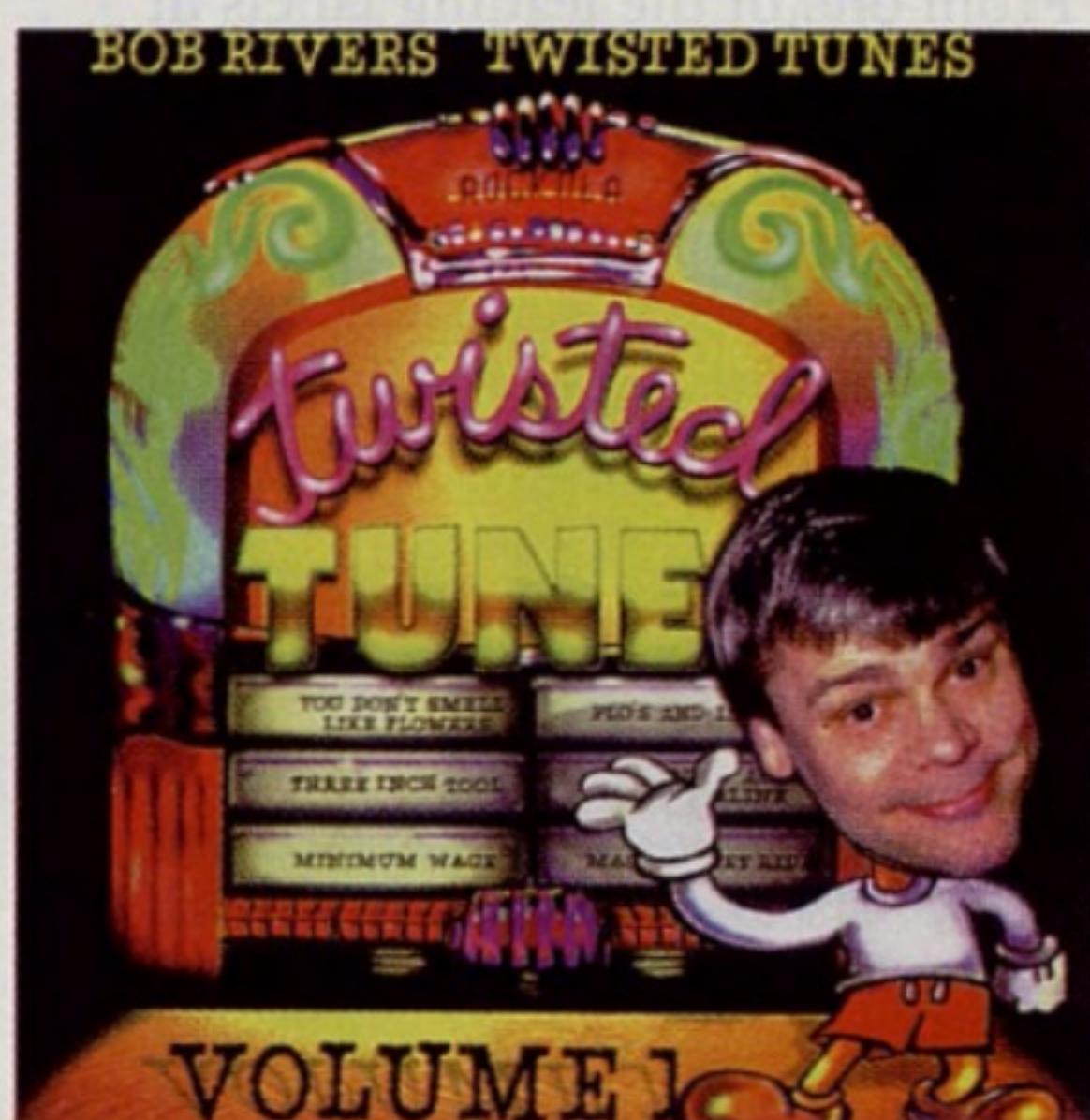


Heavy hits and classic rock anthems are the venue on the recent release of "MONSTERS OF ROCK." You get two CDs-38 songs. Here's the tracks:

Cum On Feel The Noise ..... QUIET RIOT  
 Once Bitten, Twice Shy ..... GREAT WHITE  
 Surrender ..... CHEAP TRICK  
 Round And Round ..... RATT  
 Every Rose Has Its Thorn ..... POISON  
 Poison ..... ALICE COOPER  
 Cherry Pie ..... WARRANT  
 Turn Up The Radio ..... AUTOGRAPH  
 When The Children Cry ..... WHITE LION

Fantasy ..... ALDO NOVA  
 Fly High Michelle ..... ENUFF Z'NUFF  
 Bang Bang ..... DANGER DANGER  
 The Warrior ..... SCANDEL  
 Girlschool ..... BRITNEY FOX  
 (Can't Live Without Your) Love And Affection ..... NELSON  
 Heat Of The Moment ..... ASIA  
 Owner Of A Lonely Heart ..... YES  
 (I Just) Died In Your Arms ..... CUTTING CREW  
 We're Not Gonna Take It ..... TWISTED SISTER  
 Here I Go Again ..... WHITESNAKE  
 The Final Countdown ..... EUROPE  
 Nobody's Fool ..... CINDERELLA  
 Sister Christian ..... NIGHT RANGER  
 Cult Of Personality ..... LIVING COLOUR  
 Stone Cold ..... RAINBOW  
 You've Got Another Thing Comin' .... JUDAS PRIEST  
 Seventeen ..... WINGER  
 Edge Of A Broken Heart ..... VIXEN  
 Fly To The Angels ..... SLAUGHTER  
 Your Love ..... THE OUTFIELD  
 Love Of A Lifetime ..... FIREHOUSE  
 Hold On Loosely ..... 38 SPECIAL  
 Bails To The Wall ..... ACCEPT  
 Give It To Me Good ..... TRIXTER  
 Midnite Maniac ..... KROKUS  
 Fade To Blue ..... 38 SPECIAL

gamut from amusing to hysterically funny. "BEST OF TWISTED TUNES VOLS. 1 & 2" are both excellent collections of farce à la classic rock tunes. These tracks sound like the original artists' hit songs, until you hear the words. See if you can guess the original song and artist from the following track listings. Each volume is sold separately. A definite compliment to any collection.



• COUNTRY • POP • ROCK • R&B • ADULT CONTEMPORARY • POP DANCIN' • MEXICAN • SALSA • SUMMER HITS • IRISH •

MOTOWN LEGENDS • DISCO NIGHTS • CHRISTMAS • DANCIN' COUNTRY

17 Different formats available

No subscription order only the CDs you want

**HOT HITS**

14 current hits on each CD

only \$ 16.98 each

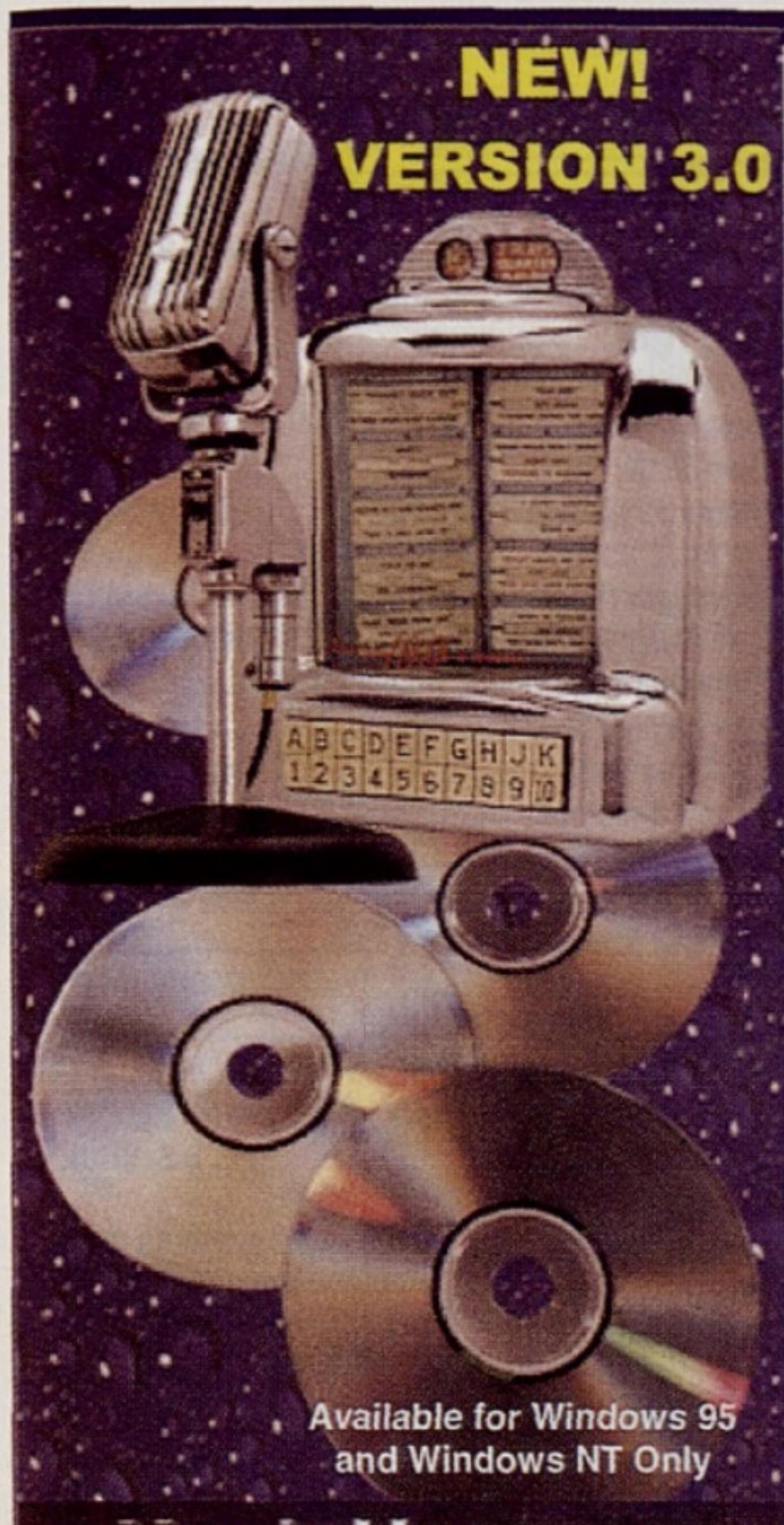
**THE CD COMPILATIONS FOR PROFESSIONAL DJS**

Call today to join thousands of satisfied Djs nationwide

**1-800-248-4848**

MEXICAN POP • CLASS REUNION • COUNTRY • POP • ROCK • R&B • ADULT CONTEMPORARY • SALSA • POP DANCIN' •

SUMMER HITS • IRISH • MOTOWN LEGENDS • DISCO NIGHTS • CHRISTMAS



**NEW!  
VERSION 3.0**

Available for Windows 95  
and Windows NT Only

# Customware MusicManager™

**THE ONLY MUSIC CATALOGING  
SOFTWARE YOU WILL EVER NEED!**

## SCAN IT!

- Save countless hours of typing by scanning the album and track information directly from your CD-ROMs!

## STORE IT!

- Support for the MPEG - Layer 3 audio file format (MP3) allows you to record the music from your audio CD-ROM and store it on your computer's hard drive.

## PLAY IT!

- Through the MusicManager interface you are able to selectively play any of your MP3 tracks on demand - **LIKE A DIGITAL JUKEBOX!**

## MANAGE IT!

- Sort, arrange, categorize and create reports the way **YOU** catalog your music library. MusicManager is flexible and works the way you do, enabling powerful management features.

**FREE!** - 250+ Album Cover Images

**FREE!** - 30,000 Song Music Database

**ORDER NOW!**

**Special Introductory  
Price: \$89**



Call for a **FREE** demo CD-ROM  
or download a **FREE** Test Drive  
from our Internet web site.

**972.867.7729**

**www.cwarenet.com**

Best Of Twisted Tunes Vol.1:  
 You Don't Smell Like Flowers  
 Take A Wack On The U.S. Side  
 Three Inch Tool  
 Downtown In The '90s  
 What An Ugly Man He Was  
 Minimum Wage  
 Free As A Turd  
 The Old Man Is On The Commode  
 Spinning Reel  
 PLO's & Israeli's  
 Middle Age Waistline  
 Strawberry Rehabs Forever  
 Baby Madonna  
 A\*\* Hole Sun  
 Magic Comet Ride  
 Best Of Twisted Tunes Vol.2:  
 Hello I Love You (Let's Get Tested)  
 I'm Just A Singer In A Holiday Inn  
 What If God Smoked Cannabis  
 Beat Up Old Jetliner  
 Read It In The Tabloids  
 Mr. Magoo  
 When A Man Loves A Chicken  
 I Used To Rock 'N Roll All Night  
 Getting Fatter All The Time  
 I'm A Weight Watcher  
 Officer Furman  
 OJ's Trial Thing  
 How It Feels (To Be Old)  
 Bowel Moves  
 Wrong Foot Amputated

Because of the huge response from last month's column here's more of the "best sellers" of 1997.

**BEST OF VYBIN'**

(Two CDs)  
 Return Of The Mack  
 (C&J Radio Edit) ..... MARK MORRISON  
 I Got 5 On It (Clean Short Mix) ..... LUNIZ  
 Nobody Knows ..... TONY RICH  
 Waterfalls (Single Edit) ..... TLC  
 The Crossroads (Remix) ..... BONE THUGS-N- HARMONY  
 Shy Guy (Radio Edit) ..... DIANA KING  
 Bump 'N' Grind ..... R. KELLY  
 I Will Survive (Silk's Old Skool Extended Remix w/ Clean Rap) ..... CHANTAY SAVAGE  
 One For The Money ..... HORACE BROWN  
 You're The One ..... SWV  
 How Many Ways  
 (R. Kelly Radio Edit) ..... TONI BRAXTON  
 If I Ruled The World (Imagine That)  
 (Main Mix) ..... NAS  
 Mutual Feeling ..... BEVERLEY KNIGHT  
 Whoo Hah!!! Got You All In Check  
 (Album Radio Edit) ..... BUSTA RHYMES  
 I Wanna Be Down (LP Edit) ..... BRANDY  
 Feels So Good (LP Version) ..... XSCAPE  
 Like This And Like That ..... MONICA

G-Spot ..... WAYNE MARSHALL  
 Kissin' You (Radio Edit) ..... TOTAL  
 Gangsta's Paradise ..... COOLIO w/ LV  
 Virtual Insanity ..... JAMIROQUAI  
 Good Thing ..... ETERNAL  
 Boombastic (7" Original Edit) ..... SHAGGY  
 Ocean Drive ..... LIGHTHOUSE FAMILY  
 Love Enuff  
 (Maserati Up Tempo Mix Edit) ..... SOUL II SOUL  
 24/7 ..... 3T  
 Sweetness (Radio Mix) ..... MICHELLE GAYLE  
 If You Love Me (Radio Edit) ..... BROWNSTONE  
 Every Day Of The Week (Radio Edit) ..... JADE  
 Like A Playa ..... L.A. GANZ  
 Back And Forth ..... AALIYAH  
 Down 4 Whateva ..... NUTTIN' NYCE  
 Undercover Lover ..... SMOOTH  
 Freak Like Me (Radio Version) ..... ADINA HOWARD  
 Only You (Clean Radio Mix) ..... 112  
 ..... w/ NOTORIOUS B.I.G.  
 (Can't Always Have) Sunshine ..... C223  
 Get It On ..... CLASH OF CULTURE w/ PHOEBE 1  
 Sentimental (Original Radio Edit) ... DEBORAH COX  
 Je T'Aime ..... S.S. SOUL  
 Bomm Biddy Bye Bye  
 (Fugees Remix) ..... CYPRESS HILL

**DISCO MIX '96**

(Two CDs - nonstop and trackable)  
 I Will Survive ..... GLORIA GAYNOR  
 Funkytown ..... LIPPS, INC.

**N.A.M.E and Emery & Webb, Inc. together, making a strong team stronger!**



Emery & Webb, Inc., a leader in the insurance industry since 1886 is the new insurance provider for the National Association of Mobile Entertainers. This Liability and Property & Casualty insurance is available at the **lowest rates** ever, with the **best coverage**. The DJ insurance program is a member only benefit and is just one of the many benefits included with N.A.M.E. membership.

- Access to excellent group medical insurance plans
- Merchant card services for Visa, Mastercard & Discover
- Discount long distance and 800 # phone rates
- Equipment discounts
- Up to date music licensing information
- National networking & referrals
- Discount web page design, development and hosting and much more . . . . .

**Special Introductory  
Membership Rate  
\$99.00\***

\* rate valid until 2/1/97 - existing members may use this rate as a renewal or have their current membership extended an additional three months

**CALL TODAY - 215-491-4027**

Boogie Nights ..... HEATWAVE  
 I'm Every Woman ..... CHAKA KHAN  
 Lady Marmalade ..... LABELLE  
 Blame It On The Boogie ..... JACKSONS  
 That's The Way (I Like It) .....  
 ..... KC & THE SUNSHINE BAND  
 Ain't Nobody ..... RUFUS & CHAKA KHAN  
 A Night To Remember ..... SHALAMAR  
 You To Me Are Everything ..... THE REAL THING  
 Is It Love You're After ..... ROSE ROYCE  
 And The Beat Goes On ..... THE WHISPERS  
 Forget Me Nots ..... PATRICE RUSHEN  
 Heaven Must Be Missing An Angel ..... TAVARES  
 We Are Family ..... SISTER SLEDGE  
 Use It Up And Wear It Out ..... ODYSSEY  
 Let's Groove ..... EARTH WIND & FIRE  
 I Feel Love ..... DONNA SUMMER  
 You Make Me Feel (Mighty Real) ..... SYLVESTER  
 Disco Inferno ..... THE TRAMMPS  
 Play That Funky Music ..... WILD CHERRY  
 Hang On In There Baby ..... JOHNNY BRISTOL  
 Going Back To My Roots ..... ODYSSEY  
 If I Can't Have You ..... YVONNE ELLIMAN  
 Good Times ..... CHIC  
 Best Of My Love ..... EMOTIONS  
 The Hustle ..... VAN McCOY  
 ..... & THE SOUL CITY SYMPHONY  
 Lost In Music ..... SISTER SLEDGE  
 Theme From Shaft ..... ISAAC HAYES  
 Young Hearts Run Free ..... CANDI STATION  
 Le Freak ..... CHIC  
 I.O.U. ..... FREEZE  
 Jump To The Beat ..... STACY LATTISAW  
 Celebration ..... KOOL AND THE GANG  
 Yes Sir, I Can Boogie ..... BACCARA  
 Working My Way Back To You ..... DETROIT SPINNERS  
 Boogie Oogie Oogie ..... TASTE OF HONEY  
 Ring My Bell ..... ANITA WARD  
 Rasputin ..... BONEY M  
 Boogie Wonderland ..... EARTH WIND AND FIRE

#### DRIVE ON

(Two CDs)

Riverboat Song ..... OCEAN COLOUR SCENE  
 Are You Gonna Go My Way ..... LENNY KRAVITZ  
 Losing My Religion ..... REM  
 Everything Must Go ..... MANIC STREET PREACHERS  
 Sandstorm ..... CAST  
 Passenger ..... IGGY POP  
 Road To Nowhere ..... TALKING HEADS  
 Alright ..... SUGARGRASS  
 Mmm Mmm Mmm Mmm ..... CRASH TEST DUMMIES  
 A Girl Like You ..... EDWYN COLLINS  
 How Soon Is Now ..... THE SMITHS  
 Made Of Stone ..... STONE ROSES  
 Star ..... PRIMAL SCREAM  
 Inside ..... STILSKIN  
 20th Century Boy ..... T-REX  
 Don't You Forget About Me ..... SIMPLE MINDS  
 Thorn In My Side ..... EURYTHMICS  
 Don't Get Me Wrong ..... THE PRETENDERS  
 Walk On The Wild Side ..... LOU REED  
 Sweet Child O'Mine ..... GUNS N'ROSES  
 Legs ..... ZZ TOP  
 2 Princes ..... THE SPIN DOCTORS  
 Bad Love ..... ERIC CLAPTON  
 Long Train Runnin' ..... THE DOOBIE BROTHERS  
 Schools Out ..... ALICE COOPER  
 Everything About You ..... UGLY KID JOE

# WHERE DO YOU WANT TO BE WITH YOUR DJ BUSINESS?



**COMPLETE MUSIC®**

## DO WHAT OUR OWNERS HAVE DONE IN OVER 144 CITIES

- Earn more Net Profit from each dance
- Send out unequaled marketing materials
- Make this business their full-time career
- Increase business each and every year

*The following are just six reasons to join North America's Largest Mobile DJ Service*

- \$300,091 Gross Sales in 1996 with 1,017 Dances  
 Owner - Mark Kuecker 913-539-7111 - Manhattan, KS
- \$380,785 Gross Sales in 1996 with 1,104 Dances  
 Owner - Ron Sexton 214-343-7171 - Dallas, TX
- \$348,079 Gross Sales in 1996 with 1,216 Dances  
 Owner - Russ Free 402-434-2466 - Lincoln, NE
- \$250,628 Gross Sales in 1996 with 878 Dances  
 Owner - Brad Tilford 770-425-3535 - Atlanta, GA
- \$279,846 Gross Sales in 1996 with 951 Dances  
 Owner - Glenn Epley 308-237-5247 - Kearney, NE
- \$400,530 Gross Sales in 1996 with 1,341 Dances  
 Manager - Dan Yaksich 402-339-3535 - Omaha, NE

Complete Music can show **YOU** how to generate that kind of income.

**Stop By Our Booth At The  
1998 MOBILE BEAT CONVENTION**

**JANUARY 20-22, 1998  
TROPICANA HOTEL • LAS VEGAS, NV**

**OR SIMPLY CALL:  
1-800-843-3866**

Word Up .....	GUN
We Care A Lot .....	FAITH NO MORE
She Sells Sanctuary .....	THE CULT
Paradise .....	DAVID LEE ROTH
Don't Fear The Reaper .....	BLUE OYSTER CULT
Modern Girl .....	MEATLOAF
Hazard .....	RICHARD MARX
These Dreams .....	HEART
Is This Love .....	WHITESNAKE
Free Bird .....	LYNYRD SKYNYRD

**FUNKMASTER MIX**

(Two CDs - nonstop and trackable)

Word Up .....	CAMEO
Oops Upside Your Head .....	GAP BAND
Movin' .....	BRASS CONSTRUCTION
Funky Nassau .....	THE BEGINNING OF THE END
Brick House .....	COMMODORES
(Are You Ready)	
Do The Bus Stop .....	THE FATBACK BAND
Papa's Got A Brand New Pig Bag .....	PIGBAG
Get Up Offa That Thing .....	JAMES BROWN
Funkin' For Jamaica .....	TOM BROWNE
Stomp .....	BROTHER JOHNSON
Tell Me Something Good .....	RUFUS
War .....	EDWIN STARR
Theme From "Shaft" .....	ISAAC HAYES
Cuba .....	GIBSON BROTHERS
Shoosh Shoorah .....	BETTY WRIGHT
Funky Weekend .....	THE STYLISTICS
That Lady .....	ISLEY BROTHERS
Sound Your Funk Horn	KC & THE SUNSHINE BAND

- Play That Funky Music .....
- WILD CHERRY
- Hang On In There Baby .....
- JOHNNY BRISTOL
- Le Freak .....
- CHIC
- Lady Marmalade .....
- LABELLE
- Get Down On It .....
- KOOL AND THE GANG
- Let's Groove .....
- EARTH WIND & FIRE
- Shake Your Body .....
- JACKSONS
- Rock The Boat .....
- HUES CORPORATION
- Move On Up .....
- CURTIS MAYFIELD
- Strut Your Funky Stuff .....
- FRANTIQUE
- Car Wash .....
- ROSE ROYCE
- Shame .....
- EVELYN "CHAMPAGNE" KING
- Ain't No Stoppin' Us Now .....
- McFADDEN & WHITEHEAD
- Family Affair .....
- SLY & THE FAMILY STONE
- If You Ready Come Go With Me ...
- STAPLE SINGERS
- The Groove .....
- TEENA MARIE
- Forget Me Nots .....
- PATRICE RUSHEN
- Use It Up Wear It Out .....
- ODYSSEY
- Boogie Nights .....
- HEATWAVE
- Pick Up The Pieces .....
- AVERAGE WHITE BAND
- Rock It .....
- HERBIE HANCOCK
- Green Onions .....
- BOOKER T & THE MG'S
  
- **GREATEST PARTY ALBUM UNDER THE SUN**
- (Two CDs)
- C'mon Everybody .....
- EDDIE COCHRAN
- La Bamba .....
- RITCHIE VALENS
- (We're Gonna) Rock Around The Clock .....
- BILL HALEY & HIS COMETS
- .....
- CHUBBY CHECKER
- Let's Twist Again .....

**EXPERIENCE THE CLUB**

**MEMBERSHIP IS FREE THRU 3/31/98**

CALL 'THE DJ SPECIALIST'  
FOR  
MEMBERSHIP PRIVILEGES

**DJ Wholesale  
Club: Inc.**

**1-800-711-9649**

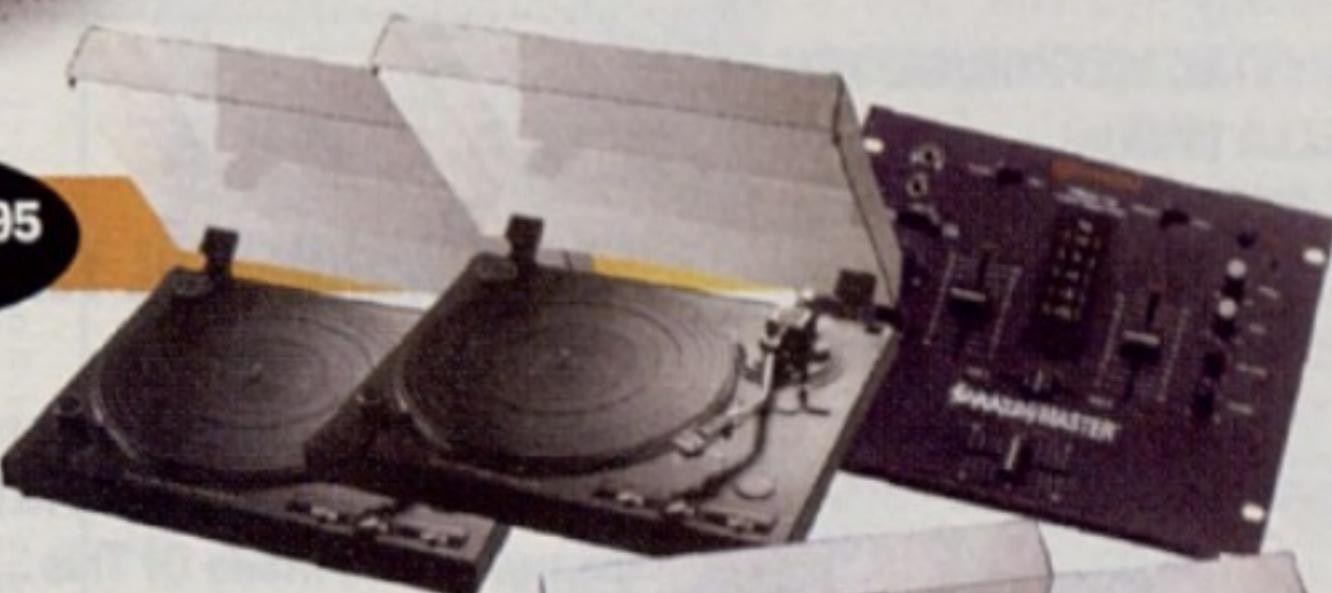
# CHECK OUT THE WIDEST SELECTION OF PROFESSIONAL DJ SOUND AND LIGHTING EQUIPMENT.

## STARTER PACKAGE FOR THE YOUNG DJ

**\$299.95**

1. Gemini PMX-16, 2 Channel Scratch Master Mixer
- 2 Gemini BD-10 Turntables

Package includes **FREE** microphone, headphone, needle and cartridge, Gemini Slip Mat and 3 year warranty.



## SEMI PRO DJ PACKAGE

**\$499.95**

1. Lineartech Mixer – 4 channel 6 line with sound effect and echo
- 2 Lineartech BD-1600 Turntables

Package includes **FREE** microphone, headphone, needle and cartridge, slip mats and 3 year warranty.



## THE BASIC PA SYSTEM

**\$599**

This system provides ample power for small bands, church, lectures and solo acts.

1. Soundtek QuickMix 6 – 6 channel power box
- 2 Pro Red 15" Speakers

Package includes 2 **FREE** microphones, headphone, all wires and 3 year warranty.



## PROFESSIONAL DJ SYSTEM

**\$499**

1. Gemini 1012, Scratch Master Mixer with Digital Sampler
- 2 Gemini DD-20 Direct Drive Turntables

**OR**

1. Gemini 1012, Scratch Master Mixer with Digital Sampler
- 2 Gemini DD-50 Direct Drive Turntables

Packages include **FREE** Dj pro mic and slip mats, needle and cartridge, and 3 year warranty.



## FOR ALL THE RUDE BOYS

**\$599**

1. Audiotek 500w Power Amp
2. Audiotek Dual CD Player
3. 2 Lineartech 15" Pro Red Speakers
4. Gemini Pre Amp with mic input

Package includes **FREE** CD cleaner and laser cleaner, free microphone, all wires and 3 year warranty.



# RISING ELECTRONIC INC.

162-15 Jamaica Avenue Jamaica, Queens NY 11432

**800-955-1404**

In NYC & Customer Service call 718-558-0821 Fax: 718-558-0843



CALL TOLL FREE  
**800-955-1404**  
FOR PRICES ON  
ADDITIONAL  
PRODUCTS

**ALESIS**

**ASHLY**

**BBE**  
Sound Inc.

**CGI**  
SYSTEMS

**CARVER**  
PROFESSIONAL

**CELESTION**

**Cerwin-Vega!**

**CREST**  
AUDIO

**crown.**

**dbx**

**DENON**

**DOD**

**FURMAN**

**gemini**

**GLI Pro**

**JBL**

**MACKIE**

**marantz**

**Martin**

**Numark**

**ODYSSEY**

**PEAVEY**

**QSC**

**RAINE GEAR**

**Roland**

**samick**

# TOP CLUB VIDEO CLIPS

- 1 SPICE UP YOUR LIFE ..... SPICE GIRLS/VIRGIN
- 2 BUSY CHILD ..... CRYSTAL METHOD/GEFFEN
- 3 ELECTRIC BARBARELLA (MIX) ..... DURAN DURAN/CAPITOL
- 4 BRIMFUL OF ASHA ..... CORNERSHOP/WARNER
- 5 LOVE SENSATION ..... 911/VIRGIN
- 6 HITCHIN' A RIDE ..... GREEN DAY/REPRISE
- 7 LEGEND OF A COWGIRL ..... IMANI COPPOLA/COLUMBIA
- 8 R U READY (REMIX) ..... SALT-N-PEPA/RED ANT
- 9 THREE MARLENAS ..... THE WALLFLOWERS/INTERSCOPE
- 10 LOVE IS ALIVE ..... 3RD PARTY/DV8
- 11 L-L-LIES ..... DIANA KING/WORK
- 12 THA WILDSYLE ..... DJ SUPREME/INTERHIT
- 13 WHAT WOULD HAPPEN ..... MEREDITH BROOKS/CAPITOL
- 14 BE MY BABY ..... CAPPELLA/INTERHIT
- 15 TUBTHUMPING ..... CHUMBAWAMBA - REPUBLIC
- 16 BARBIE GIRL ..... AQUA/MCA
- 17 SOCK IT TO ME ..... MISSY ELLIOT/EASTWEST
- 18 THE JOCK JAM (MEGAMIX) ..... VARIOUS ARTISTS/TOMMY BOY
- 19 LET ME BE FREE ..... SAMANTHA FOX/POPULAR
- 20 DEATH IN VEGAS ..... DIRT/TIME BOMB
- 21 HUSH ..... KULA SHAKER/COLUMBIA
- 22 SHOW ME LOVE ..... ROBYN/RCA
- 23 DON'T GO ..... LE CLICK f. KAYO/RCA
- 24 FLY ..... SUGAR RAY f. SUPERCAT/LAVA
- 25 YOU'RE NOT ALONE (REMIX) ..... OLIVE/RCA

COMPILED FROM A NATIONAL SAMPLE OF TOP 10 MUSIC VIDEO CHARTS AS REPORTED BY CLUB PROGRAMMERS AND MUSIC SERVICES NATIONWIDE.

Courtesy of (c)1997 Wolfram Video® Inc.  
The "HotVideo™" Music Video Service  
West Allis, WI 53214  
USA Phone: (414) 546-1379

## MUSIC NEWS

I'm Too Sexy .....	RIGHT SAID FRED
Ride On Time .....	BLACK BOX
The Only Way Is Up .....	YAZZ
Saturday Night .....	WHIGFIELD
Things Can Only Get Better .....	D:REAM
Relight My Fire .....	TAKE THAT
The Best .....	TINA TURNER
Unchained Melody .....	ROBSON & JEROME
You'll Never Walk Alone .....	GERRY
	& THE PACEMAKERS

## THOSE WONDERFUL YEARS

(Two CDs)

Theme From "A Summer Place" .....	PERCY FAITH & HIS ORCHESTRA
Memories Are Made Of This .....	DEAN MARTIN
Allegheny Moon .....	PATTI PAGE
The Yellow Rose Of Texas .....	MITCH MILLER
Honey Comb .....	JIMMY RODGERS
Fascination ... JANE MORGAN & THE TROUBADORS	
Smoke Gets In Your Eyes .....	THE PLATTERS
Marianne .. TERRY GILKYSON & THE EASY RIDERS	
Don't You Know .....	DELLA REESE
Rags To Riches .....	TONY BENNETT
The Poor People Of Paris .....	LES BAXTER
Anytime .....	EDDIE FISHER
Secret Love .....	DORIS DAY
Unchained Melody .....	AL HIBBLER
Blueberry Hill .....	FATS DOMINO
Standing On The Corner .....	THE FOUR LADS
Hey There .....	ROSEMARY CLOONEY
Just Walking In The Rain .....	JOHNNIE RAY
Kiss Of Fire .....	GEORGIE GIBBS
Love Letters In The Sand .....	PAT BOONE
Let Me Go Lover .....	JOAN WEBER
Band Of Gold .....	DON CHERRY
My Heart Cries For You .....	GUY MITCHELL
Earth Angel .....	CREW CUTS
I Believe .....	FRANKIE LAINE
Till I Waltz Again With You .....	TERESA BREWER
Too Young .....	NAT KING COLE
Three Coins In The Fountain .....	FOUR ACES
Shrimp Boats .....	JO STAFFORD
Eternally .....	JERRY VALE
The Third Man Theme .....	GUY LOMBARDO
	& HIS ROYAL CANADIANS
It's No Sin .....	EDDY HOWARD
Wheel Of Fortune .....	KAY STARR
Vaya Con Dios .....	LES PAUL & MARY FORD
Smile .....	JOHNNY MATHIS
It Takes Two To Tango .....	PEARL BAILEY
Wanted .....	PERRY COMO
Singing The Blues .....	GUY MITCHELL
A White Sport Coat (And A Pink Carnation) .....	MARTY ROBBINS
Cold, Cold Heart .....	TONY BENNETT
The Song from Moulin Rouge (Where Is Your Heart) .....	PERCY FAITH & HIS ORCHESTRA
Cry .....	JOHNNIE RAY
Half As Much .....	ROSEMARY CLOONEY
Harbor Lights .... SAMMY KAYE & HIS ORCHESTRA	
Mule Train .....	FRANKIE LAINE
A Guy Is A Guy .....	DORIS DAY
No, Not Much .....	THE FOUR LADS
Are You Sincere? .....	ANDY WILLIAMS
Goodnight Sweetheart, Goodnight .....	THE McGUIRE SISTERS

## ULTIMATE LINE DANCING ALBUM

(Includes dances and instructions)

Boot Scootin' Boogie .....	BROOKS & DUNN
Achy Breaky Heart .....	BILLY RAY CYRUS
I Feel Lucky .....	MARY CHAPIN CARPENTER
Chatahoochee .....	ALAN JACKSON
Romeo .....	DOLLY PARTON
Honky Tonk Man .....	DWIGHT YOAKAM
Baby Likes To Rock It .....	THE TRACTORS
Honky Tonk Attitude .....	JOE DIFFIE
Line King .....	SUNSET STAMPEDE
Cotton Eye Joe .....	REDNEK
Swamp Thing (Radio Mix) .....	THE GRID
Life's A Dance .....	JOHN MICHAEL MONTGOMERY
My Baby Loves Me .....	MARTINA McBRIDE
Copperhead Road .....	STEVE EARLE
Cleopatra, Queen Of Denial .....	PAM TILLIS
Money In The Bank .....	OHN ANDERSON
Funky Cowboy .....	RONNIE McDOWELL
Adalida .....	GEORGE STRAIT
1-800 Use To Be .....	LORRIE MORGAN
No One Else On Earth .....	WYNONNA

## VIVA LAS VEGAS!

(Two CDs)

Viva Las Vegas .....	WAYNE NEWTON
Mack The Knife .....	BOBBY DARIN
The Lady Is A Tramp .....	TONY BENNETT
That's Amore .....	DEAN MARTIN
Ramblin' Rose .....	NAT KING COLE
Volare .....	SERGIO FRANCHI
New York, New York .....	LIZA MINNELLI
Candy Man .....	SAMMY DAVIS JR.
What Kind Of Fool Am I? .....	ANTHONY NEWLEY
Moon River .....	ANDY WILLIAMS
My Melody Of Love .....	BOBBY VINTON
King Of The Road .....	ROGER MILLER
Fever .....	PEGGY LEE
That Old Black Magic .....	LOUIS PRIMA
	& KEELEY SMITH
Hello Dolly .....	LOUIS ARMSTRONG
Inka Dinka Doo .....	JIMMY DURANTE
Baba Lu .....	DESI ARNAZ
Cuchi Cuchi .....	CHARO
"Tonight Show" Theme .....	DOC SEVERINSON
Danke Schoen .....	WAYNE NEWTON
It's Not Unusual .....	TOM JONES
Release Me .....	ENGLEBERT HUMPERDINCK
Them from "Exodus" .....	LIBERACE
Downtown .....	PETULA CLARK
I Got You Babe .....	SONNY & CHER
Proud Mary .....	IKE & TINA TURNER
Knock Three Times .....	TONY ORLANDO & DAWN
Going Out Of My Head /	
Can't Take My Eyes Off Of You ....	THE LETTERMAN
Theme from "Mahogany"	
(Do You Know Where You're Going To?) .....	DIANA ROSS
Do That To Me One More Time .....	
	CAPTAIN & TENNILLE
Swearin' To God .....	FRANKIE VALLI
Take Me Home .....	CHER
MacArthur Park .....	DONNA SUMMER
Don't Cry For Me Argentina .....	PATTI LUPONE
The Love Boat Theme .....	JACK JONES
My Way .....	PAUL ANKA
For information on where you can buy any titles listed in the Music News or for a free catalog of new releases, call A.V.C. Sebastian at (973) 731-5290.	

**CDG****Christmas Soundtracks****CD FM 5001**

Jingle Bells	Christmas	1
Joy To The World	Christmas	2
Deck The Halls	Christmas	3
We Wish You A Merry Christmas	Christmas	4
Silent Night	Christmas	5
It's Beginning To Look A Lot Like Christmas	Christmas	6
The Twelve Days Of Christmas	Christmas	7
Away In A Manger	Christmas	8
Sleigh Ride	Christmas	9
Frosty The Snowman	Christmas	10
O' Come All Ye Faithful	Christmas	11
Rudolph The Red Nosed Reindeer	Christmas	12
Hark The Herald Angels Sing	Christmas	13
Silver Bells	Christmas	14
O' Holy Night	Christmas	15
It Came Upon A Midnight Clear	Christmas	16
The First Noel	Christmas	17
Winter Wonderland	Christmas	18

**CD FM 5002**

Tennessee Christmas	Grant, Amy	1
Christmas In Dixie	Alabama	2
I Only Want You For Christmas	Jackson, Alan	3
Rockin' Around The Christmas Tree	Lee, Brenda	4
Hard Candy Christmas	Parton, Dolly	5
Grandma Got Run Over By A Reindeer	Elmo & Patsy	6
Christmas Time's A Comin'	Reed, Jerry	7
Rockin' Little Christmas	Allen, Deborah	8
Old Christmas Card	Reeves, Jim	9
I Saw Mommy Kissing Santa Claus	Boyd, Jimmy	10
A Christmas Letter	McEntire, Reba	11
CHRISTMAS	Shelton, Ricky Van	12
Pretty Paper	Nelson, Willie	13
I'll Be Home For Christmas	Bogguss, Suzy	14
How Do I Wrap My Heart Up For Christmas	Travis	15
Have Yourself A Merry Little Christmas	Gayle, Crystal	16
Til Santa's Gone	Black, Clint	17
Santa Looked A Lot Like Daddy	Owens, Buck	18

**CD FM 5003**

Joy To The World	Gilley, Mickey	1
Away In A Manger	Jennings, Waylon	2
If We Make It Through December	Haggard, Merle	3
O' Little Town Of Bethlehem	Gilley, Mickey	4
Up On The Housetop	Boxcar Willie	5
All I Want For Christmas Dear Is You	Mandrell, Louise	6
I Heard The Bells On Christmas Day	Gatlin, Larry	7
Jingle Bells	Wagoner, Porter	8
O' Christmas Tree	Hall, Tom T.	9
It Came Upon A Midnight Clear	Anderson, Bill	10
What Child Is This	Gayle, Crystal	11
I Believe In Santa Claus	Parton, D. & Rogers, K.	12
Deck The Halls	Boxcar Willie	13
O' Holy Night	Gatlin, Larry	14
We Wish You A Merry Christmas	Wagoner, Porter	15
Jolly Old St. Nicholas	Hall, Tom T.	16
O' Come All Ye Faithful	Jennings, Waylon	17
The First Noel	Anderson, Bill	18

**CD FM 5004**

Santa Bring My Baby Back	Presley, Elvis	1
Santa Claus Is Comin' To Town	Springsteen, Bruce	2
Merry Christmas Darlin'	Carpenters	3
Holly Jolly Christmas	Ives, Burl	4
Blue Christmas	Presley, Elvis	5
Happy Christmas	Lennon, John	6
Feliz Navidad	Feliciano, Jose	7
The Christmas Song	Cole, Nat King	8
There Is No Christmas Like A Home Christmas	Como	9
Please Come Home For Christmas	Eagles	10
It's The Most Wonderful Day Of The Year	Williams	11
White Christmas	Crosby, Bing	12
Here Comes Santa Claus	Presley, Elvis	13
Let It Snow	R & B	14
Christmas Family Friends And You	Weaver, Patty	15
Snow Medley	Christmas	16
Merry Christmas Baby	Presley, Elvis	17
The Greatest Gift Of All	Rogers, K. & Parton, D.	18

**CD FM 5005**

Have Yourself A Merry Little Christmas	R	1
Jingle Bells	R	2
Jolly Old Saint Nicholas	R &	3
Joy To The World	R &	4
Let It Snow	R & B	5
O Come All Ye Faithful	R & B	6
O Holy Night	R & B	7
O Little Town Of Bethlehem	R & B	8
Silent Night	R & B	9
Up On The Housetop	R & B	10
We Wish You A Merry Christmas	R & B	11
White Christmas	R & B	12
Blue Christmas	R & B	13
Auld Lang Syne	R & B	14
Deck The Halls	R & B	15
Hark! The Herald Angels Sing	R & B	16
Go Tell It On The Mountain	R & B	17
Winter Wonderland	R & B	18

**Great For Indexing and Storing****CDs, CDGs, DVDs, CDROMs**

- RKDFBLWT - Blue/White
- RKDFGNWT - Green/White
- RKDFGYWT - Grey/White
- RKDFRDWT - Red/White
- RKDFGYBK - Grey/Black

Tilt-out drawers can hold up to hold 30 CDs, CDGs, CD ROMS, or DVDs.

Discfinder is stackable to create storage packs in multiples of 30. Lightweight, durable plastic case comes with individual drawer indicators for indexing. Each drawer contains a protective felt for automatically cleaning each CD.

**New!****VocoPro****All In One CD/CDG Cassette Player PLVPCDGX3****FREE!**  
**9 CDG SET!**W/PURCHASE  
OF PLVPCDGX3**Hot Deal!**

- 19 Steps Digital Key Controller
- Built-in Shock Resistant CD/CDG Player
- Key Control Jack
- (3) Audio Inputs w/Pre-Out & Record Out
- Bass and Treble Control
- Echo Volume Control

- (2) Mic Jacks w/Volume Control
- Built-in Cassette Player for Playback and Recording
- (2) Video Inputs and 1 Video Output
- 110/220V Switchable
- 17" x 15.5" x 6" (WxDxH)
- Weight 18 lbs.

**FREE**  
**30 Disc**  
**RCA Library****PLPPIPDV10G**  
**CD+G/CD PLAYER****NEW!**

Pioneer's new PD-V10G leads the way in Karaoke entertainment. It's twin tray design lets you enjoy singing longer with fewer interruptions. You have the choice of playing either regular music CDs or CD+G discs. Best of all, the advanced one-touch Karaoke Voice Reduction allows you to play your favorite songs with the singer's voice reduced so you can sing along with the instrumental portion. The 11-step Key Controller lets you adjust the music to fit your

vocal range while sound quality can be enhanced by the Digital Echo controller. CD+G discs are the same size and sound quality as music CDs but have the ability to display song lyrics when used with the PD-V10G player. So you can sing along with your favorite songs, and never miss a word.

**NEW!**

**PRO·SING**  
1-800-PRO-SING

# The Doctor Is In

**Consultant to the DJs has got the answers.**

In the last issue of *Mobile Beat* (January 1998), I introduced you to FAQs... frequently asked questions that I hear in my role as a nightclub consultant and music supplier. In the weeks since that issue hit the newsstands, I've received several calls and e-notes from other DJs with mobile, club and music related questions. By all means... keep them coming. That's what I'm here for. Take a look at the latest questions I've received and then give me a call with your comments or questions. My number and web site address are at the bottom of this article.

**Q. I work in a club that has no marketing or promotions person on staff. The club owner wants to bring in an outside promoter and possibly take away one of my nights. Any tips on how to handle this situation?**

A. Many clubs do not have the budget to hire a full or even part-time marketing person. They must depend on the DJ to do both entertainment and promotions. An outside promoter (someone not on the payroll) is usually brought in to help build new business. They can be paid in several ways. Usually a flat fee or guarantee, and/or a possible bonus over a certain level of customers through the door, etc. As with anything, there are pros and cons. A strong argument for a promoter is that a promoter has to make the night a success in order to get paid, which is the ultimate motivator. They will work very hard to make their night successful. The bad side is they have little or no risk (i.e. liquor license, insurance). They also have little loyalty. They could build a dead Tuesday night, and move the whole promotion to another club that may offer more money. It is always best for the club owner to get something in writing like a non-compete contract with any contracted labor.

I suggest you take responsibility to promote the club and ask the owner for more money when the promotion becomes a success. Do whatever it takes to build business, such as hand out flyers outside of the club and ask for 50 cents to a dollar for every flyer that comes through the door. If I were the owner, I would go with my own DJ and bar staff first. It is up to you to make yourself more marketable, which will enable you to demand more money.

**Q. My club owner has asked me to start training as a manager. I like DJing but I know that there is a time limit on this type of job.**

A. Many national chains, whether it's a club, restaurant or any business, will try to cross train their staff. Simply put, cross training is an effort to have current employees learn skills in other areas beside their daily responsibilities. In a bar, a door host may be trained to help a manager do closing procedures, a hostess may be trained to help with promotions and booking parties. An assistant in a mobile company may be trained to handle office and administrative duties as well as train to become an entertainer. Cross training is important because you are utilizing staff you already feel comfortable with and trust. Over a period of time, you might notice other skills in certain staff members that you can utilize in other areas of your operations. Ask the person if they would like to learn a new skill. You may be surprised. It is very important that you train the trainer. If the teacher doesn't have good teaching skills, correct support materials, or doesn't utilize company policy, your cross training efforts will fail.

**Q. My club owner won't let me put out a tip jar, what should I do?**

A. I am an absolute proponent for tipping if it is done with class. It is more acceptable if you don't promote it over the mic or demand it from the customer. A tip jar that is put out in your DJ booth is fine. For a Mobile DJ it is a little trickier.

A tip jar at a mobile gig might be perceived as cheapening your show. "Doesn't he charge enough to pay for his time," "No Class," "He really asked you for a tip?" You can just hear the repercussions from the bride now! In a mobile setting it is more of a service oriented situation. As a mobile, I would definitely accept tips, I just wouldn't set out a tip jar. There are always a few exceptions. In a club setting, the customer is already used to tipping. It is almost expected.

Also, if you accept a tip for a song, you are committed to play the song in a timely fashion. A mobile gig audience may be patient, but clubbers are usually drunk and may bug you to death to play their song. If they are persistent, and you can't program their request into your set, give them their money back.

*Dave Kreiner is owner of The Source DJ Music Supply and Southern California Music, a music supplier and mail order company servicing 12" singles, CDs, remixes for Mobile DJs and Nightclub DJs. To get a free flyer, call (800) 775-3472 or check out their Web page at [www.thesourceformusic.com](http://www.thesourceformusic.com)*

# DKKARAOKE OUTPERFORMS THEM ALL!



## **DK's LINE-UP OF STARS!**

### **ENCORE #1:** 25 Disc **CD+G** Karaoke Starter Set.

Promotional start-up kit included with purchase (see insert)

### **ENCORE #2:** 10 Disc **CD+G** Karaoke Completion Set to Encore #1.

**APPLAUSE:** 65 Disc **CD+G** Karaoke Compilation Series. Add-on to Encore #1 & 2 sets. Top karaoke hits compiled by category featuring Country, Rock 'n Roll, R & B, Soul, Pop, Children's, Standards and Show Tunes! Purchased separately by disc.

**Premiere:** Ongoing **CD+G** Series. New songs never released on disc by DKKaraoke. Add-on to Encore #1 & 2 sets, Applause Series and/or the original DKG #1-99 series. Purchased separately by disc - look for a new release each month!

**AUTOLOADER:** 200 disc Sony autoloader with remote control and **CD+G** karaoke ability.

**DECODER:** **CD+G** graphics decoder. Converts any player with optical output to karaoke function. Sold separately or with the 200 disc autoloader.

**SONG MENUS:** Song menus for the original DKG #1 -99 discs and the new Encore, Applause and Premiere series.

**ENCORE AWARDS PROGRAM:** First program of its kind in the industry. Your DKKaraoke purchases earn points redeemable for valuable rewards! For more information call 1 (888) ENCORE 4.



DKKaraoke

**Experience the undisputed highest quality in the industry!**

**CALL 1-800-USA-SONG**



BY MARK JOHNSON

## ... is it the next big format?

**T**he beginning of a new year is a common time to reflect on the past year and what it brought us—reflecting on the big groups and songs of 1997 included. You may recall the press labeling The Spice Girls as the next Beatles or Supremes. But when you take the time to review the amount of music that these groups produced in a six-year period, it becomes very obvious that whenever any group is compared to the Beatles, Supremes or any other 60's super group, it's just plain hype.

I'm going to bet that The Spice Girls will be no bigger than Debbie (a.k.a. Deborah) Gibson or New Kids on The Block. In fact, 10 years from now, I wager The Bay City Rollers will be considered to have had more of an impact.

Could it be that the press just got caught off-guard in 1964 with the Beatles and have been trying to catch up with contemporary predictions? When something seems to duplicate the early ground swell, the press jumps on it and artificially creates the image it's the beginning of a new era.

### I DIGRESS?

Currently there are five ways we can deliver music to our audiences: compact discs, vinyl, cassettes, minidiscs and digital audio tape. Most DJs have settled on just one or two of these methods, the most popular being CD and vinyl. A sixth alternative is a hard drive, but that is not yet in wide enough use to be included.

Returning to our Spice Girls vs. Supremes comparison, every year industries come up that promise to be bigger and better than what's already out there. The new up-and-coming is the digital video disc (DVD) format, which is creating quite a stir in the home entertainment market. DVD is killing VHS and laserdisc formats with its high resolution video, multi-

channel, multi-language stereo surround sound. There's speculation that DVD may offer up to four times the capacity of a regular audio CD. Could this be the big thing that knocks the CD from its throne?

### A PIECE OF HISTORY

Borrowing the phrase "He who ignores history is destined to repeat it," let's take a brief walk back through of the evolution of recorded music. Today, you can still purchase some (not a lot) of music on the original format, records. Whether Edison disc, acetate, polyvinyl chloride or vinyl, it still is an analog recording of music created by a needle vibrating in a groove. Here's my own unofficial time sequence:

Thomas Edison's first recording ("Mary Had a Little Lamb") was made on a (phonograph) cylinder in 1877. This led to the invention of the jukebox in 1889. Shortly after the turn of the century, the single-sided, 1/4-inch thick, flat Edison discs, came out and before long Enrico Caruso became the first million-selling artist.

The next major development was in the 1920s when the double-sided 78 rpm record was born. This evolved in 1948 to the 33 1/3 rpm LP.

Until that point in time, most records were recorded direct to disc with no editing or post production. There was no useful tape or re-recordable medium. Scratchy sounding wire recorders were used for voice recording.

In the 1940s, Ampex introduced tape for audio and video purposes. And toward the end of the decade, the first vinyl 45s became available. During the 1950s, 78s gave way to stereo LPs. With the '60s, came consumer interest in home recording. Small, portable machines with 3-inch reels recorded onto 1/4-inch magnetic tape. RCA introduced an early 1/4-inch cassette player with an hour's worth of tape in a convenient package.

Through the '60s, more forms of tape, including 8-track, 4-track, tape cartridges (for broadcast use) and various size reel-to-reel players with differing speeds, become available. Late in the decade Philips introduced the standard cassette as we know now it.

During the '60s, 8-tracks made listening to music in your car the place to be. But as more and more consumers concluded that 8-tracks were unreliable and a poor way to record sound, interest in cassettes grew. (The last available titles for the 8-track faded in 1986. Rest In Peace.) Because of their slow 1-7/8\* inch per second tape speed, cassettes could reliably store up to 90 minutes of music (the two-hour tapes always jammed). The downside was hiss, wow and flutter. Dolby Laboratories embraced the cassette concept and set out to improve the sound.

The '70s saw the coming and going of Quadraphonic (four-channel) sound and VHS won the war against its arch video nemesis, Beta. There was also the short-lived Technics El-Cassette, a 3-3/4 inch per second self-contained reel-to-reel cassette. A short time later, Technics tried to create another recording medium called PCM digital (an early predecessor to the DAT) which recorded onto VHS tape. Nice idea, but no acceptance except from the professionals.

Other "bright ideas" of the '70s and '80s included "Nu-Discs" from Columbia Records. These were lower priced 10" albums and single-sided 45s. Both contained only Columbia titles and failed due to lack of retail cooperation. Many labels tried Half-Speed Mastering to increase the quality of vinyl records. High price and limited selection kept this from becoming a standard.

Finally, in the early '80s, a joint venture between Sony and Philips resulted in a prototype of the CD. At the time, Philips had long been out of the music software business and Sony hadn't yet purchased Columbia Records.

By the mid '80s, variations on the format had already come and gone. Remember the 3" CD single with 20 minutes capacity? Good idea except it required an adapter just like a 45 rpm vinyl single. CD-5 replaced it as the CD single format while cassette singles (cassingles) were taking a big bite out of the sale of vinyl 45s.

During the mid to late '80s, DAT came out as the tape version of CDs. With digital sound and quick cueing (still linear, but the first tape format to have time

codes), DAT quickly caught on in the professional world, but not at the retail level.

With Sony's purchase of Columbia Records, the hardware giant acquired a huge catalog of proven artists' works and significant future holdings in current artists including: Bruce Springsteen, Neil Diamond, Barbra Streisand, Michael Jackson and Billy Joel.

Enter the '90s. Sony comes out with the minidisc backed by a reasonable number of catalog titles and a smattering of current titles as pre-recorded minidiscs. But no other label plays into Sony's hand. RCA (BMG), Capitol (CEMA), Warner Brothers (WEA) and virtually all other competing labels ignored MD.

In 1994, the annual sales of cassettes exceeded sales of vinyl albums.

Clearly, vinyl was on its death bed. By 1995, CD recording had come out of the \$20,000 studio and into the \$2,000 consumer world with units from Denon, Marantz and Pioneer. By 1997, CD recording using a PC became available for just \$500 and the first rewritable CD recorder appeared on the horizon.

## WHAT NEXT?

Is there a format that can replace CD? Is it DVD? I see DVD as a new form of high density music playback like the CD. The future, however, doesn't happen overnight. Rather, it must first survive the hype and hoopla of a product's announcement before it can become a significant player.

I'm reminded of how Wall Street went wild when Radio Shack announced their first CD recorder. The product never made it to the shelves. Like it or not, we exist in a society where journalists can have quite an effect on what they're reporting. Advertisers also have a lot of pull by spending money to promote new products or technologies.

So when someone gets on their soap box and proclaims that DVD is the format the world has been waiting for, they are really just making sure that, if DVD hits big, they will be on record as an early supporter. The bottom line is, as a DJ, there is really only one format to embrace for the foreseeable future and that format is the reigning tag team of the CD and recordable CD.

\* the standard for broadcast quality sound was 10 inches per second.

# Mid-America DJ CONVENTION

June 8,9,10 1998

REGISTER HERE!

This form should be used for registering by fax or mail. One form per person please. Copy this form if additional copies are needed.

## REGISTER YOUR WAY

- Phone: 502-266-0155
- Fax: 502-267-8786
- Email: mdshow@partypros.com
- Mail: P.O. BOX 99601, Louisville, KY 40269
- Our Website: [www.partypros.com/djshow/](http://www.partypros.com/djshow/)

NAME

AGE

COMPANY NAME

YEARS IN BIZ

STREET

CITY

STATE

ZIP-CODE

TELEPHONE

CREDIT CARD #

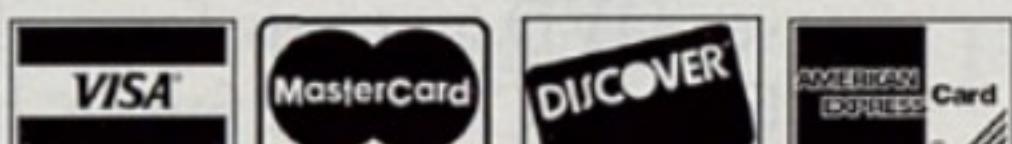
EXP. DATE

CARD HOLDER'S NAME (PLEASE PRINT)

CARD HOLDER SIGNATURE

TOTAL AMOUNT ENCLOSED OR CHARGED

\$



Full Access      \$79      Advance Registration Price (Til Jan. 31, 1998)  
Includes Exhibit Hall, all Seminars & Special Events (\$139 at the door)

Exhibit-only Access      Free!      Advance Registration Price (\$20 at the door)  
Includes Exhibit Hall Only

Return Registration form to: Mid-America DJ Convention  
P.O. BOX 99601 • Louisville, KY 40269 Telephone: 502-266-0155  
Fax: 502-267-8786 • e-mail: [showinfo@partypro.com](mailto:showinfo@partypro.com)

Executive West

Call For Hotel Reservations,  
The Executive West  
**1-800-626-2708**  
Show Rate: \$79 per night



Airfares as low as \$69 From  
Several Major Cities

THE LARGEST  
DJ CONVENTION  
EVER HELD IN  
MIDDLE AMERICA!



June 8-9-10  
Monday-Wednesday



Executive West Hotel  
Louisville, Kentucky



**\$79 for full access  
Free exhibits only access**



Mobile & Club DJs  
and KJs All  
Are Welcome!



# grundorf

corp.™

## THE NEW DIMENSION IN DESIGN

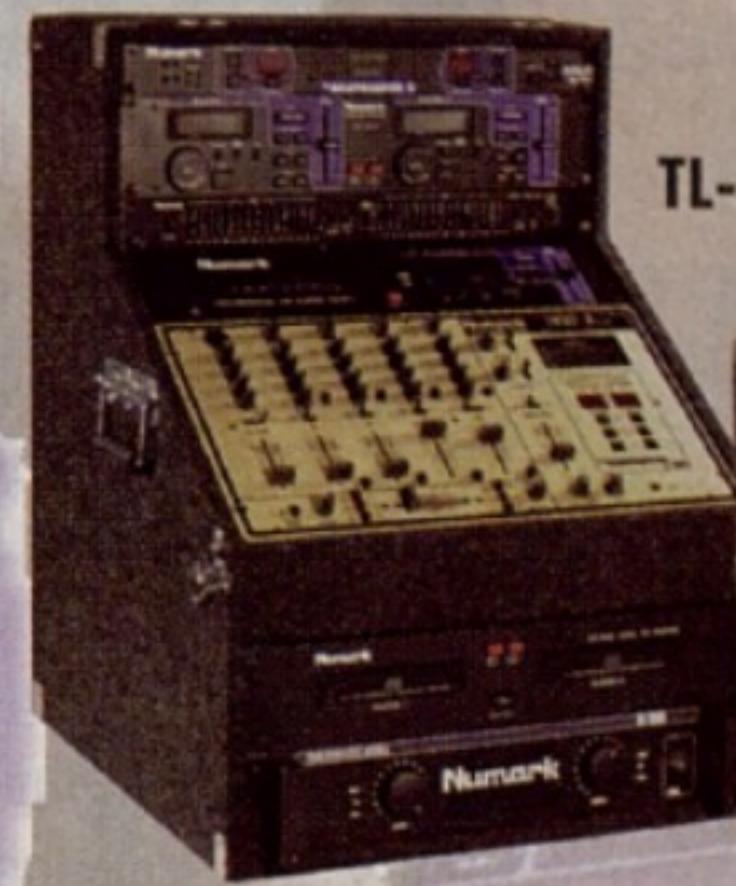
### On the Cutting Edge!

Grundorf, the leader in case construction and design technology, offers a complete line of case products for the professional DJ. You know when you buy a Grundorf case, you get the quality and reliability that professionals demand!

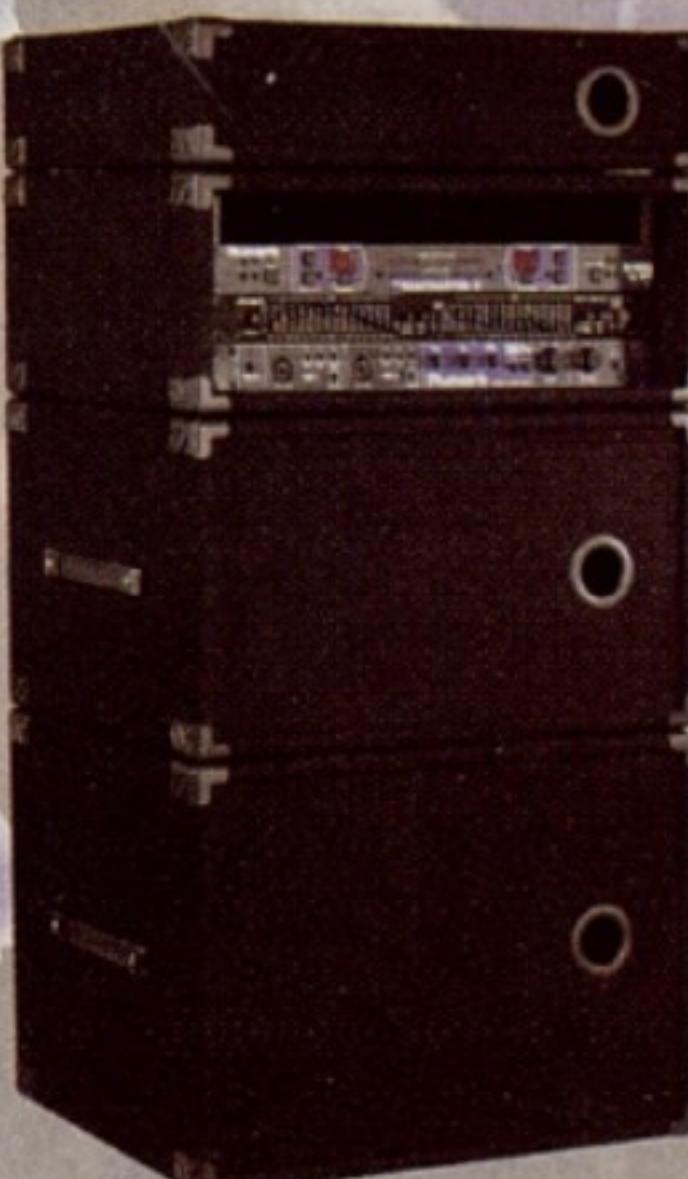
**See your Grundorf dealer for more information!**

- All multi-layer plywood construction
- Large radius edges for impact protection
- Long-lasting, nickel plated, high-grade steel hardware

**MADE IN U.S.A.**



TL-484



CR-RACKS



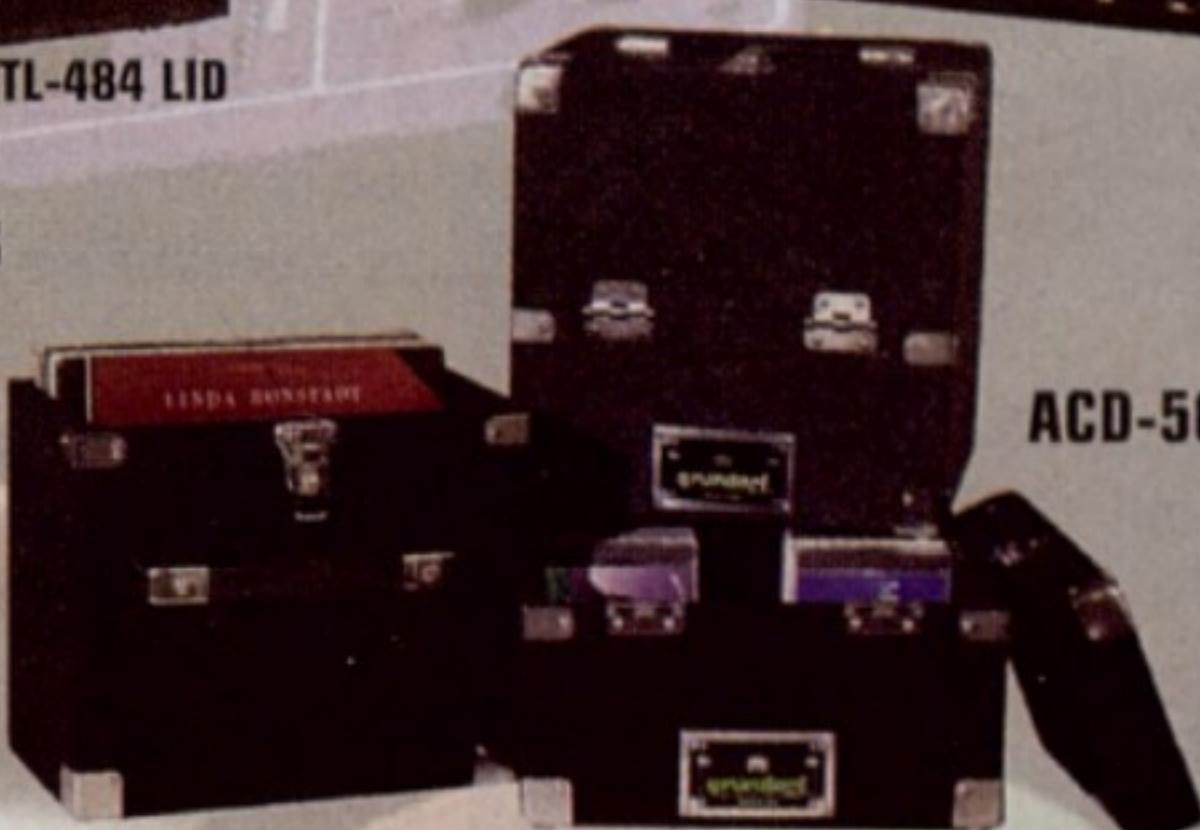
DCV-56



TL 2000



TL TRANSPORT



ACD-50



AC-100R



SS-610



TL-252

**712.322.3900**

**FAX 712.322.3407**

**721 Ninth Avenue • Council Bluffs, IA 51501**

# Making the Connection

BY ART BRADLEE

*During January and February, most DJs spend less time on the road and more time on the phone. With many recently engaged couples preparing to book for spring and summer weddings, now's the time for you to brush up on your "Telly Techniques."*

The reason we advertise and promote our services is to get potential clients to call us on the phone. If you don't know what to say once they call, all your promotional dollars are wasted. What we say and how we say it determines whether or not we get the booking. Remember, you never get a second chance to make a good first impression.

Start with answering every call with a smile on your face and genuine interest in your voice. Regardless of how bad a day you might be having, you must instantly get over it the minute you pick up the phone.

**You:** "Good morning, (company name). This is (your name). How may I help you?"

**Bride:** "Hi. I'm getting married. Do you do receptions and how much do you charge?"

**You:** "Congratulations on your engagement! Wedding receptions are our specialty. What is the date of your reception?"

Never quote a price for your services up front. If she perceives your fee is too high, you won't even get a turn at bat. If she thinks you are too low, she'll wonder why. In either case, if you quote a price up front, she'll not hear another word you say. You need time to tell her what makes the price of your services worthwhile.

**Bride:** "I'm getting married on May twentieth."

**You:** "Where will your reception be held?"

**Bride:** "At the Ramada."

**You:** "They do a fabulous job!"

**Bride:** "Oh, you've been there?"

**You:** "At least a couple dozen times last year alone."

Bingo! Now the bride knows you're familiar with the facility and you have reaffirmed her choice of location, making her feel terrific. Her next conclusion is, naturally: If they were at the Ramada that many times, they must do a lot of receptions everywhere. This enhances your credibility.

**You:** "While I check our availability for May 20, let me tell you a little about us, what we do, how we do it, and how you can book that date today if you wish."

"I'm sure you know that the entertainment is the most important part of a wedding reception. The flowers will

**You need good phone etiquette to close the sale.**

look and smell great; the food will be terrific. But, other than how beautiful you'll look on your day, it is the entertainment that everyone will remember. I hope that when they leave your reception, they won't be talking about the roast beef, but about what a terrific DJ service you had.

"Let me give you a brief description of how your reception will go. Your DJ entertainer will arrive at least one hour early, impeccably groomed and attired. We provide all the sound and lighting equipment. Our music library, pre-big band era right up to what is popular today, is second to none. Our DJs know how to break the ice and get your guests up and dancing.

Whether you want us to be the life of the party or just provide excellent music that you select; we accommodate your thoughts on how you want your reception to be. These are just some of the things to discuss in more detail with you and your fiancé approximately one month before your big day."

Now pause. Give her a minute to digest what you just told her, but not long enough for her to start asking questions.

**You:** "I've checked our schedule and we do have some availability for May 20."

Emphasize the word "some," implying that she should book now or you'll soon be totally booked.

**You:** "Our fee, which is based on four hours of nonstop entertainment, is only \$\_\_\_\_."

Always use the word "only." It makes it seem that your fee is really a bargain considering the quality of your services offered. If the going rate is \$300 in your area, quote her \$299. There is a world of difference psychologically.

**You:** "We work by contract and ask for a deposit of \$100, which is due when you return the signed contract. The balance of our fee, less the \$100 deposit, is due when your DJ entertainer arrives at the reception. Would you like me to send you a contract for you to look over?"

Don't say another word even if it takes her six days to answer you. She'll either agree to have you send a contract or proceed to give you one or two of the 16,976 reasons why people want to shop around. If she wants a contract, get the necessary information (address, phone number), wrap it up and move on to the next caller. If she wants to shop:

- 1) Don't take the rejection personally.
- 2) Don't change the tone of your voice.
- 3) Do offer to send her your packet of information designed specifically for brides- and grooms-to-be.



19 Industrial Lane • Johnston, Rhode Island 02919  
Phone: (401) 274-1818 • Fax: (401) 274-9878

# RHODE ISLAND NOVELTY

For All Your Party Give-aways!

Tambourines

Plastic & Straw Hats

Musical Instrument Inflatables

Glow Necklaces

Sunglasses

Hawaiian Leis

Maracas

CALL TODAY FOR 1997 CATALOG 1 • 800 • 528 • 5599

If you are as good as you are trying to convince her you are, you'll already have a great promo package, that includes a cover letter and letters of reference from satisfied clients, banquet facilities and caterers.

**Bride:** "Yes, please send me your information."

**You:** "My pleasure, let me get some information from you and I'll get our bridal information packet out to you immediately. I'll then call you in five or six days to make sure you have received it and to see if I can answer any of your questions. I think you'll be suitably impressed with our promotional package. By the way, how did you hear about us?" (You spend money every day to make that phone ring, always ask where they heard about you. Track the calls and eliminate those sources which are not getting your phone to ring).

**You:** "Thank you for calling and, once again, congratulations on your engagement to be married."

It is done almost identically every single time. The secret is to never sound as if it's a rehearsed bit or a taped message. Never sound bored. The sound of that phone ringing leads to the sound of the cash register ringing! We all love to entertain, but isn't that the bottom line?

*Art Bradlee, former DJ service owner with over 27 years experience is presently Sales Manager for Mobile Beat. He is owner of America's Best Mobile Entertainers' Consulting Service. His web site is <http://home.eznet.net/~mblencon>*

*Reprinted with permission from Spinnin' 2000: The Ultimate Guide To Fun and Profit as a Mobile Disc Jockey (1997 revision), written by Robert A. Lindquist and Dennis Hampson. To order: send \$19.95 plus \$3 S/H to Spinnin' Pro DJ Products, P.O. Box 5, East Rochester, NY 14445.*

## What's Keeping You?

Dave & Amanda Anderson affiliated with AMS in March of 1997 and have this to say about the program: "Why waste time and money developing programs which AMS has ready to go today? The comprehensive program emphasizes quality, as well as quantity, and gives you the training tools you need to run a multi-system operation without compromising superior service. AMS has allowed us to take a hobby and turn it into a full-time, reliable source of income."



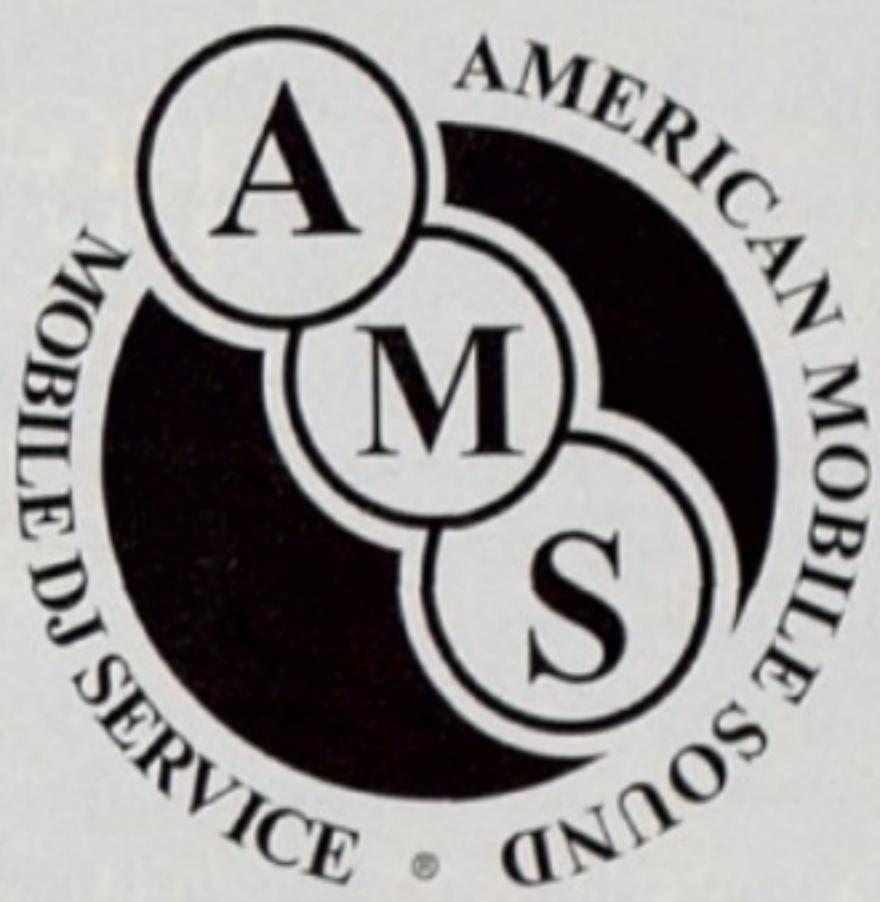
Dave & Amanda Anderson  
AMS-Little Rock/Formerly DJs Unlimited

*"We're growing faster than we ever imagined!"*

*Busy in January? If you are not as busy as you would like, stop by the AMS booth at the Mobile Beat Convention and see why our owners have business year-round. We can show you how to make the DJ business a full-time venture.*

For more information  
on what AMS can  
do for you, call now:  
**(800) 788-9007**

**Financing Available**



# Cornering the Market

Representing Cap Entertainment (clockwise) Left side: Tammy Broude, Simon Provan, Rob Freeze. Right side: Charlie Petrach (tiny), Rachael Petrach, Derek Bishop



# The Spice Was Gone.

# Now It's Back!



**KARAOKE**

## The New Improved **SPOTLIGHT SERIES**<sup>TM</sup> From Sound Choice<sup>®</sup>

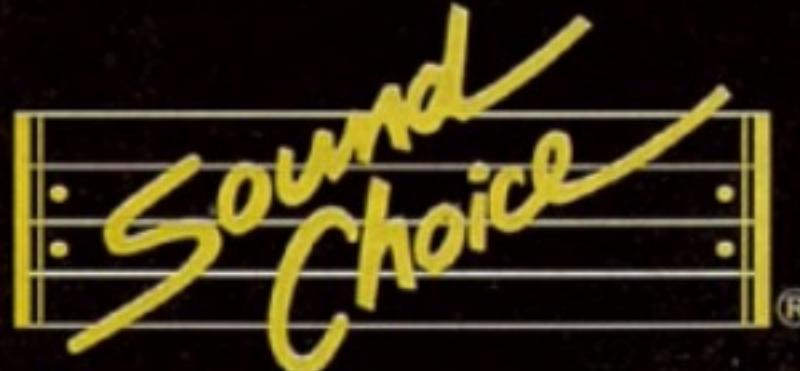
Consistently Popular Karaoke Favorites  
with the **Return** of a Saucy Blend  
of Today's Hottest Chart-Topping Hits!

**KARAOKE**

## **SPOTLIGHT SERIES**<sup>TM</sup>

### Less Filler. More Killer.

Available Spring '98



14100 South Lakes Drive Charlotte, NC 704-583-1616

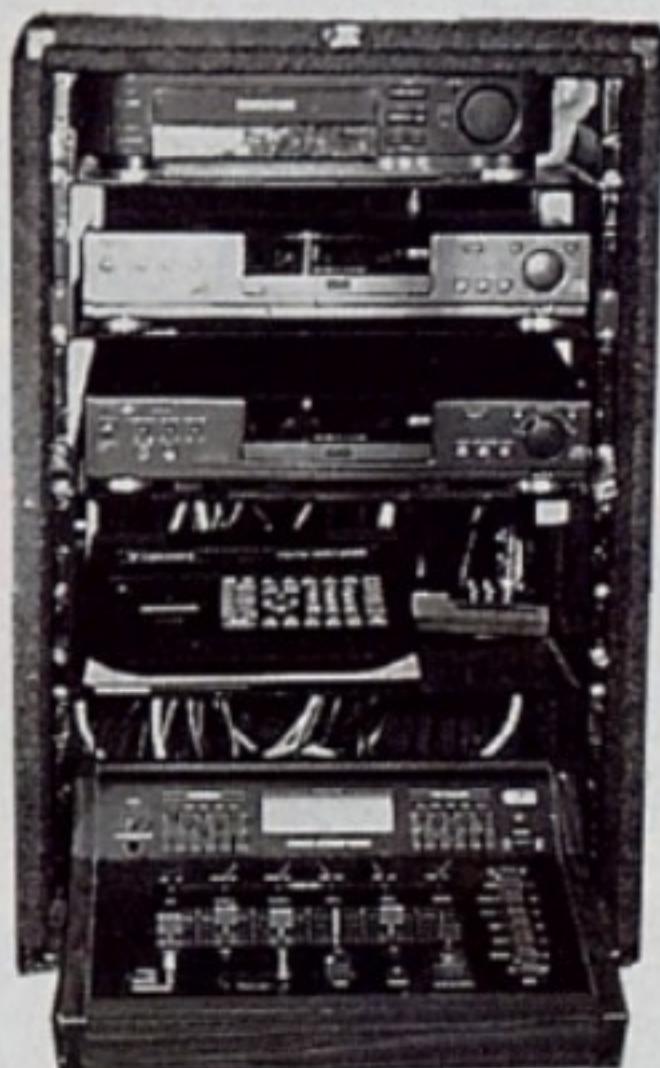
Or Visit Us At <http://www.soundchoice.com>

of our business, but we have always done a lot of school video parties in the Milwaukee and Chicago area. Starting in 1998 we will be a larger force in the wedding and special event market," Petrach says proudly. To help in promoting their business, Cap Entertainment mails a very attractive and professionally designed promotional flyer to prospective clients. It includes the company's services, how

to reach them and client references.

### THE BIG PICTURE

Cap Entertainment performs at various functions, including park and recreation department events. They also rent their equipment to halls and businesses. For school events they offer the "Funn Mixx Video Party." This package offers one to three large video screens, two to three VJs, lighting, fog, effects, sound and, of course, a DJ. Clients can go for the whole package or just what they can afford.



A nice feature the company offers for their wedding "Video Party" package is replaying the wedding ceremony at the reception on the big screen. As guests can't always make it to the ceremony, this feature provides the opportunity for them to see what they missed. After the reception, Petrach gives the bridal couple a video tape of the "highlights" of their reception, which includes the bride and groom's first dance, bouquet and garter toss, etc.

Cap Entertainment currently employs 12 DJs, VJs and MCs. Petrach's wife, Rachel, also works for the company as a DJ and office support. Their inventory of systems includes two Funn Mixx systems, two "Video Party" wedding systems and two DJ systems. Their music is available on VCD and DVD. "For now, our goal is to stay a mid-sized company. We will be transferring two more of our DJ systems into video systems over the next year, but keep the same number of systems," Petrach says.

### NOTHING'S PERFECT

As successful as Cap Entertainment is, not all their events go off without a hitch. "We do a large event every year," Petrach says. "It is a local post

prom in Racine, Wisc. The prom runs from 9 p.m. to 5 a.m. and consists of seniors from all area high schools (2,500-3,000 attendees). It is a 'high pressure' event because of the number of people there, and they televise the event on local cable with over 100,000 viewers each year.

"The event usually consists of a three-DJ video party with three big screens, concert sound system, extra lighting and effects, and other attractions like: Orbotron Ride, Karaoke, Magician, Hypnotist, Velcro Wall, or other ideas—all presented by us." You would think that something this huge would leave large holes for gross mistakes; but this event, Petrach says, "is... not the most difficult."

Where they do have problems is at a weekly contract with a local college which offers a free DJ dance party to all students (2,000 plus). Typically, when the weekend comes, college students are looking to party hearty but a dance party usually isn't their first choice. As a result the crowds have been sparse. "When we get a small crowd, it is hard to keep them going. We have tried different theme nights, request nights, club nights, and even video dance parties. Same response," Petrach confesses. In Petrach's defense, we've heard the same comment from other DJs in various parts of the country. Apparently, when the weekend hits, college students would rather do their partying off-campus (where the beer is).

While that just proves you can't be all things, to all people, all the time, Petrach seems to do a pretty good job at it in his corner of the upper midwest.



## Funn Mixx Video Party

### Audio

- 2 Panasonic DVD A-300 CD/VCD/DVD players
- 1 Panasonic hi-fi stereo VHS player
- 1 Atus AM500 stereo mixer
- 2 QSC 1500a power amps
- 1 QSC 1400 power amp
- 1 Rane crossover
- 4 EV S1803 full range speakers
- 2 MTX S115 subwoofers
- 2 15" 2-way EVs by Sonic
- 1 Audio Technica ATW-R10 wireless handheld microphone
- 1 Panasonic portable SLVP-300 CD/VCD/CDG player

### Video:

- 2 Eiki LC-300 video projectors
- 2 Da-Lite 9'x12' rear projection video screens
- 1 Videonics digital video mixer
- 1 Panasonic 13" color video monitor
- 1 Panasonic Pro-VHS video camera

### Lighting:

- 8 Stagecraft Silver PAR 56 lights
- 2 American DJ Orbita
- 2 American DJ Triple Derbys
- 2 American DJ Super Strobes
- 1 American DJ Star Ball
- 1 Martin Pro-2000 fogger
- 1 Martin Sweeper
- 2 500-watt flood lamps
- 2 Lighcraft 412 mini-control centers
- 2 Lighcraft slave relay packs
- 2 Lighcraft dimmer relay packs

### Misc.

- 8 Ultimate Support stands
- Equipment racks by Sonic
- Equipment /Music cases by Loon Industries
- Over 1,500 music videos on VHS, VCD and DVD formats

## IN SEARCH OF... YOU!

If you would like to be profiled in Mobile Beat Magazine's "In Search Of," send a letter telling us about your company and some professional photos of you and your sound & lighting set up. Mail to:

Mobile Beat Magazine  
P.O. Box 309 • East Rochester, NY 14445-0309

Exclusive

# DJ CD LIBRARIES!

## VOLUME 1

Issues 1-12

220

.....SONGS!



DANCE

Volumes 1 & 2 are based on  
Mobile Beat's annual Top 200  
list of DJs' most-requested music.  
Over 450 songs in all!

## VOLUME 2

Issues 13-24

240

.....SONGS!



## Best of Dance

'70s, '80s & '90s on 14 CDs

## SEASONINGS

Exclusive Holiday Collection



Seasonings is the world's greatest collection of traditional and modern  
holiday fare on 12 CDs. Our digitally-mastered library includes many  
hard-to-find and exclusive selections!

## BOOT SCOOTIN'

Best of Country Dance!

.....  
NEW!



FOR INFORMATION AND/OR TRACK LISTINGS, CALL 716-385-9920, FAX 716-385-3637, OR E-MAIL MOBILEBEAT@AOL.COM

Purchaser agrees this music to be used only in conjunction with professional DJ performance or broadcast use only, and are not to be resold, recorded or transferred.

# Have You Got It? The Karaoke Card. Get It Today!

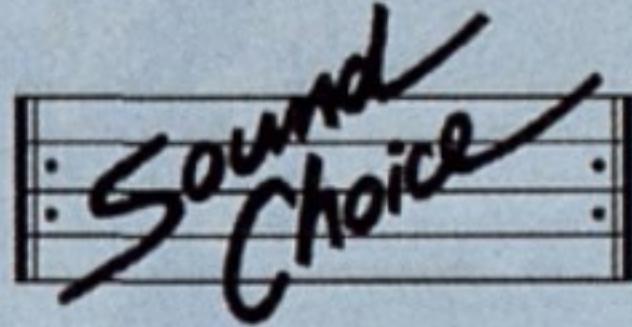


Name Brand  
Merchandise  
sold by a  
Professional  
Sales Staff.

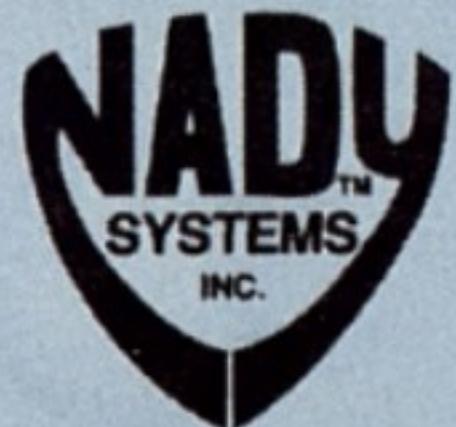


Quality that keeps them asking for more!

**SHARP**



**PIONEER**  
The Art of Entertainment



**SoundTech**  
PROFESSIONAL AUDIO

Up to 9 Months.  
No Payment.  
No Interest.  
Nothing!  
(Call for details)

THE KARAOKE CARD AVAILABLE EXCLUSIVELY  
FROM KARAOKE, ETC. A DIVISION OF  
KARAOKE ATLANTA DISTRIBUTORS

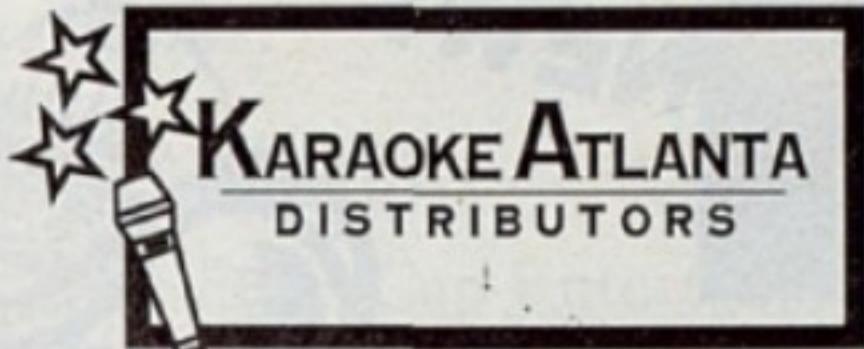
## We Offer:

Lowest Prices  
Largest Inventory  
Same Day Shipping  
Professional DJ &  
KJ Equipment  
Laser Disc & CD+G  
Hardware & Software

we've got everything you need at

# Karaoke<sup>etc.</sup>

The Professional Division of



FREE AM/FM Headphone  
Radio and 5% OFF  
your first purchase  
with The Karaoke Card.

Major credit cards accepted.

Call NOW! **1-800-949-SING** (7464)

7878-I Roswell Road  
Atlanta, Ga 30350  
United States

# Mobile BEAT

The DJ Magazine

Every issue of Mobile Beat Magazine is packed full of vital information you need to succeed as a Mobile/Club DJ/KJ.

**716-385-9920**

**DON'T  
MISS  
A  
BEAT!**

**Order your back issues  
of Mobile Beat!**

**716-385-9920**

If you know someone who would benefit from:

- knowing all the latest & greatest club dances
- The hottest & most-requested dance music
- Reviews of new-to-the-market sound & lighting equipment
- Marketing strategies to increase business and profits
- and everything else a Mobile DJ needs to know to succeed

**Do your friend a favor and call!**

**716-385-9920**

Call to order with Visa or Mastercard. Or fill out the adjacent card and mail in an envelope with credit card info, check or money order.

Quantities are limited, so order any back issues of Mobile Beat you're missing today!

**Currently available:**

The 1st year of Mobile Beat - \$10 / set of 5 issues  
 Issues 32, 34, 37, 38, 39, 40 - \$5 each (\$6/Canada - U.S. funds)  
(circle which issues you want)  
 Issue 42 - 1998 Gear Book (buyer's guide) - \$6.95

**Name** \_\_\_\_\_

**Company Name** \_\_\_\_\_

**Address** \_\_\_\_\_

**City** \_\_\_\_\_ **State** \_\_\_\_\_ **Zip** \_\_\_\_\_

**Phone** \_\_\_\_\_ **E-mail** \_\_\_\_\_

Visa/Mastercard  check/m.o. enclosed\*\*

**Card #** \_\_\_\_\_ **Exp. date** \_\_\_\_\_

**Signature** \_\_\_\_\_

YOUR COMPLETE BUYER'S  
GUIDE TO THE LATEST  
SOUND SYSTEMS



MB98

\*\*Shipping & handling included. Please allow 2-4 weeks for delivery.

**Give a gift  
to a friend!**



**Name** \_\_\_\_\_

**Company Name** \_\_\_\_\_

**Address** \_\_\_\_\_

**City** \_\_\_\_\_ **State** \_\_\_\_\_ **Zip** \_\_\_\_\_

**Phone** \_\_\_\_\_ **E-mail** \_\_\_\_\_

Visa/Mastercard  check/m.o. enclosed\*\*

**Card #** \_\_\_\_\_ **Exp. date** \_\_\_\_\_

**Signature** \_\_\_\_\_

**check one:**

1 year @ \$19.95  
Canada \$24.95 (U.S. funds)

2 years @ \$34.95  
Canada \$44.95 (U.S. funds)

3 years @ \$44.95  
Canada \$59.95 (U.S. funds)

Checks made payable to Mobile Beat Magazine. U.S. funds only. Allow 6-8 weeks delivery. Foreign subscriptions are \$50 per year.

Savings is off newsstand price. Mobile Beat Magazine is published 7 times a year. Subscribe on-line at: [www.mobilebeat.com](http://www.mobilebeat.com)

MB98

# Mobile **BEAT**

**The DJ Magazine**

Every issue of Mobile Beat Magazine is packed full of vital information you need to succeed as a Mobile/Club DJ/KJ.

**716-385-9920**

*Place  
first  
class  
postage*

**DON'T  
MISS  
A  
BEAT!**

**Order your back issues  
of Mobile Beat!**

**716-385-9920**

*Place  
first  
class  
postage*

If you know someone who would benefit from:

- knowing all the latest & greatest club dances
- The hottest & most-requested dance music
- Reviews of new-to-the-market sound & lighting equipment
- Marketing strategies to increase business and profits
- and everything else a Mobile DJ needs to know to succeed

**Do your friend a favor and call!**

**716-385-9920**

Call to order with Visa or Mastercard. Or fill out the adjacent card and mail in an envelope with credit card info, check or money order.

Mobile Beat Magazine  
P.O. Box 309  
East Rochester, New York 14445-0309

Mobile Beat Magazine  
P.O. Box 309  
East Rochester, New York 14445-0309

# STOP RIGHT THERE!

Don't pick up the phone without

## THE 1998 GEAR BOOK

It's the only DJ buyer's guide that supplies you with all the vital information you need to make informed buying decisions for all your sound, light and karaoke equipment.

**Mobile BEAT**  
The DJ Magazine

YOUR COMPLETE BUYER'S GUIDE TO THE LATEST SOUND SYSTEMS, LIGHTSHOWS, & PERFORMANCE TOOLS

DECEMBER 1997  
135 PGS  
6.75 CM

MIXERS • AMPS • MUSIC SOURCES • SPEAKERS • WIRELESS MICROPHONES • TURNTABLES • CD+G PLAYERS • HEADPHONES • NOVELTIES • CD PLAYERS • CASES • RACKS AND MORE!

only  
**\$6.95**  
incs. s/h

MIXERS • AMPS • MUSIC SOURCES • SPEAKERS • WIRELESS MICS • TURNTABLES • CD+G PLAYERS • HEADPHONES • NOVELTIES • CD PLAYERS • CASES • RACKS • AND MORE!

send check or money order to:

Mobile Beat Magazine • P.O. Box 309 • East Rochester, NY 14445  
For Visa/MasterCard orders, call: (716) 385-9920 or E-mail: [mobilebeat@aol.com](mailto:mobilebeat@aol.com)

They're Loud, They're Blue,  
They're Great!

**NEW!**

**\$139.95**

**Groovemaster**

**STANTON**  
America's Stanton Headquarters

**JERRY RASKINS NEEDLE DOCTOR**  
Established 1979  
▼ 800 • 229 • 0644  
World's Largest Selection of Needles and Cartridges  
612 • 378 • 0543 • FAX 378 • 9024 • 419 14th Ave. S.E. • Mpls. MN 55414  
e-mail [info@needledoctor.com](mailto:info@needledoctor.com) • <http://www.needledoctor.com>

Special Price!  
**\$19.95**

**Spinnin' 2000**

The Ultimate Guide to Fun and Profit

AS a  
Mobile  
DJ

By Robert A. Lindquist  
& Dennis E. Hampson

# MAKE MORE MONEY & HAVE MORE FUN!

Updated  
& Revised

**THE #1 BUSINESS-OPPORTUNITY GUIDE  
FOR DJS AND ENTERTAINMENT SERVICES**

SPINNIN' 2000 explains in detail . . .

- PRO SOUND AND LIGHTING EQUIPMENT
- MIXING TECHNIQUES
- ASSEMBLING A SOUND SYSTEM AND MUSIC LIBRARY
- PERFORMING AT WEDDINGS AND OTHER FUNCTIONS
- MANAGING A DJ SERVICE • TRAINING DJS • CONTRACTS
- ADVERTISING YOUR SERVICE • GETTING JOBS
- AND MUCH MORE!

Visa/Mastercard orders  
call 800-892-4060  
or:

Send check or money order for \$19.95 plus \$3 s/h  
with name and shipping information to:  
Spinnin' Pro DJ, P.O. Box 5, East Rochester, NY 14445.  
NY Residents please include sales tax.

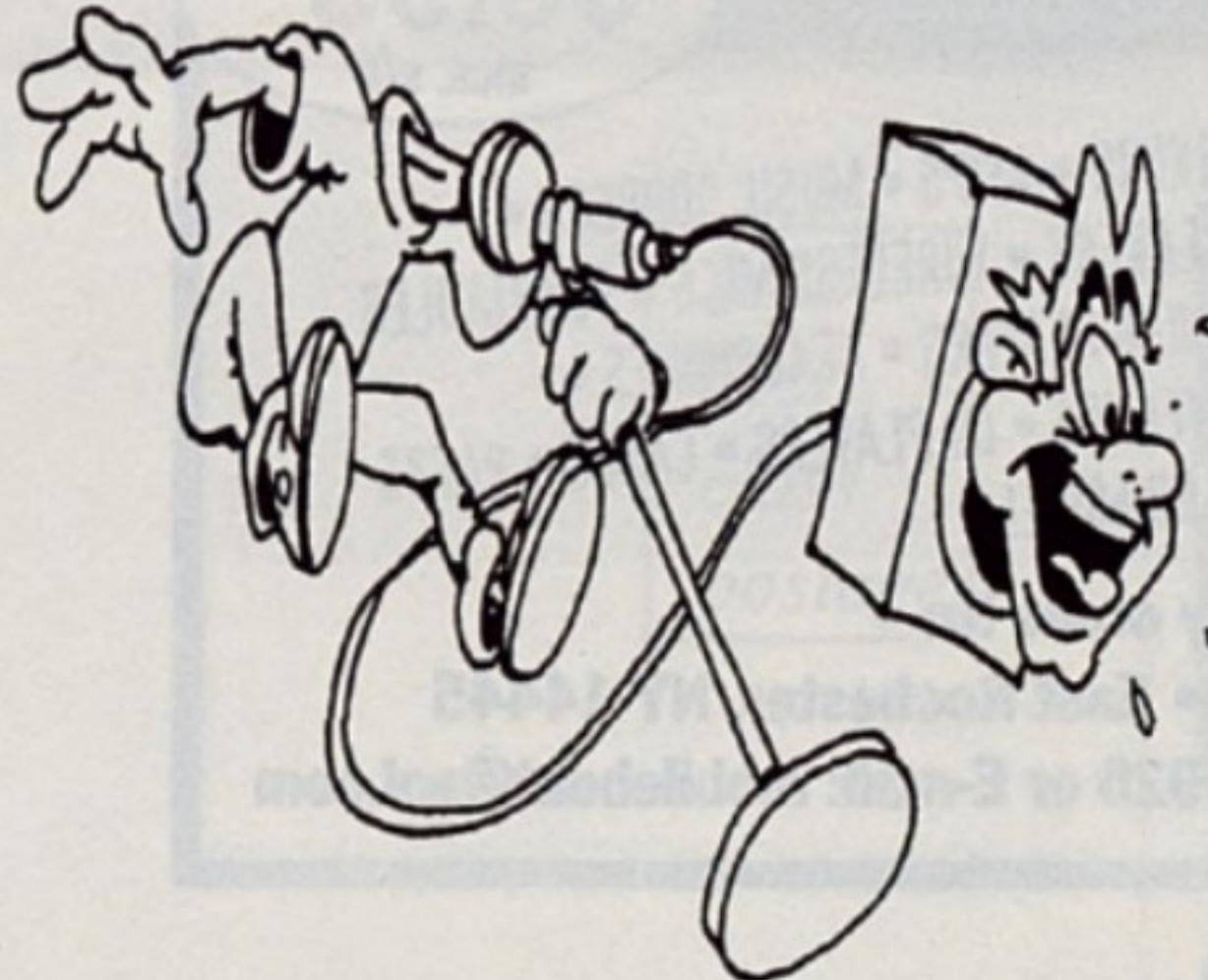
# Karaoke's Finest Hour

Here in Southern California, if you want to know where to go for karaoke, you pick up the latest edition of *Karaoke Scene*. Along with being the area's top source for sing-along entertainment, *Karaoke Scene* plays a big part in promoting the karaoke concept by sponsoring the annual Karaoke Fest (co-sponsored in part by Vocopro).

Karaoke Fest is great entertainment, for both spectators and participants. It is undoubtedly the country's largest single-day karaoke competition. Those who make it to the stage are among the best KJs and singers in the southwest. The most recent event was held at Pharaohs Lost Kingdom in Redlands, Calif. on October 19, 1997. The grand prize included a professional karaoke sound system.

The KJs selected to compete (by their individual clubs) were no less than amazing. Each was given about 15 minutes to demonstrate their style. The contest winner was based on his or her ability to win over the audience. The audience included singers, hosts and spectators who enjoy watching and listening to karaoke.

For me, the Fest was a chance to pick up new ideas and twists on ways to revitalize old ideas. Even small additions that you bring home can add tremendously to your performance and, in turn, add to your bottom line. Not since last year's Mobile Beat DJ Show & Conference



had I had a chance to network and swap thoughts with so many excellent and experienced KJs.

## THE ENVELOPE PLEASE

This year, the top honor of "KJ of the Year" went to Jim and Betty Bean, the owners/operators of J & B Music and Entertainment. Together, they share a love for music and singing, so karaoke came naturally. They started out with a handheld system purely for fun, but soon their hobby expanded as they added amps, discs, lighting and songbooks. They now perform regularly at The Club at the Royal Lounge in West Covina, Calif. They lead theme nights and contests including Dolly Parton, Elvis and '70s Disco Nights.

On stage at the Fest, Jim and Betty had no idea what to expect. Their motivation was to have fun. It was almost 10 p.m. when Betty came on stage in front of a packed crowd. Meanwhile Jim (a retired police officer) and some loyal patrons from The Club passed out hundreds of

small bicycle horns (a regular part of their act). The lights were flashing and flooding the stage as the two lead into their 15-minute show. The judges could not help but feel the same energy the crowd did.

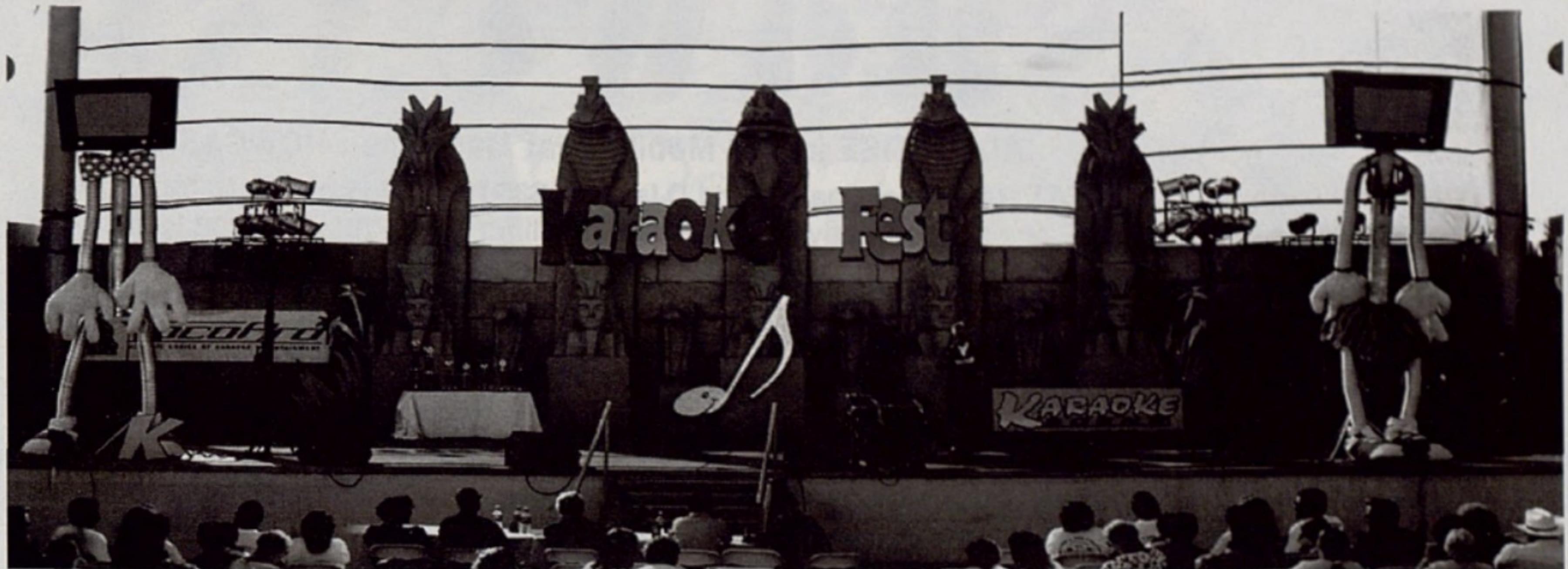
After a brief intro, they broke into *We Shall Be Free* by Garth Brooks and the crowd loved it. After that, they introduced an incredible singer, Karen Kobb, who won third place for the "Creme De La Creme" singers with *Last Dance* by Donna Summer.

What came through most during Jim and Betty's performance was their sincerity. They really made the audience feel important and chose a song that had meaning. Rather than concern themselves with winning, they simply went out to have fun. They love what they do and the audience felt their energy. They have since been promoted to five nights a week at The Club and say they will continue the show until it's no longer fun.

## SILVER AND BRONZE

Second place KJ honors went to Regi Perry. He and wife Jean lead a popular sing-along show regularly at Shakey's Pizza in Los Angeles.

Candace Klewer, who hosts at several clubs in Southern Calif.'s inland empire area, was the third place KJ winner. This was her third time competing in the Fest, which says something about her skill level. She loves music and saw karaoke as an avenue for fun and a way to make



a living. "What better way to make a living than at something you truly love doing," she says.

Candace observed that, "As time goes by it seems more and more of my audience members are spectators." These people come strictly to watch the performers and have no intention of singing. The quality of performers at her clubs is so good that audience members love just to watch them. She believes that karaoke has just begun to see its potential in the states.

So where is karaoke going? Upwards, especially since it continually gets better and more popular. In L.A. we will be forming an association soon for karaoke jocks to discuss such topics as profitability and insurance. The next Fest will be even bigger, better and

more fun with more competition. Come see it for yourself! Your profits are determined only by your willingness to create and work hard on your creations. Go with your instincts and let it flow. Karaoke has grown up in the last four years and it's going to get more eclectic and interesting as the talent becomes more organized. Few have done the club thing as successfully or as in depth as these KJs plan to. I agree with them 110 percent. I see the same karaoke dream brightly shining and I wish them all luck.

These people are pioneers. They are just now realizing the future and where it is headed. You can hop on the train, too. Tickets are going fast to folks who share the dream. Come on and ride the train!

## Easy transport for your CDs?



**4X storage capacity  
over jewel boxes**

Go to

<http://www.univenture.com>  
to see our online catalog and order

In Canada: ERG 1-800-465-0779  
or Impex 1-800-563-3656



**UNIVENTURE**  
P.O. Box 28398 • Columbus, Ohio 43228  
FAX (614) 529-2110



**CALL NOW FOR INFORMATION ON  
NEW RELEASES AND NEW CATALOG!**

**Planet Karaoke is your 1-Stop Karaoke Supersource!**

Sunfly • Pioneer • Music Maestro • DKKaraoke • VocoPro  
We have the new VCD players from Nikkodo and Panasonic!  
*Just In:* Sunfly VCD Karaoke 1-17 and 20 new CDG releases

**Call Today!**

**Planet Karaoke Distributors**  
**800-972-2736**

Tel: (941) 498-9080 • Fax: (941) 498-9392  
28441 S. Tamiami Trail, Ste. 210 • Bonita Springs, FL 33923



Mobile  
BEAT

# SHOWCASE

ADVERTISE in The Mobile Beat Magazine SHOWCASE!

**GREAT RATES** for dealers and DJs: Just \$35 Per Column Inch (1 3/4" wide by 1" high). All ad copy and payment-in-full for the APRIL/MAY '98 issue #45 must be received by JANUARY 23. For more information, or to place your ad with Visa or Mastercard, call: 716-385-9920, fax: 716-385-3637, or e-mail: mobilebeat@aol.com



## DJ DISTRIBUTORS

P.O. Box 45, Williamstown, NJ 08094

1-800-835-5506

**"Make Us Your Last Call- We'll Beat The Price!"**

American DJ, Ampco, Bulbtronics, Chauvet, DJ USA, KLS, Knight, LightCraft, Lyte Quest, MBT, Martin, Meteor, Ness, OmniSistem, TEI, Visual Effects AB International, BBE, BGW, Bi-Amp, Bullfrog, Carver, Denon, Ecler, Furman, Gem Sound, Gemini, Genesis, GLI, Grund, Grundorf, MTX, Numark, Odyssey, Pioneer, Rolls, Samson, Stanton, SoundTech, Techniques, Ultimate Support, Vestex

LOWEST PRICES  
GUARANTEED

Pioneer's New PDR-04  
CD RECORDER  
Priced under \$1000

CALL TO GET ON  
OUR MAILING LIST!!

**The Time Is Now!**

**WE CUSTOM DESIGN  
WEB SITES**

Created by professional DJs with Web design experience.

**YOU know what you want!  
&  
WE know what you need!**

Call now for samples, rates  
and/or visit our site:  
<http://home.eznet.net/~redline>

**(716) 442-7777**  
redline@eznet.net

**LAKE TAHOE**  
**DJ BUSINESS  
FOR SALE**

**WEDDING MECA**

**COMPLETE TURNKEY  
OPERATION INCLUDES:  
EQUIPMENT, LIBRARY,  
ADVERTISING, CONTACTS**

**BUSINESS POSITIONED FOR  
EXPANSION**

**\$9,000  
TERMS**

**(530) 582-6723  
tahoedj@inreach.com**

**PAYING TOO MUCH?**  
**STOP**  
**PAYING  
TOO  
MUCH!**

**JIM LAABS MUSIC  
1-800-657-5125  
contact Bob Halle, ext.312**

Crown

Grundorf

QSC

AB Amps

Rane

Grund Audio

**Rock Bottom  
Pricing**

Denon

GLI

MBT

Meteor

Ramsa

**SO YOU  
WANT TO GO  
ON-THE-AIR?**

*Pursue a career in broadcasting!  
Learn-by-doing at a radio station  
in your area.*

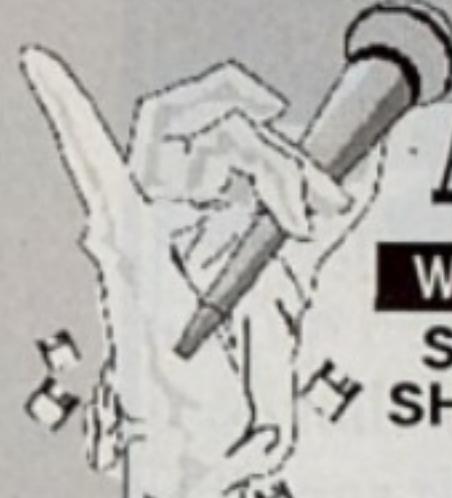
**BROADCASTERS  
TRAINING  
NETWORK**

call toll-free

**1-888-96RADIO**

[www.learn-by-doing.com](http://www.learn-by-doing.com)

Associate  
Member of  
**NAB**



**Announcing!**

**WINDOWS 3.1 & 95  
SHOWBIZ 3.0  
SHOWDISC 2.0**

Lead Tracking  
Equipment Inventory  
Contact Management  
Free Music Database  
BPM Counter  
Convert from other  
popular packages  
Handles Multiple Talents Demo available  
Financial Reporting  
Plus many more features!

Entertainment Solutions  
(440) 473-2098 [WHYROME@APK.NET](mailto:WHYROME@APK.NET)

**PC SOFTWARE**

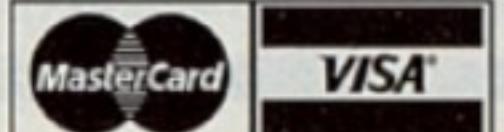


**BANNERS  
FAST**

COOL DESIGNS ON  
BUTTONS, BANNERS & MAGNETIC SIGNS

**Bannerland**

**(800) 654-0294**





**SONY** Single CD Player  
CDP-XE400  
\$139.95

Shadow Fog Machine  
700 Watt with Remote  
AMDJ  
\$95.95



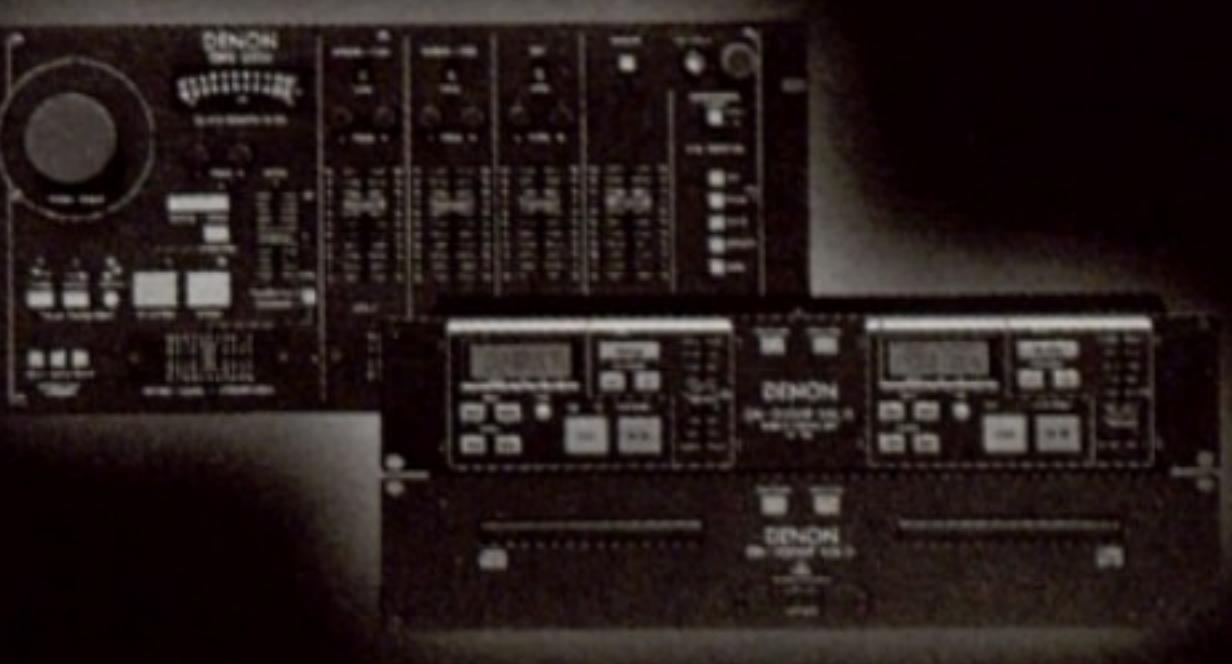
Maxell Writable CD  
CD-R74H  
\$4.69ea in lots of 20 or  
more while supplies last



Sony Blank Mini-Disc  
MDW-74  
\$5.69ea in lots of  
10 or more



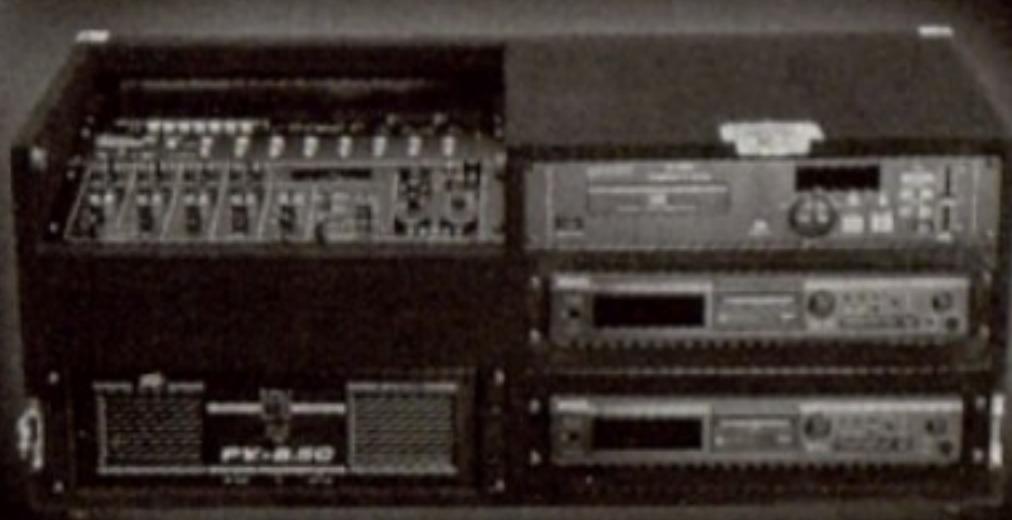
Scratch Pad The D.J. Warehouse  
422 North 15th Street  
Studio 269  
Milwaukee, WI 53233



**Denon Package**  
Mixer SMX-200  
(The World's First Digi-Scratch Effect!)  
Dual CD DN2000FMK11  
\$1250.00 Complete



T&B Case Co.  
4&7 Row CD Cases  
\$59.95 and \$135.95



T&B Case Co.  
Combo Rack  
\$249.95



T&B Case Co.  
Single & Double Record Cases  
\$49.95 and \$95.95



**SONY** Mini-Disc Player-Recorder  
MDS-JE510  
The Digital Way to Record Your Music  
\$269.95



T&B Case Co.  
Turntable Coffin  
\$149.95

**1-800-547-5463** CALL FOR A FREE CATALOG!

\* Same day shipping available. Prices may change without notice.



## SWITCH TO THE MUSIC VIDEO POWERHOUSE

ZZZzzzap! It's alive! Your business, that is, when Wolfram is your music video source. We offer more of what you want—like everything. We've got what's hot. Lightning-fast delivery, too. It's electrifying what can happen when you call 800-433-1652. Feel that tingle? Call now and arise.



WolframVideo

Internet address: [www.execpc.com/~wolfram](http://www.execpc.com/~wolfram)

© 1996 Wolfram Video, Inc.

## TURN YOUR PARTY INTO AN EVENT!

### New! Gyro-Ball!

GYRO-BALL is the hottest new game to hit the DJ market! This interactive prop is sure to be a big hit at any event. PUT A NEW SPIN ON YOUR GIGS! It's easy to assemble, rugged and durable. Gyro-Ball comes in hot neon colors that look great under black lights. Buy in qty. - 6/\$60 (s/h inc.)



"This game is a winner!"  
—John Rozz, Sound Spectrum



### The Party Animal's MultiMedia Guide!

A Million Laughs is a great joke book on CD-ROM that helps you find the right jokes for your next event. For Mac/IBM. Just \$18.95 (s/h inc.)

DJ Games - This book is loaded with over 90 games for Professional Mobile/Club DJs for all occasions. Just \$19.95 (s/h inc.)



Buy Both and Get a Deal!  
"A Million Laughs" & "DJ Games" -  
only \$29.95 (s/h inc.)

Send Check or Money Order to:

Encore Entertainment • PO Box 404, Roosevelt, NJ 08555

90 page catalog online

## DJ Universe

The greatest gear on earth! For all your DJ/KJ needs, including:

- Speakers      Amps
- Cases      Lighting
- Mixers      Karaoke

We now carry the ultimate CD compilations for mobile professionals.

**800-652-5770**

fax: 406-245-5203

[www.djuniiverse.com](http://www.djuniiverse.com)

No print catalog but

visit our online catalog!

★ financing available ★



## Disc Jockey PLAY LISTS

Your Clients Pay You To Play The Right Music so get hundreds & hundreds of...

### "TIME TESTED PARTY SONGS"

NOW, know what songs to buy and play!  
*Songs proven to pack your dance floor!*

Just \$24.95 (+\$4 s/h) / Allow 3 weeks for delivery

Buy yearly updates only \$8.95 (+\$4 s/h) to current customers

Send mailing address & check or money order payable to:

Mixin' Mike's DJ Supply • P.O. Box 266, Sicklerville, NJ 08081

ORDER THE '97/98 EDITION TODAY! (609) 881-0404

## POWERHOUSE PRO DJ

## THE REMIX SHOP

Everything For The Professional Disc Jockey  
Remix Services - Import & Domestic 12" & CD-5  
CD Compilations - DJ Accessories  
Most Popular DJ Sound & Lighting Equipment  
Voice 716-839-3585 24hr. Fax 716-839-3587  
E-mail [remix@buffnet.net](mailto:remix@buffnet.net) [www.powerhouse-remix.com](http://www.powerhouse-remix.com)

THE HOTTEST audience participation-interactive!!!

## Game Show Mania™

By Creative IMAGINEERING™

Perfect for:

- Corporate Events
- Bar/Bat Mitzvahs
- Nightclubs & Bars
- Parties

**800 644-3141**

(954) 316-6001

<http://www.creativeimagineering.com>



See us in Vegas - Booth 108

## LTI

Professional Loudspeakers



- SHARP TITANIUM SOUND!
- 20 MODELS AVAILABLE!
- 18" SUBWOOFERS FOR POUNDING BASS!
- 5-YEAR WARRANTY!
- DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED

LTI/Mountain Acoustics (207) 782-8410 FAX (207) 777-5313

Canada: LTI/Maritime DJ (902) 893-4235 FAX (902) 897-0213

## THE MUSIC DISTRIBUTOR for the DJ & ENTERTAINMENT INDUSTRY

A.V.C. Searches the U.S. and the globe to offer you the finest in **CD compilations for DJs**.

Specialist in Various Artist CDs — Every Type of Music, Today's Hits and "DJ Only" titles.

For Catalog of over 4,000 various-artist CDs

with complete track listings send \$11 to:

A.V.C. Sebastian, 60 Ridgeway Ave, West Orange, NJ 07052

Dealers Welcome / Minimum order required

Call: 973-731-5290 10 a.m. - 6 p.m., M-F  
For free monthly catalog

**www.premier-lighting.com**

90 page catalog online

SHOWCASE ADS  
ARE \$35 PER  
COLUMN INCH  
(1 3/4" W X 1" H)

# ELECTRONIC BARGAINS

## DJ SUPERSTORE!

"IF WE DON'T HAVE IT...  
THEN YOU DON'T NEED IT!"

FAST DELIVERY!!!

DENON  
GEMINI  
PIONEER  
NUMARK  
RANE  
FURMAN  
DBX BBE  
APHEX  
VESTAX  
GLI  
LINEARTECH  
MARANTZ  
LITTLITE

SHOWCASE  
SPI SOUND  
AB POWER  
STANTON  
AMERICAN DJ  
MARTIN  
LIGHTCRAFT  
LYTEQUEST  
NESS  
KNIGHT  
TECHNICS  
MTX BST  
SOUNDTECH

...and many more!

CALL US WITH YOUR BEST PRICE.

### FREE CATALOG!

**1-800-336-1185**  
FAX 508-586-2488

OPEN TUES.-SAT. 9AM-6PM E.S.T.

VISIT THE WORLD'S  
ABSOLUTE BEST AND  
MOST AMAZING DJ AND  
NIGHTCLUB SHOWROOM!

ELECTRONIC BARGAINS  
970 MONTELLO ST. (RT.28)  
BROCKTON, MA 02401  
508-584-8255

FREE DELIVERY SERVICES

# NEED MUSIC?

Call the Nation's Largest  
One Stop DJ Music Supplier  
for Nightclub & Mobile DJs.

- Over 1,000 12" Singles
- 20+ Remix Services 12"/CD
- 100's of DJ Only CD Compilations
- Huge Selection/ Great Service
- Same Day Shipping
- DJ Equipment Sales

**800-775-3472**

*The Source*  
DJ Music Supply

[www.thesourceformusic.com](http://www.thesourceformusic.com)

## WE RE-CONE

And have parts for all Pro, Home and Auto Speakers.  
Tri-State Loudspeaker  
(412) 375-9203  
<http://www.nauticom.net/www/speakers>

## ENTERTAINMENT COMPANY

Did over 500 events last year.  
Need qualified DJs, MCs, Singers.  
Will Train. For corp./private parties.  
Southern California. Please call...  
**(818) 341-8653**

## WANTED TO BUY:

DAT recorders: Fostex D-10; Panasonic SY-3500, 3800; Technics SYD-1100 & DR10, Urei 1620 mixer & mic card; Furman/ETR voltage regulators; Marantz CDR20/GTS CD recorders, ERW speakers, Crest FR 64801amps; Shure LX/SC cordless mic systems; Technics SL-1100R, 1200MHI turntables, Martin lights.

Call Jeffrey (914) 691-7163

## DIGITAL SATELLITES

Call Now 24hrs.  
For a FREE Brochure  
1-800-357-2738 Ext. 4  
or visit [www.tpw.com/ll/skorusa](http://www.tpw.com/ll/skorusa)  
**NO EQUIPMENT TO BUY!**

**E.V. • Denon • QSC**

**JBL-MR, TR, EON Blow Out!**  
CALL:  
MusicMan sound CO. 1 (800) 296-2659  
9-5 EST • Mon.-Fri.

## FLASHY LIMBO POLE

Professional & Inexpensive  
**JUST \$21.95 plus s/h**  
SOUND EXPERIENCE  
PO Box 1486 Woodbridge, NJ 07095  
**(732) 738-4152**

## ATTENTION DJS/KJs

Increase your bottom line by awarding  
Bahama Cruise vacations to your  
clientele. No sign up fee required.  
For details call Dynasty International at  
**(703) 730-6492**

## GOLD RECORD

## USED EQUIPMENT (419) 774-0303

- MTX MX300 mixer with sampler - \$285
- AMDJ TP1201 Light Controller w/3pp15 packs 9 cables - \$450 • Gemini dual CD player CD9800 \$750
- EV Speakers - 1502 / \$750 pair - 1512 / \$725 pair - 1810L / \$995 pair
- AMDJ Special Effect Lights (Warp \$200) - (Saber \$150) - (Coloray \$150)
- Gemini True Diversity handheld wireless mic \$225
- Crown Power Base 1 amplifier \$450

All Prices Exclude Shipping



**CMSU Nightclub  
DJ Training  
& Placement**  
**Call (800) 266-4700**  
**for more information.**

# WANTED

DJ Record collections  
Disco • Rap • Soul • House  
12" singles • 45s • albums  
WILL TRAVEL FOR LARGE COLLECTIONS  
Buy • Sell • Trade  
• WANT LISTS ACCEPTED •  
21ST Century Music  
1-800-846-9501  
(201) 641-6610 • fax (201) 641-9309

## M.C. WHOLESALE

Over 100,000 Products  
• Pro • Audio  
• Lighting • Lasers  
• Karaoke • Fiber Optics  
BUY AT 10% OVER COST!

800-879-3458

fax: 406-782-3342

[www.montana.com/mcwholesale](http://www.montana.com/mcwholesale)

## DJ SCHOOL

Where it All Begins...

SEATING IS LIMITED Reserve Early!

Learn Why Professional DJ's Use The NEW YORK DJ ENTERTAINMENT SCHOOL

OFFERING COURSES IN

- Vinyl Mixing (Levels 1-3)
- CD Mixing (Levels 1-3)
- MC Techniques (Level 1-6)
- Denon 2500 System
- Pioneer CDJ System

CLASSES FORMING NOW!!

EXPERIENCED INSTRUCTORS

STUDENT BENEFITS

- Certificate Program
- Job Placement Services
- Financial Assistance
- Out of State Course/Travel Benefits

(718) 359-4848

41-23 162nd Street • Flushing, NY 11365

## The Time Machine II

The Second Generation Is Here  
PO Box 565 - North Chelmsford, MA 01863

120

TIME

MACHINE

\$125

Including S&H & Insurance  
Please Call for more info

503-649-5050

(508)-649-2802 - Fax

Superior Songbooks, Etc.

Customized Karaoke  
Songbook specialists

Alphabetized song listings by title & artist.

1-100 discs - \$60 per book  
101-150 discs - \$75 per book  
151-200 discs - \$100 per book  
greater than 200 discs - \$125 per book

Send disc titles and numbers with  
enclosed check payable to:  
Superior Songbooks, Etc.  
420 E. Crescent St. • Marquette, MI 49855  
Fast delivery!

BECOME A RADIO DJ!  
Radio Stations Are Hiring!

Learn The Secrets To Entering  
The Business Of RADIO!

### ON THE AIR

Professional Broadcast School on Video!  
Credit Card Orders Call  
**1-888-AM-FM-JOB**  
\$34.95 + \$3.00 S&H

SEND CHECK OR MONEY ORDER TO:  
ON THE AIR  
777 E. ATLANTIC AVE. SUITE Z-299  
DELRAY BEACH, FL 33483  
[www.broadcastschool.com](http://www.broadcastschool.com)

## BPM BOOKS

Call (800)  
**266-4700**  
for free  
brochure

## Karaoke

### Buy at Dealer Cost!

CDGs as Low as \$4.95

We carry most brands

For price list, See us on the web

<http://www.karaoke-wholesale.com>  
or call

Karaoke Wholesale

**1-888-900-DISC**

Fax: 1-602-864-1884

## LIGHTS NEW & USED

- 16' multicolor rope light - \$13
- 12" mirror ball - \$19
- Par 64 cans - \$25

FREE CATALOG, CALL  
800 880-0885

## TO ADVERTISE IN

The APRIL/MAY

1998 ISSUE

RESERVE  
YOUR SPACE

by JAN. 23, 1997

## RAMPS!

Will pay for themselves, through  
saved labor

saved repair costs

saved time

Use RAMPS, not your back!

Free Color Brochure

tel/fax: 888-706-9455 (#0373)

J & P PRODUCTS



Mobile Beat  
DJ Show &  
Conference

• TROPICANA •  
Hotel

January 20-21-22 1998

## ROTATIONS

The ULTIMATE CD Compilation Resource

NOW EXPLORE OUR ENTIRE CATALOG ON THE INTERNET:

<http://www.rotations.com>

### FEATURING CDs FOR A PRO MOBILE DJ BUSINESS

- Search our Web site by Title, Artist or Compilation
- Secure Shopping Cart Ordering System
- Advance Tracks for Monthly DJ-Only CDs
- Track Listings for all our Domestic / Import CDs
- New CDs Reviewed in *Mobile Beat Magazine*
- Your Satisfaction is Always Guaranteed
- Monthly Catalog of New Releases Still Available

Telephone DJ Sales & Service Hours:

Mon - Thurs. Noon- 10 pm, Fri. Noon to 6 pm (ET)

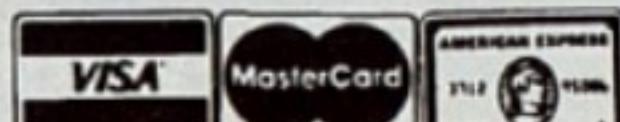
(610) 631-1779 [rotations@aol.com](mailto:rotations@aol.com) (610) 631-1984

SALES & SERVICE

E-MAIL

FAX SERVICE

802 NORTHRIDGE DRIVE NORRISTOWN, PA 19403



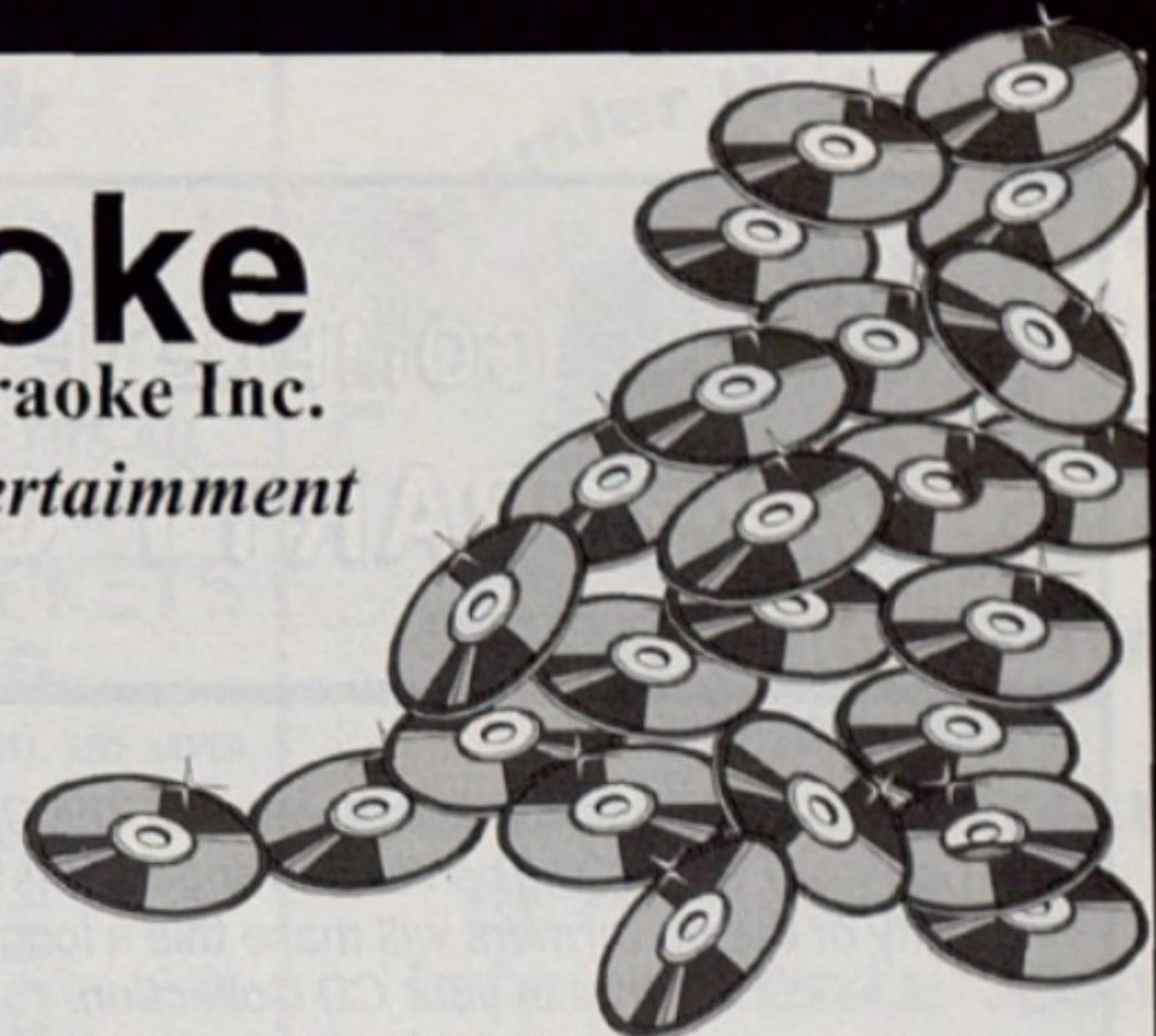
# Karaoke Explosion!



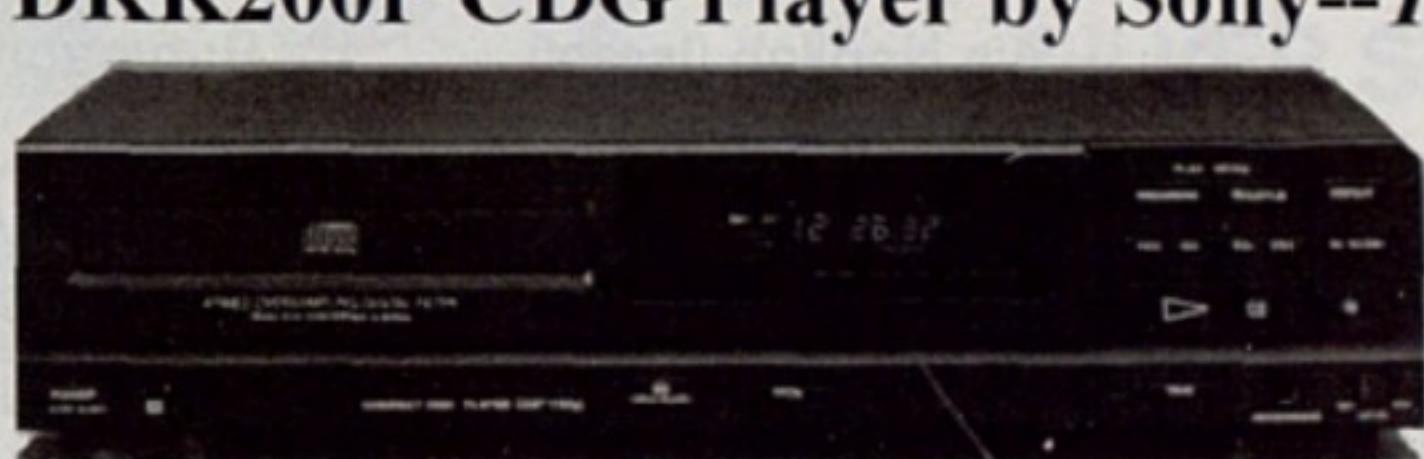
## Starr Karaoke

Authorized Dealer for DK Karaoke Inc.

*The Leader in Sing-Along Entertainment*



**Early Bird Year-End Blow Outs!**



This player **free** when you purchase a set of 96 DKKaraoke CD+G's.....

**Look!**

**Six-Disc Magazine loaded** ■  
Two mic inputs ■ Digital key  
control ■ Digital echo ■ Vocal  
masking ■ More!

**P**erfect add-on player to any DJ system:  
Rapid Cue up time ■ Multi-function  
timer ■ One-touch access remote control!  
■ Much more!!

**JVC XLGM800 CD+G Multi Changer**



**Save Early! Save Big!** Hardware/Software Combos

DKK200P CDG Player & 20 CD+G Discs

As low as **\$529**

JVCXLGM800 Multi Changer & 20 CD+G Discs

As low as **\$799**

**Free TV Monitor Stand With Purchase of Full Software Set**  
(While Supplies Last) Call NOW!

**Call 800-990-SONG (Ask for ext. 99)**



# Bobby Morganstein Productions

CD #17

## THE COMPLETE JAZZ PARTY CD

Cocktail II

This CD is the perfect complement to The Complete Cocktail Party CD. The Jazz arrangements and the quality of the performers will make this a long-standing favorite in your CD Collection.

### Jazz Standards

1. That's All (v)
2. Autumn Leaves
3. Recipe Of Love (v)
4. But Not For Me
5. Makin' Whoopie (v)

### Jazz Pop

6. Unbreak My Heart
7. Piano In The Dark (v)
8. Havana
9. On Broadway (v)

\$2800

### Jazz Ballads

10. Someone To Watch Over Me (v)
11. Embraceable You (v)
12. Lush Life (v)

**Jazz Instrumentals**

13. Well, You Needn't
14. Rise
15. Meet The Flintstones
16. Stolen Moments

### Show Tunes

17. If I Were A Bell (v)
18. You Must Love Me (v)
19. Seasons of Love (v)

Special Edition

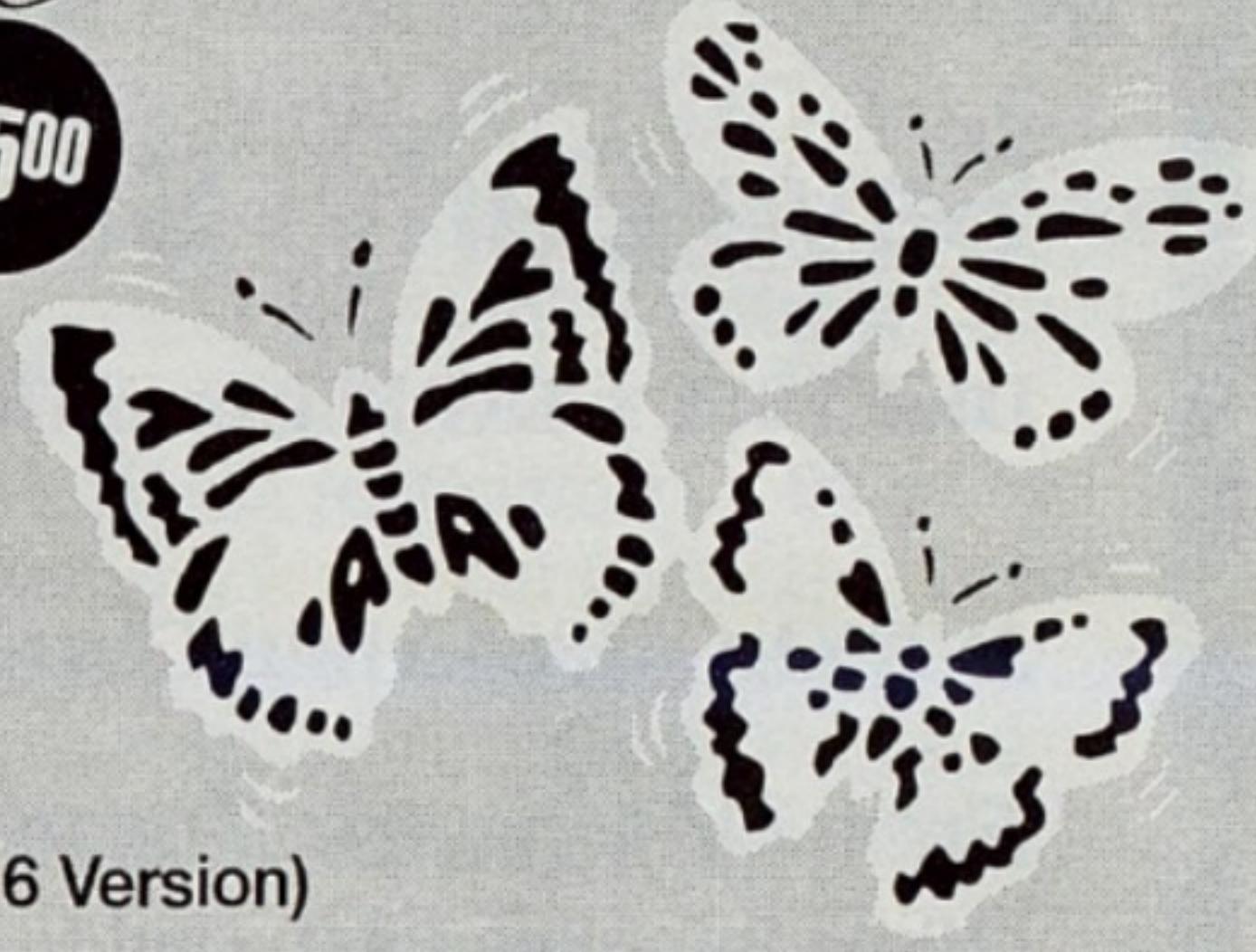
## BMP Wedding Favorites

CD #19

1. Butterfly Kisses
2. Butterfly Kisses (Abridged Version)
3. Daddy's Little Girl
4. The Promise of Love (Mother to Son)
5. Daddy (Daughter to Father)
6. Happily Ever After (Bride & Groom)

**Bonus Track - Butterfly Kisses (Sweet 16 Version)**

\$1500



All of these wedding favorites have been edited and remastered to ensure their APPROPRIATENESS FOR ALL RELIGIOUS AND ETHNIC BACKGROUNDS.

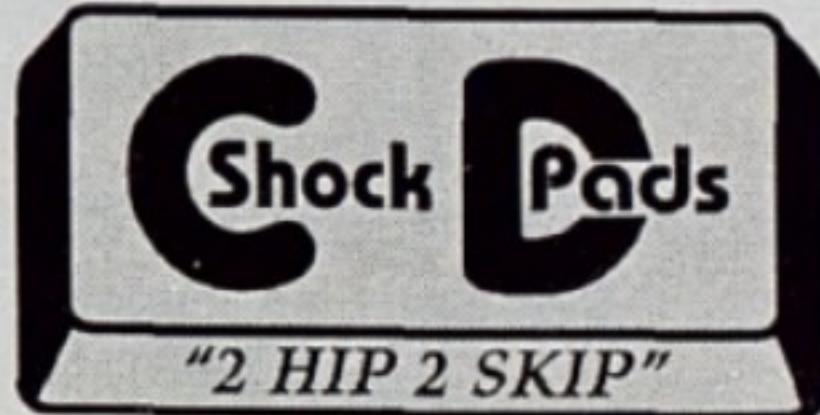


**The Top Selling CD Series Especially Designed for Mobile DJs & KJs**

Your competitors have the whole series! Isn't it time you made the commitment to your profession?

**ORDER TODAY - SEE WHAT THE INDUSTRY IS BUZZING ABOUT!**

**Do Your  
CD Players Skip?  
Check Out Our  
CD  
Shock  
Pads**



"2 HIP 2 SKIP"

**Still  
Available!**

**They're Back  
Conga Sleeves**

**\$80 A PAIR • ONE SIZE FITS ALL**

**OVERSIZE SEQUIN JACKETS**

REG. \$125 • SALE \$100

COLORS AVAILABLE: BLACK, GOLD, BLUE, PINK, PURPLE, RED, SILVER

**REGULAR SILVER  
SEQUIN JACKETS**

REG. \$110 • SALE \$100

**SILVER SEQUIN VEST**

SALE \$50, 2 sizes reg. & oversized

**The Premier Website for DJs**



**OPENING ITS  
DOORS IN 1998!**

visit us at:  
[www.djcenter.com](http://www.djcenter.com)

or e-mail us at:  
[info@djcenter.com](mailto:info@djcenter.com)

Call for Package  
Information  
1-888-391-3976

### **Novelty Party CDs from Bobby Morganstein Productions**

**CD1** The Complete Jewish Party CD  
Horas & Traditional Jewish Party Songs

**CD2** The Complete Latin Party CD  
All Your Favorite Latin Dances

**CD3** The Complete Novelty Party CD  
Novelty Songs & Sound Effects

**CD4** The Complete Traditional Party CD  
Traditional Dances & Wedding Music

**CD5** The Complete Specialty Party CD  
All Your Favorite Specialty Dances

**CD6** The Complete Grand Entrance Party CD  
Grand Entrance Music for All Occasions

**CD7** The Complete Classic Party CD  
Hard to Find Classic Party Songs

**CD8** The Complete Cocktail Party CD  
72 Minutes of Mixed Cocktail Music

**CD9** The Complete Miscellaneous Party CD  
Wide Assortment of Misc. Party Songs

**CD10** The Complete Medley Music Party CD  
2 CD Set of Ethnic Dance Medleys

**CD11** The Complete Big Band Swing Party CD  
The most requested Big Band swing selections

**CD12** The Complete (Best Of) Jingles Party CD  
The best 99 tracks from the UK's "DJ Jingles" series

**CD13** The Complete Dinner Music Party CD  
Over 70 minutes of mixed instrumental dinner music with a jazzy flair

**CD14** The Complete Broadway Party CD  
A CD full of Tony Award winning Broadway selections

**CD15** The Complete Creative Party CD  
Creativity classic party songs, original tracks, & jingles,

**CD16** The Complete Classical Party CD  
23 fully arranged tracks for wedding & special occasions

**INT** The Interactive Medley CD

**CD** This hot new medley of the hottest party dances is guaranteed to increase crowd participation.

### **Bobby Morganstein Productions "How-To" Videos**

**VD 1** THE BAR/BAT MITZVAH  
**BASIC PRODUCTION VIDEO**  
How to Prepare & Run a Bar/Bat Mitzvah

**VD 2** CONTEST VIDEO  
All you need to perform all the Basic Party Contests

**VD 3** THE BAR/BAT MITZVAH  
**FULL PRODUCTION VIDEO**  
A Behind-The-Scenes Look at the "High End" Affair

**VD 4** THE PARTY DANCES VIDEO  
15 Dances, 5 to teach staff, and 10 to teach the guests

**VD 5** THE BAR/BAT MITZVAH "PARTY DEMO" VIDEO  
This is a demonstration video that our MCs and DJs use to assist in selling our Bar/Bat Mitzvah Production Packages

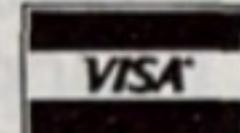
**VD 6** THE CREATIVE GAMES VIDEO  
This one-of-a-kind video tells you everything you need to know to perform the hottest new creative games, from the industry's most successful disc jockeys

**INT** THE INTERACTIVE VIDEO  
This companion to the Interactive CD will teach you the hottest party dances of yesterday and today.

<b>TO ORDER CDS</b>	<b>TO ORDER VIDEOS</b>	<b>TO ORDER SHOCK PADS</b>
CD 1 and CD 2 ..... ea. \$2200	1. The Bar/Bat Mitzvah Basic Production \$10000	<b>PADS PER SET</b>
CD 3 thru CD 9 & CD 11 thru 18 ..ea. \$2800	2. The Contest Video ..... \$ 5000	<b>\$4000</b>
CD 10 (2 CDs) ..... set \$3500	3. The Bar/Bat Mitzvah Full Production ..\$10000	US MAIL ..... \$ 4/SET
INT. CD & CD 19 ..... ea. \$1500	4. The Party Dances Video ..... \$ 5000	UPS REGULAR ..... \$ 6/SET
<b>SPECIALS</b>	5. The Bar/Bat Mitzvah "Party Demo" ..\$ 5000	UPS 3 DAY ..... \$ 8/SET
BUY ANY 4 BMP CD'S & GET ONE ...FREE	6. The Creative Games Video ..... \$ 7500	UPS 2 DAY ..... \$10/SET
BUY ALL 16 CDs ..... \$32500	Int. Video ..... \$ 1500	UPS OVERNIGHT ..... \$21/SET
INT. CD & VIDEO ..... \$2500	<b>SPECIAL</b>	\$2 CHARGE FOR EACH ADDITIONAL SET.
DESIGNATE NUMBER & TITLE OF CD's. ADD \$4 - SHIPPING & HANDLING.	ORDER ALL 6 VIDEOS FOR ..... \$29900	\$4 CHARGE FOR C.O.D.
If ordering more than 5 CD's please add an additional \$.50 per CD for Shipping & Handling. PA Residents add 6% sales tax. Philadelphia Residents add 7% sales tax.	Include \$6.00 for Shipping & Handling.	PA Residents add 6% sales tax. Philadelphia Residents add 7% sales tax.

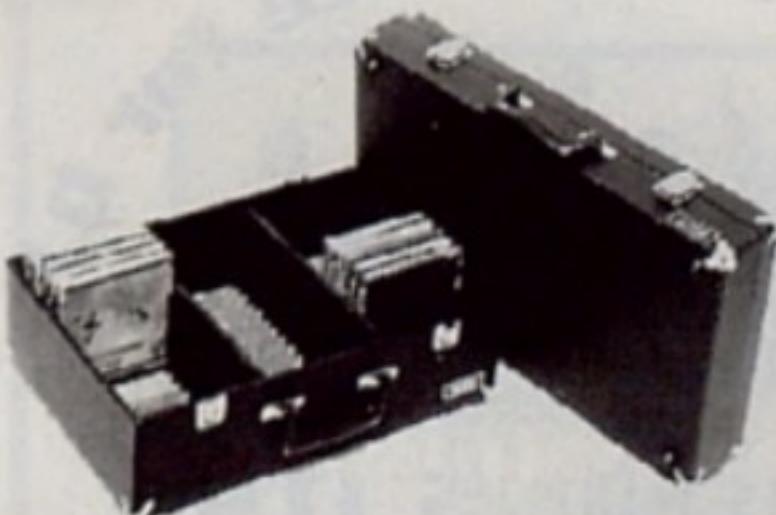
FOR MAIL ORDERS MAKE CHECK PAYABLE TO:  
**BOBBY MORGANSTEIN PRODUCTIONS**  
77 Buck Road, Huntingdon Valley, PA 19006

CREDIT CARD ORDERS CALL  
**(215) 355-3755**



## MUSIC CARRYING CASES

- CD's • Soft Sleeves • 45's • Albums
- All Wood Lock-corner Construction
- Carpet (Black or Grey)/Vinyl Covered
- Heavy Duty Hardware
- Removable Lids



MANUFACTURER OF TOP QUALITY  
CARRYING CASES SINCE 1968

CALL FOR DETAILS  
1-888-526-4641

**LANING**  
CUSTOM DESIGN  
INCORPORATED

2335 Durand Ave.  
Racine, WI 53403  
Fax (414) 598-9091

NORTH AMERICA'S DJ  
EQUIPMENT WAREHOUSE  
THE NITELITE  
ATTACKER  
HOT DEAL!  
\$139.00 U.S.  
\$219.00 CDN.



THE NITELITE  
BIG TOP  
NOW ONLY  
\$99.95 U.S.  
\$149.95 CDN.

THE NITELITE  
HAZER 100  
\$299.00 U.S.  
\$449.00 CDN.



THE MBT BRUTE FOGGER  
INCREDIBLE OUTPUT  
AND PRICE!!!!  
\$88.00 U.S.  
\$138.00 CDN.



ADJ 300 BULBS (130HR 64514)  
\$11.95 U.S. / \$16.95 CDN. ea. @ 10+

Stanton Groovemaster  
\$99.00 U.S. \$129.00 CDN.

SoundTech PS -800 AMP  
\$439.00 U.S. \$639.00 CDN.

GLi Pro DC-4000MKII  
CALL U.S. \$799.00 CDN.

MULTI MUSIC SERVICES INC.  
1-125 BOX SET - 2 LOW 2 PRINT  
LEASE ONLY - IN CANADA ONLY!

UNITED STATES AND CANADA  
SAVE THE DUTIES & TAXES  
NOW TOLL FREE EVERYWHERE

1-800-810-5357  
ASL THE DJ SHOPPE

In Celebration  
of their 10th Anniversary **FRANK GARCIA &  
MAINLINE ENTERTAINMENT CENTER** cordially invite you to their

## OVER 40 COMPANIES EXHIBITING THEIR PRODUCTS

Including: AMERICAN DJ, PIONEER, DENON, NESS,  
CREST, RANE, McCUALEY, NUMARK, CLAY PAKY,  
SHURE, STANTON, MARTIN, COMMUNITY, VESTAX,  
ETA, PROGRAM SYSTEMS, YORKVILLE, FURMAN,  
MANY RECORD LABELS & SO MUCH MORE!!

See and Try The Latest Technology!  
FREE Seminars & Workshops!  
Hotel & Airfare Discounts Available!

COMP ADMISSION TO  
ALL EXPO PARTIES

BEST  
DISCOUNT  
PRICES!!

For More Info, Free Passes & Exhibitor Information

Please Call Mainline (718) 359-4848 or

Fax: (718) 359-7032

TUES. WED. THURS.  
**MAY 4th, 5th & 6th '98**

at the RECEPTION HOUSE CATERING HALL  
160-06 Northern Blvd • Flushing, New York

**DON'T MISS THIS ONE!!**

Back issues are \$5 each  
(Canada \$6 U.S. funds)

Send check or money order to:  
Mobile Beat Magazine  
PO Box 309 • East Rochester, NY 14445

## BACK ISSUES OF MOBILE BEAT!

Jam-packed full of vital information you  
need to stay on top of the game!

June/July '96 #32 - "DJ Fred"

Oct/Nov '96 #34 - "Gear Boxes"

January '97 #36 - "DJ Show"

Feb/March '97 #37 - "Top 200"

April/May '97 #38 - "Vegas Show"

June/July '97 #39 - "Jungle Jock"



## The DJ's Guide to Running Weddings

### VIDEO TRAINING PACKAGE

The complete, professional guide to coordinating weddings and hosting  
wedding reception parties.

• Video, Book, & Custom Forms  
+ s/h - \$95

TOTAL  
PACKAGE

or ORDER ITEMS SEPARATELY:

• The Video (60 min.) - \$69 +(\$2.50 s/h)

• The Book (65 pages) - \$19 +(\$1.50 s/h)  
"The Professional Guide to Coordinating Weddings"

• Custom Forms (preprinted contracts,  
protocol sheets, reception questionnaires  
+ more!) - \$29 +(\$1.00 s/h)

M.C. & VISA accepted

Call 800-639-8586 or 508-660-9137



## MUSIC MAKERS

PSTCHOROT HAS IT ALL!! COME SEE FOR YOURSELF!

### FREE LOANERS FOR REPAIRS

LOW RENTALS: 15" & HORN \$10/DAY\* WIRELESS MIKE \$15/DAY  
FULL DJ SYSTEM EXCEPT CD'S \$75/DAY\* LIGHT SHOW \$25/DAY

PSTCHOROT HAS IT ALL!!

AMERICAN DJ\* BBE\* BEHRINGER\*

CERWIN-VEGA\* DENON\* ETA\* FURMAN

GEMINI\* JBL\* MTX\* NADY\* NESS\*

NUMARK\* OMNISISTEM\* PEAVEY

PIONEER\* QSC\* SAMSON\* SHURE\*

STANTON\* TECHNICS\* TASCAM\*

MUSIC MAKERS CASES CD300 \$59.00\* 11X6 \$209\* 9X6 \$199\* 9X4 \$189 RCS.HRDWR.

WE WILL BEAT ANY ADVERTISED PRICE!!!  
COME IN AND MAKE A FRIEND FOR LIFE!!!



## CD'S SKIP?

GET THE

## SHOCK TERMINATOR

the perfect solution

100% MONEYBACK SATISFACTION  
GUARANTEE \$39.95 + \$4.95 S&H

1-800-54-PSYCHO\* 732-681-7469

K-MART PLAZA WALL, N.J. 07719

WWW.MUSICMAKERS.COM

INTRODUCING THE

**RE|MIX!**<sup>TM</sup>

**MOBILE SERIES**<sup>TM</sup>

DESIGNED EXCLUSIVELY FOR MOBILE D.J.S!

**EVERY ISSUE OF THIS NEW MONTHLY SERIES FEATURES:**

- THE HOTTEST MASS APPEAL DANCE MUSIC AVAILABLE **ANYWHERE!**
- UP TO **20 TRACKS** WITH COLD ENDINGS
- EDITED DOWN VERSIONS OF OUR **WORLD FAMOUS**, PROFESSIONALLY REMIXED TRACKS
- EXTREMELY D.J. FRIENDLY FORMAT
- STRUCTURED TALK-UP OR MIX-IN POINTS
- EACH C.D. IS AN ORIGINAL PLANT MANUFACTURED COPY, NOT A "ONE OFF"
- COLOR CODING FOR EASY REFERENCE
- ALL TRACKS ARE PERFORMED BY THE ORIGINAL RECORDING ARTIST

TO FIND OUT MORE ABOUT THE REMIX! MOBILE SERIES AND OUR OTHER FINE PRODUCTS,  
CALL US TOLL FREE - **1(888) REMIX01**, OR CALL US DIRECT AT (301) 588-2181  
VISIT OUR WEBSITE: **WWW.REMIX-CENTRAL.COM**

**DMA**<sup>®</sup>  
**DANCE MUSIC AUTHORITY**  
**MAGAZINE**

*featuring:*

- Comprehensive Single Reviews
- Remix Service Reviews
- Compilation Reviews
- Interviews with Clubland's Hottest Artists!

Underground Report  
Urban Groove  
Latin Rhythm

**MONTHLY COLUMNS:**

Freestyle File  
Disco Lives

HiNRG/Eurobeat  
Industry Update  
& much more!

***IF YOU'RE D.J. ENOUGH...***

Get a free sample copy (mention you saw this ad in Mobile Beat!)

**Write:** DMA 7943 Paxton Avenue, Tinley Park, IL. 60477

**Fax:** 708.429.7830 **E-mail:** [dmadance@aol.com](mailto:dmadance@aol.com)

**Dance Music: Feel It. Work It. Live It!**

# DMA Top 50 Dance Chart

Courtesy of Dance Music Authority  
708-614-8417



#	Artist	Title	Label	BPM
1	CLUB 69	Drama	Twisted	132'
2	3RD PARTY	My Love Is Alive	DV8	128'
3	JANET JACKSON	Got Til It's Gone	Virgin	90'
4	ULTRA NATE	Free	Strictly Rhythm	125'
5	CYNDI LAUPER	Ballad Of Cleo & Joe	Epic	131'
6	SUNSCREEN	Catch	Pulse 8	142'
7	VICTOR CALDERONE	Beat Me Harder	Eightball	130'
8	CLUB 69	Much Better	Twisted	129'
9	DEBORAH COX	Things Just Ain't The Same	Arista	127
10	SANDY B	Ain't No Need To Hide	Champion	123'
11	JOI CARDWELL	Run To You	Eightball	124'
12	AQUA	Lollipop (Candy Man)	MCA	142'
13	MARTHA WASH & RU PAUL	It's Raining Men... The Sequel	Logic	134'
14	ASCENSION	Someone	Perfecto	136'
15	FULL INTENTION	Shake Your Body	Sugar Daddy	126'
16	NO MERCY	Kiss You All Over (Remixes)	Arista	126'
17	MADONNA	Buenos Aires (DJ Promo)	Warner Brothers	128
18	BT	Love Peace & Grease	Perfecto	125'
19	LE CLICK	Don't Go	Logic / RCA	130 / 124'
20	ALEXIA	Number One	Popular	132 / 142'
21	KIM ENGLISH	Learn 2 Luv (Remix)	Nervous	125'
22	DUNCAN SHEIK	Reasons For Living	Atlantic	130'
23	MARIAH CAREY	Hooney (Remix)	Columbia	128'
24	BACKSTREET BOYS	As Long As You Lvoe Me (Remixes)	Jive	124'
25	SPICE GIRLS	Spice Up Your Life (Remixes)	Virgin	125'
26	CAPPELLA	Be My Baby	Interhit	137
27	DJ DERO	The Train	Ariola	127
28	SASH!	Stay	Ultra	130'
29	BROOKLYN BOUNCE	Get Ready To Bounce	Edel	133'
30	SHE MOVES	Breaking All The Rules	Geffen	125'
31	JANET JACKSON	Together Again	Virgin	126'
32	AMBER	One More Night	Tommy Boy	122 / 127
33	BYRON STINGILY	Sing A Song (Remixes)	Nervous	125'
34	FRANCE JOLI	Breakaway	Popular	129'
35	DAFT PUNK	Around The World	Virgin	121'
36	CYNTHIA	Like A Star	Tommy Boy	128 / 122'
37	FELIZIA	Samba De Janeiro	Tommy Boy	135'
38	ROZALLA	Don't Go Lose It Baby	Popular	126'
39	MOBY	James Bond Theme	Elektra	120'
40	AQUA	Barbie Girl	MCA	130'
41	DJ SUPREME	Tha Wildstyle	Interhit	138'
42	MARY J. BLIGE	Everything	MCA	91'
43	SNEAKER PIMPS	Spin Spin Sugar (Remixes)	Virgin Underground	129'
44	SASH! f/ LA TREC	Ecuador	Ultra	136'
45	ROSIE GAINES	I Surrender	Big Bang / Import	125'
46	ALLURE	All Cried Out (House Mix)	Crave	120
47	STRETCH N VERN	Get Up...Go Insane	Grandslam	131'
48	LINDA EDLER	Something To Believe In	Atlantic	122'
49	MAW	To Be In Love	MAW	122
50	BOYSTOWN GANG	Disco Kicks	Ariola Dance	133'

## AD INDEX

Abracadabra	17
Ac-cetera	73
American DJ	3, 124 (BC)
American Mobile Sound	101
Audio Climax	54
Azden	50
Bag End	19
Bobby Morganstein Productions	116-117
Breakthrough Marketing	8
BST	7
Celebrity	122
Chauvet	63
Colorado Sound N' Light	81
Complete Music	89
Core Systems	45
Crown	123 (IBC)
Customware	87
Denon	29
DJ Power	82
DJ Warehouse	69
DK Karaoke	95
DMA Magazine	119
ETA	5
ETI	39
Farralane	77
Gem Sound	66
Gemini	2 (IFC), 35
Greg's Pro Audio	53
Grundorf	99
H & F	47
Hot Hits	86
Island Cases	75
KAM	55
Karaoke Etc.	106
Kart-a-Bag	41
KLS	51
Lightcraft	18
MBT International	23
MidAmerica	98
Mobile Beat DJ Show	20
MTX	15
Music Factory	13
NAME	88
Needle Doctor	107
Numark	11
Odyssey	83
Omnisistem	59
Pacific Supply & Trade Co.	14
Pinto Novelty	71
Planet DJ	77
Planet Karaoke	109
Pro Sing	93
ProSound & Stage	65
PSWCDT Music Guide	37
Pyramid	31
QSC	27
RI Novelty	101
Rising Electronics	91
Rondo	61
Severe Sound	48
Sherman Specialty	61
Sonic	33
Sound Choice	103
Sound Ideas	69
Spinnin' 2000	107
Stanton	38
Starr Karaoke	115
TopTone	9
Mobile Beat Top 200 CDs	105
Tracomman/Vestax	43
Univenture	109
Upstairs Records	49
VocoPro	79
Wells Cargo	57
Western Starlite	85
X-Mix	90

# Gentleman to a fault

## Some days it just doesn't pay to do the honorable thing.

When I booked a child's sixth birthday party, I envisioned a piece of cake. I didn't expect them to feed me cake; I just assumed that catering to a small group of children would be relatively easy. After all, I'm a lot taller than most six year olds. And I'd like to believe I'm a bit smarter than the average kindergartner. After that job, however, I wasn't so sure.

The day came and I was ready for it. I was well-rested, with plenty of vim and vigor for entertaining the exuberant youths. I had all the right props and music selected for such an event. Most importantly, I remembered a bottle of aspirin. I even wore decent but sensible clothing and shoes. I was ready for anything... I thought.

The party took off without a hitch. The teeny boppers were having fun. I felt sorry for the mother of the birthday girl—she was handling everything herself—so, gentleman that I am, I tried to aide her in entertaining the troops. Everything was going pretty well.

Halfway through, I noticed the birthday girl was standing under one of the trees in the yard and was looking up into it and crying. Her mother and I went over to see what was wrong. We discovered that the kitten she had just been given for her birthday had scrambled up the tree and couldn't seem to get down.

This is where being a gentleman can get you into trouble. Being a father with a little girl of my own didn't help either. I couldn't bare to see the child cry, so I offered to climb up the tree and rescue the 10-week-old fur ball. Fortunately I was wearing clothing that had enough give for such a feat. I scrambled up the tree, wondering who I was trying to impress. I finally made it to where the kitten was but it didn't seem that happy to see me. It kept inching away and I kept inching over, trying to get it in my grasp. I was reaching further,

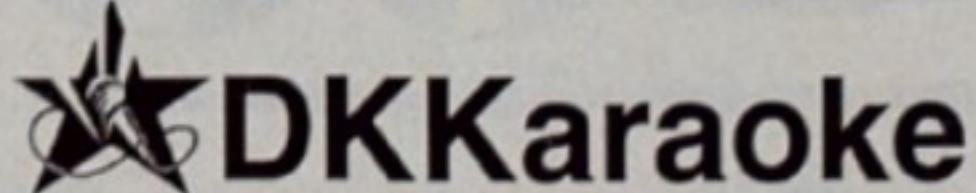
just a little further and then... I was falling!

The next thing I knew I was on the ground, but all I could feel was the throbbing pain in my arm. When my vision started to clear I saw the little girl standing over me. She wasn't crying anymore; in fact, she was smiling. But what really caught my attention was the kitten in her arms.

The mother explained that right after I fell, the kitten slid down out of the tree all by itself. She asked me if I was all right and would be able to finish the party. I assured her I was fine (gentleman to a fault). So for the last hour I fulfilled my responsibilities in considerable pain. Packing up my gear was tough because my arm had become quite swollen. I wasn't sure if I broke it or not, but I knew my next stop was the hospital.



# 30% OFF!



The #1 Professional Series!

**Applause**

**Premiere**

**Encore 1&2**

CALL FOR DETAILS!

# FIND SONGS FAST!

COMPLETE CDG, LD & VCD SONG LISTINGS  
BY ARTIST, TITLE & BRAND

Celebrity's Own  
**MASTER SONG DIRECTORY**  
**\$19.95**

20,000+ LISTINGS - 250+ PAGES!

## PIONEER CDG/LD+VCD!

NOW YOU CAN HAVE IT ALL!!

11-Step Digital Key Controller • Direct Search  
Vocal Scoring Mode • Jet-Turn 2-Sided Play  
Multiplex • Full-Function Remote • Vocal Partner  
Surround Sound • Digital Echo • 2 Mic Inputs

**\$899.00 For Everything!**

**INCLUDES 1 EACH**  
Karaoke LD, CDG & VCD  
and Professional Microphone!



**NEW!**

CLDV-880



**HOT!**

**RM-800M  
Dual-  
Channel  
Wireless  
System**

A KJ/DJ Workhorse  
150' Range  
Rack-Mountable

**Only  
\$389**

w/2 Handheld Mics

## Panasonic® CDG/VCD Multi-Format 5-Disc Karaoke/Movie Player!

THIS IS THE HOTTEST NEW PLAYER ON THE MARKET!



**CELEBRITY  
IMPOSSIBLE  
BUT  
True!**

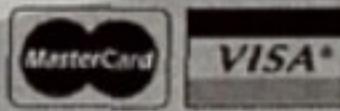
Plays CDG, CD, CDR and VIDEO CD Karaoke and Movies • 5-Disc On-the-Fly Changer  
1-10+ Direct Search • Digital Echo and 7-Step Key Control • On-Screen Programming

Only **\$599** with 12 Asst VCD/CDGs!

Only **\$1499** with 54 Karaoke VCDs!!!

**DJ&KJ Headquarters:**

American DJ • Gemini  
Renkus-Heinz • Community  
Shure • ETA • GLI • QSC  
MBT • Ultimate Support  
Odyssey • Pioneer • More!  
PLUS YOUR NON-STOP  
KARAOKE ONE-STOP!!



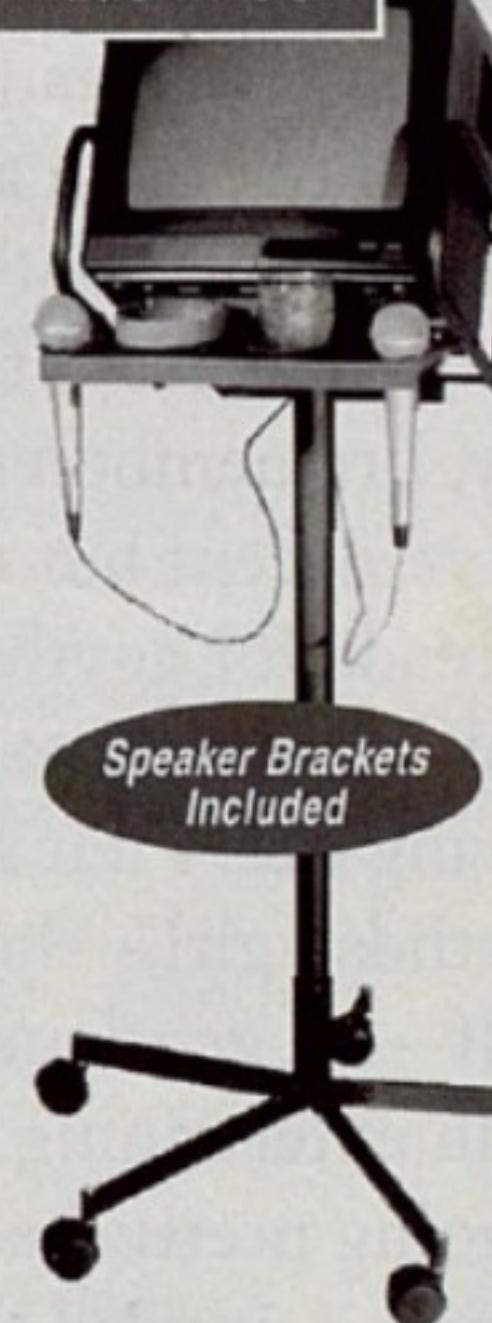
SERVING SINCE 1988

**CELEBRITY**

**800-992-9039**

Tel 714-348-8255 • Fax 714-348-8323  
Email us at: CESturnkey@aol.com

Made in USA



- Sturdy 5-Wheel Base
- Heavy-Duty Castor Wheels
- 4 Mic/Drink Holders
- Accommodates up to 15" TV Monitor
- Fast breakdown to three pieces for easy portability & storage

**KMS-100  
Karaoke  
Monitor  
Stand**

**Now Only  
\$129**

You CAN  
Have It All...

**BLOWOUT!**

**Music Maestro  
GOLD!  
\$499**

Premium 25-Disc Set / 500 Top Songs!  
Including Club Pack 98, Country, Standards  
and Oldies Series'



**CD  
THE MUSIC  
MAESTRO  
+  
GRAPHICS**

While Supplies Last!

WE CARRY MOST MAJOR BRANDS • CALL ABOUT OUR CLEARANCE ITEMS; AMPS, PLAYERS & ACCESSORIES • PRICES EFFECTIVE WHILE SUPPLIES LAST!

# JUST ONE LOOK TELLS YOU IT'S RADICALLY DIFFERENT.

NO FAN. NO NOISE.  
2,500 WATTS.

The Crown K2. Revolutionary technology that delivers more power and sound while using less energy than any amplifier on the planet. And all in a durable, maintenance-free package that's just two rack spaces high.

Simply put, this new amp delivers more bang for your buck.

Using new, Patent-Pending Balanced Current Amplifier (BCA™) circuitry, the K2 gives you massive amounts of real-world power while generating virtually no component-degrading heat. In fact, it's so thermally efficient, it produces just one-tenth the heat of conventional amplifiers and is over three times more thermally efficient than anything else on the market.

Because the K2 is so energy efficient—more than twice that of conventional switching amps—it requires less power to deliver 1,250 watts per channel into 2 ohms. (And that's a solid 2 ohm rating!) This means that not only can more K2's be plugged into a single AC circuit, but there are also significant energy savings.

Best of all, our K2 gives you all the superior sound that Crown is known for—tight, chest-slapping low end, crystal-clear highs and a well-defined midrange.

In stock and shipping now, the new K2 is available for a Manufacturer's Suggested Retail Price of just \$1795!

K2. Revolutionary design and performance. Only from Crown.

Toll-Free: 800-342-6939  
Fast Facts Fax: 800-294-4094

 **CROWN**  
Guaranteed Excellence

[www.crownintl.com](http://www.crownintl.com)

**crown** K2  
BALANCED CURRENT AMPLIFIER

# New Products from for 1998

## American DJ®

# 98

Special  
Effects  
Lighting, Audio,  
& Entertainment  
Products!

### Carnivale™

- Multi-color dichroic strobing moonflower effect • Sound active
- Dichroics move to the music • Remote control of shutter
- Fan cooled • Extremely Bright HMI-575 discharge lamp
- Great for large venues! • 220V operation only

Dozens of  
NEW  
PRODUCTS!



Commercial  
Series



### Progressor™

- Bright multi-colored lenses with 40 moving beams of light
- Master/slave capabilities via XLR cable • 2 DMX channels
- Built-in programs • Stepper motor for max motor control of speed and motor life • Fan cooled • Sound activation
- 2 x 120V, 300W lamps • 1 year limited warranty!

Commercial  
Series



### Verti-Pro™

- Similar to the popular American DJ, Vertigo effect
- Bright multi-colored lenses with 30 moving beams of light
- Master/slave capabilities via XLR cable • 2 DMX channels
- Built-in programs • Stepper motor for max motor control of speed and motor life • Fan cooled • Sound activation
- 2 x 120V, 300W lamps • 1 year limited warranty!



### Haze Generator™

- Create an instant mist of fog!
- No warm-up time necessary
- 30 ft. remote w/ L.E.D. indicators, manual and timer buttons, fog duration, & interval control • Uses Haze/G™ liquid • 2.5 liter tank
- Output: 3,500 cu. ft. per min



### Widow Baby™

- Similar to the popular Black Widow portable laser • 3mW red laser with 10 pre-set geometric patterns • Operational by battery or plug adapter • Runs in Auto or Sound Activation • 4 AAA batteries included; DC power supply not included • Compact, portable, take-anywhere - 100% mobile!

### Lighting the Future!

CALL TODAY for the  
NEW 1998 New Products brochure,  
a color catalog, or a Dealer in  
your Area!

[www.americandj.com](http://www.americandj.com)

**800.322.6337**

e-mail: [american@interline.net](mailto:american@interline.net)

In Canada: Sounds Distribution 416.299.0655

e-mail: [sales@sounddist.com](mailto:sales@sounddist.com)

Quality, Affordable, & Reliable!